

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL **ELECTRONICS**

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

MAY 1994

FULLY S.O.R. £1.95

SIMPLE TENS UNIT TRANSCUTANEOUS PAIN RELIEF



L.E.D. MATRIX MESSAGE DISPLAY MOVING MESSAGES AND GRAPHICS

STEREO NOISE GATE CAPACITANCE AND INDUCTANCE METER



VIEWDATA RETURNS £6 made by Tandata. Includes 1200.75 modem, 48d, RGB and comp o/p, printer port. No PSU. £6 MAG6P7
IBM PC CASE AND PSU Ideal base for building your own PC. Ex equipment but OK. £14.00 each REF: MAG14P2

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6V 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

SOLID STATE RELAYS Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26V DC 5.7x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF: MAG4P10

300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR Brand new, TTL/ECL Inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diagram to help you interface with your projects. JUST £24.99. REF: MAG25P1

ULTRAMINI BUG MIC 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG. 5-12V electret condenser. Cost £12 ea. Our? four for £9.99 REF: MAG10P2

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £99 each REF: MAG99P1

GX4000 GAMES MACHINES Returns so ok for spares or repair £9 each (no games) REF: MAG9P1

C64 COMPUTERS Returns, seek for spares etc £9 ref MAG9P2

FUSELAGE LIGHTS 3 foot by 4" panel 1/8" thick with 3 panels that glow green when a voltage is applied. Good for nightlights, front panels, signs, discs etc. 50-100v per strip. £25 ref MAG25P2

ANSWER PHONES Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault; you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 REF: MAG18P1, BT Response 400's £25 ea REF: MAG25P3 Suitable power supply £5 ref MAG6P12

SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip. 60W +5V @ 5A, -5V @ 5A, +12V @ 2A, -12V @ 5A. 120/220V cased 245x88x55mm IEC input socket £6.99 REF: MAG7P1

PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC £2.99 each REF: MAG3P9

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14W. £2.99 REF: MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5V @ 4.4A on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 ref MAG7P2

GEIGER COUNTER KIT Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. £29 ref MAG29P1

SINCLAIR C5 13" wheels complete with tube, tyre and cyde style bearing £6 ea REF: MAG6P10

AA NICAD PACK encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip. 55x32x32mm. £3 a pack. REF: MAG3P11

13.8V 1.9A PSU cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF: MAG10P3

360K 6.25 brand new half height floppy drives. IBM compatible Industry standard. Just £6.99 REF: MAG7P3

PPC MODEM CARDS These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 REF: MAG5P1

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 REF: MAG2

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 REF: MAG20P1

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS We have a few left without gearboxes. These are 12vDC 3,300 rpm 6"x4", 14° OP shaft. £25 REF: MAG25

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the above motor but suitable for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00

REF: MAG17

VIDEO SENDER UNIT Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range (tune TV to a spare channel) 12V DC op. Price £15 REF: MAG15 12V psu £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 REF: MAG15P1

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair REF: MAG8P1 2 x PP3 req'd.

***MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres in open country. Units measure 22x52x156mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pair REF: MAG30

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12V DC. £8.00 REF: MAG8P2

LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc. In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 REF: MAG5P3 or 2 for £8 REF: MAG8P3

SPEAKER WIRE Brown 2 core 100 foot hank £2 REF: MAG2P1

LED PACK of 100 standard red 5m leads £5 REF: MAG5P4

JUG KETTLE ELEMENT good general purpose heating element (about 2kw) ideal for heating projects. 2 for £3 REF: MAG3

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with fuses, switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF: MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

***FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detected agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just £3 REF: MAG3P1

100 WATT MOSFET PAIR Same spec as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A, 140V, 100W) 1 N channel, 1 P channel. £3 a pair REF: MAG3P2

VELCRO 1 metre length of each side 20mm wide (quack way of fixing for temporary jobs etc) £2 REF: MAG2P3

MAGNETIC AGITATORS Consisting of a cased mains motor with lead. The motor has two magnets fixed to a rotor that spin round inside. There are also 2 plastic covered magnets supplied. Made for remotely stirring liquids! you may have a use? £3 each REF: MAG3P3

BULL'S BULLETIN BOARD

100MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES JUST £259 RING FOR DETAILS

MASSIVE WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE FANTASTIC £20.00 REDUCTION REFURBISHED PC BASE UNITS COMPLETE WITH KEYBOARD FROM ONLY £29.00 AMSTRAD 1512 BASE UNITS GUARANTEED PERFECT WORKING ORDER.

A LOW COST INTRODUCTION TO THE HOME COMPUTER MARKET.

AMSTRAD 1512SD 1512 BASE UNIT, 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE AND KEYBOARD. ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY. WAS £49.00 NOW ONLY £29.00 REF: MAG29

AMSTRAD 1512DD 1512 BASE UNIT AND KEYBOARD AND TWO 5.25" 360K DRIVES. ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY WAS £59.00 NOW ONLY £39.00 REF: MAG39

SOLAR POWER PANELS 3FT X 1FT 10WATT GLASS PANELS 14.5V/700mA NOW AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER £33.95

PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE
TOP QUALITY AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS HAVE ALMOST A
TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE
APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY
CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANY-
WHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED. REF: MAG34

FREE SOFTWARE!

Brand new, UNUSED top quality Famous brand
licensed software discs. Available in 5.25" DSDD or 5.25"
HD only. You buy the disk and it comes with free BRAND
NEW UNUSED SOFTWARE. We are actually selling you the
floppy disc for your own "MEGA CHEAP" storage facilities,
if you happen to get software that you want/need/like as
well..... you get a "MEGA BARGAIN" tool!
DSDD PKT10 £2.99 REF: MAG3P7 PKT100 £16.00 REF: MAG16

*****WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK*****
TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH.
IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR
COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

1994 CATALOGUE.

PLEASE SEND 4SP, A4 SIZED SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.
MINIMUM GOODS ORDER IS 15 TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS,
UNIVERSITIES & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME. ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO
OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30
DAYS. RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR
NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILL ONLY BE GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES
HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL 250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

TEL: 0273 203500

FAX: 0273 323077

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for Hi Fi televisions
these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large
shielded magnets. Good quality general purpose speaker.
£2 each REF: MAG2P4 or 4 for £6 REF: MAG8P2

TWEETERS 2 diameter good quality better 140R (ok with the
above speaker) 2 for £2 REF: MAG2P5 or 4 for £3 REF: MAG3P4
AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need
just a small modification to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you
will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 REF:
MAG8P3

XT KEYBOARDS Mixed types, some returns, some good, some
foreign etc but all good for spares! Price is £2 each REF: MAG2P8
or 4 for £6 REF: MAG8P4

PC CASES Again mixed types so you take a chance next one of
the pile £12 REF: MAG12 or two the same for £20 REF: MAG20P4
COMMODORE MICRODRIVE SYSTEM mini storage
device for C64's 4 times faster than disc drives, 10 times faster
than tapes. Complete unit just £12 REF: MAG12P1

SCHOOL STRIPPERS We have quite a few of the above
units which are 'returns' as they are quite comprehensive units
they could be used for other projects etc. Let us know how many you
need at just 50p a unit (minimum).

HEADPHONES 16P These are ex Virgin Atlantic. You can have
8 pairs for £2 REF: MAG2P8

PROXIMITY SENSORS These are small PCB's with what look
like a source and sensor LED on one end and lots of components on
the rest of the PCB. Complete with flyleads. Pack of 5 £3 REF: MAG:
3P8 or 20 for £8 REF: MAG8P4

SNOOPERS EAR? Original made to clip over the earpiece of
telephone to amplify the sound-it also works quite well on the cable
running along the wall! Price is £5 REF: MAG8P7

DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all
manuals or price just £5 REF: MAG5P8 Worth it just for the very
comprehensive manual 5.25" only.

DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals
hence only £3 REF: MAG3P8 5.25" only.

FOREIGN DOS 3.3-German,French,Italian etc £2 a pack with
manual 5.25" only. REF: MAG2P9

CTM644 COLOUR MONITOR Made to work with the CPC464
home computer. Standard RGB input so will work with other
machines. Refurbished £59.00 REF: MAG59

PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these
are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on
case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 REF: MAG1P1

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO AM/FM radio complete
with hand charger and solar panel £14 REF: MAG14P1

COMMODORE 64 TAPE DRIVES Customer returns at £4
REF: MAG4P9 Fully tested and working units are £12 REF: MAG12P5

COMPUTER TERMINALS complete with screen, keyboard
and RS232 input/output. Ex equipment. Price is £27 REF: MAG27

MAINS CABLES These are 2 core standard black 2 metre mains
cables fitted with a 13A plug on one end, cable the other. Ideal for
projects, low cost manufacturing etc. Pack of 10 for £3 REF: MAG3P8
Pack of 100 £20 REF: MAG20P5

SURFACE MOUNT STRIPPER Originally made as some form
of high frequency amplifier (main chip is a TGA5511 1.3GHz
synthesiser) but good stripper value, an excellent way to play with
surface mount components £1.00 REF: MAG1P1

MICROWAVE TIMER Electronic timer with relay output suitable
to make enlarger timer etc £4 REF: MAG4P4

MOBILE CAR PHONE £6.99 Well almost! complete in car
phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat.
Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so
display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

ALARM BEACONS Zener strobe made to mount on an external
bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just
connect up and it flashes regularly! £5 REF: MAG5P11

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL High quality metal cased
alarm panel 350x165x80mm. With key. Comes with electronics but
no information. Sale price 7.99 REF: MAG8P6

SUPER SIZE HEATSINKS Superb quality aluminium heatsink.
365 x 183 x 61mm, 15 fins enable high heat dissipation. No holes!
Sale price £5.99 REF: MAG6P11

REMOTE CONTROL PCB These are receiver boards for
garage door opening systems. You may have another use? £4 ea
REF: MAG4P5

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm
130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF: MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99
ref MAG5P13 Ideal for experimenters! 30m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

LOPTX Line output transformers believed to be for hi res colour
monitors but useful for getting high voltages from low ones! £2 each
REF: MAG2P12 bumper pack of 10 for £12 REF: MAG12P3.

SHOP OPEN 9-5.30 SIX
DAYS A WEEK

PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

£49.99

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.

REF: MAG50

EVERYDAY
WITH PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The No. 1 Independent Magazine for Electronics,
Technology and Computer Projects

Projects

SIMPLE TENS UNIT by Andy Flind	346
Pain relief at a price you can afford	
CAPACITANCE/INDUCTANCE METER by Doug Kennedy	356
Check-out those unmarked capacitors and inductors	
L.E.D. MATRIX MESSAGE DISPLAY - 1	370
by Julian Ilett and Brett Gossage	
Get your message across the professional way	
STEREO NOISE GATE by John Chatwin	380
Improve your stage image or just sit back and listen	
DUAL STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER FOR PCs	388
by Mark Stuart	
Use this single board interface card for controlling two stepper motors	

Series

CALCULATION CORNER - 5 by Steve Knight	352
Removing the fear from circuit design calculations	
CIRCUIT SURGERY by Alan Winstanley	360
Capacitor problem; bistable briefing; shock horror	
BEST OF BRITISH - 2 by Terry de Vaux Balbirnie	364
A look at some of the British companies operating in the hi-fi market	
TECHNIQUES - ACTUALLY DOING IT by Robert Penfold	384
Breaking the code - component markings	
INTERFACE by Robert Penfold	392
The page for computer enthusiasts	
AMATEUR RADIO by Tony Smith G4FAI	400
Operation Marquis; SAREX Moscow Contact; Emergency Operations	

Features

EDITORIAL	345
INNOVATIONS	355
Everyday news from the world of electronics	
SHOPTALK with David Barrington	362
Component buying for EPE projects	
PLEASE TAKE NOTE	362
CCD TV Camera Frame Grab; MOSFET Variable bench P.S.U.	
ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES SOFTWARE	378
Educational software - plus Electronics PC Toolbox and GCSE Mathematics	
ELECTRONICS VIDEOS	379
Our range of educational videos to complement your studies	
NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE by Ian Poole	386
Latest developments in disk drive technology and digital audio conversion	
DIRECT BOOK SERVICE	395
Our range of technical books available by mail order	
FOX REPORT by Barry Fox	398
Secure-Sure?; Card Clones; Talking Camera	
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE	399
PCBs for EPE projects	
ADVERTISER'S INDEX	404

Surplus always
wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always
wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC SPECIALISTS - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

8088 XT - PC99



- 256k RAM - expandable to 640k
- 4.7 Mhz speed
- 360K 5-1/4" floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Factory burnt-in standard 84 key keyboard
- 12" green screen included
- In good used condition

Optional FITTED extras: 640K RAM £39. 12" CGA colour monitor with card £39. 2nd 5-1/4" 360K floppy £29.95. 20 mbyte MFM hard drive £99.

Only £99.00 (F)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" from £22.95 - 3 1/2" from £21.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported).

3.5" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent £29.95(B)
3.5" Mitsubishi MU355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £29.95(B)
3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £29.95(B)
5.25" EXTRA SPECIAL BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K. Absolutely standard fits most computers £22.95(B)

* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £175.00(E)

Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £275.00(E)

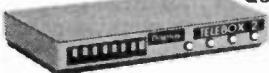
Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors- BRAND NEW £250.00(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives! £49.99(F)

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra high speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only £299(E)

THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a
QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND
& VIDEO
TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable off air UHF colour television or video channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Composite and RGB video outputs are located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

Telebox ST for composite video input monitors £32.95
Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker £36.50

Telebox MB as ST with Multiband tuner VHF-UHF-Cable. & hyperband For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. £69.95

Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors (15khz) £69.95
Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

RGB Telebox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM / NTSC not available.

No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volt uninterruptable power supplies from **Densel**. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBB is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals.....MUK....£249 (F) MUD.....£525 (G)

1992 Winter Issue of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY

- ELECTRONICS -

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES

Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30

Dept EE, 32 Biggin Way,

Upper Norwood,

London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP

Open Mon-Sat 9.5-30

Thursday till 9.00pm

215 Whitehorse Lane,

South Norwood,

London SE25.

DISTEL © The Original

Free dial-up database!

1000's of items info on line

V21, V22 & V22 bts

081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES

081-679-4414

Fax: 081-679-1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome - minimum account order £30. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00, (B)=£3.75, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£11.50, (E)=£14.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=Cal. Scotland surcharge: cal. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. Rights reserved to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always wanted for cash.

P.I. MICROCONTROLLER METAL DETECTOR

A deep seeking pulse induction metal detector using a dedicated microcontroller to simplify the circuitry and enhance performance. No ground effect, easy to build, crystal controlled and neatly housed. A complete kit together with all hardware will be available.

DIGITAL WATER METER

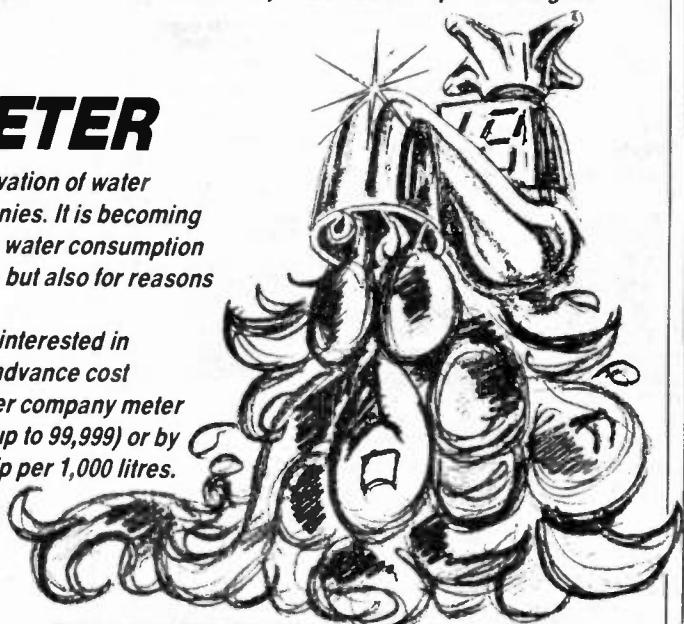
Lately there has been much publicity concerning conservation of water supplies and the rates charged by regional water companies. It is becoming increasingly obvious that not only must we decrease our water consumption for ecological reasons, particularly in Southern England, but also for reasons of cost.

This water meter is intended for use by anyone who is interested in monitoring their water consumption. It will also provide advance cost guidance to those who may be considering having a water company meter installed. The unit displays water consumption in litres (up to 99,999) or by cost up to £999.99. The unit cost can be set from 1p to 255p per 1,000 litres.

SMART SWITCH

Prevent your house lights being switched on when they are not essential or being left on inadvertently. This switch replacement unit uses a microcontroller to decide if the lights are required and turn them off if they are not.

With the imposition of VAT on fuel bills this unit could start to save you some hard cash.



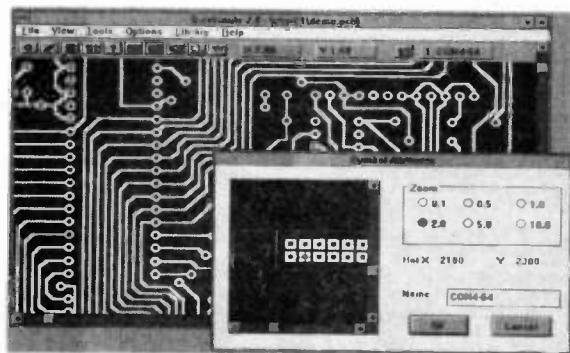
EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

OUR JUNE ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE
FRIDAY MAY 6TH

"...there is no doubt that running under Windows puts it ahead of the field and makes it a visually attractive package." Electronics World + Wireless World July 1993

High Quality PCB and Schematic Design for Windows 3/3.1 and DOS

- Supports over 150 printers/plotters including 9 or 24 pin dot-matrix, DeskJet, LaserJet, Postscript, and HPGL. Professional Edition imports GERBER files, and exports GERBER and NC-DRILL files.
- Up to 200,000 pads/track nodes depending on memory. Simple auto-router and schematic capture tools with SPICE compatible net-list output.
- Low cost DOS version (reduced features) also available. Ring for full details!



"Quickroute provides a comprehensive and effective introduction to PCB design which is a pleasure to use" Radio Communication May 1993.



POWERware, Dept EE, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.
Ring us on 061 449 7101, Fax 061 449 7101, or write, for a full information pack.

Quickroute is available for Windows 3/3.1 in Professional (£99.00) and Standard (£59.00) editions, and for DOS with reduced features (£49.00). All prices inclusive. Add £2 P+P UK, £5 P+P outside UK.

Quickroute

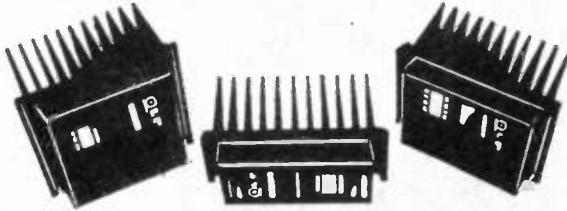
from

£49

H
I
N
T
M
O
N
T
H
E
X
T



UK Distributor for the complete ILP Audio Range



BIPOLAR AMPLIFIER MODULES

Encapsulated amplifiers with integral heatsink.

HY30P	15W Bipolar amp	£9.95
HY60	30W Bipolar amp	£12.62
HY6060	30W Stereo Bipolar amp	£26.46
HY124	60W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£20.69
HY128	60W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£20.69
HY244	120W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£27.38
HY248	120W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£27.38
HY364	180W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£42.86
HY368	180W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£42.86

MOSFET AMPLIFIER MODULES

Encapsulated amplifiers with integral heatsink.

SMOS60	30W Mosfet amp	£23.15
SMOS6060	30W Stereo Mosfet amp	£39.95
SMOS128	60W Mosfet amp	£30.95
SMOS248	120W Mosfet amp	£42.50

CLASS A AMPLIFIER MODULE

Encapsulated Class A amplifier with integral heatsink

HCA40	20W Class A amp	£36.60
-------	-----------------	--------

POWER SUPPLIES

Full range of transformers and DC boards available for the above amplifiers.

100 VOLT LINE TRANSFORMERS

Full range of speech and music types for amplifiers from 30 watt to 180 watt

PREAMPLIFIER MODULE

General purpose preamplifier for a wide range of applications.

Prices include VAT and carriage



Quantity prices available on request

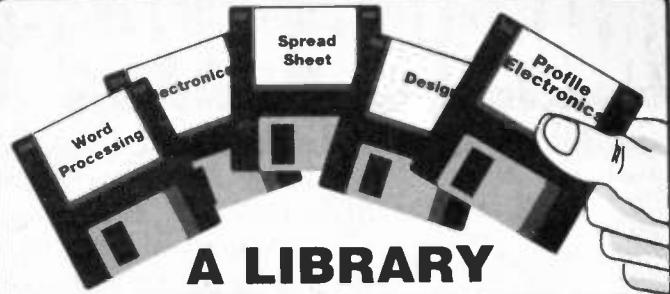
Write, phone or fax for free Data Pack

Jaytee Electronic Services

Unit 171/172, John Wilson Business Park,

Whitstable, Kent CT5 3RB. U.K.

Tel: (0227) 265333 Fax: (0227) 265331



A LIBRARY OF IBM-PC SOFTWARE at your fingertips

SHAREWARE is the TRY-BEFORE-YOU-BUY APPROACH TO SOFTWARE:
You pay a nominal charge for program distribution to cover disks, copying, carriage, etc.

ONLY IF YOU FIND A PACKAGE USEFUL

ARE YOU THEN REQUIRED TO PAY A REGISTRATION FEE

(to the software author), which allows you to continue using it.

THIS CAN WORK OUT CONSIDERABLY LESS EXPENSIVE THAN BUYING SIMILAR SOFTWARE IN THE CONVENTIONAL WAY.

**Electronics design on your PC
- Now simple & AFFORDABLE !**

**ENGINEERING - GRAPHICS - BUSINESS - PC-TUTORIALS
- CALCULATIONS - SCIENCE - EDUCATION**

Re-inventing the wheel? Don't do it!! Quicly select software tailored to your needs from the many 1000's of packages available in the Public Domain, and as Shareware. We distribute IBM-PC compatible programs exclusively on carefully grouped sets of high quality disks which saves you time, and money.

Ask for our latest catalogue!

**CAD/CAM - PCB DESIGN - CIRCUIT EMULATION & TEST
- PC-ENGINEERING - RADIO - COMM'S**

**Profile Electronics (EPE)
"Getting the job done"**

100-102 Woodhouse Road, Leytonstone, London, E11 3NA.
Tel: 081-470 203B (24 hours) Mail order only

THIS IS THE COUPON

that brings the 1993-94 CATALOGUE

140 pages, A4, copiously illustrated, bang up to date and with bonus vouchers. Send cheque/PO for £1.50.



that brings the SERVICE

with choice of very wide ranges of famous-name quality electronic components and associated gear sent promptly on receipt of your order. A service

that ElectroValue

have been providing constructors with continuously since 1965. With this Catalogue, you will find our service the best ever. Send for your copy NOW!

ELECTROVALUE LTD., UNIT 3, CENTRAL TRADING ESTATE, STAINES, MIDDLE TW18 4UX

Tel: 0784 442253 Fax: 0784 460320

I enclose Cheque/PO/Credit Card No.

Value £1.50 for your 1993-94 Catalogue

Name
Address

Post Code.....

EP 1

AMAZING OFFERS FROM GREENWELD

SOUND EFFECT CHIPS

Broad New Range, unavailable elsewhere! Great collection of COB's (Chip-on-board-micro chip bonded to PCB to which you add a few components) all at super prices, with massive discounts for volume buyers!

Code	Description	Prices (any mix)
S01	Four train noises	1.24 25-99 100+
S02	Phone tones	3.04 1.52 1.01
S03	16 door chime tunes	1.98 0.80 0.53
S04	3 sirens and machine gun()	2.84 1.43 0.95
S05	Cing-dong door chime	1.79 0.90 0.60
S06	Melody IC in TO92 package	1.60 0.80 0.53
S07	As SG6, but complete	2.10 1.05 0.70
	with battery, slide switch and piezo on adhesive card to use in book or greetings card.	
S08	28 second solid state message recorder	11.76 5.88 3.92



Extremely high quality compact mini cassette deck. Overall size only 89x57x16.5mm. 3V operation. Motor has tacho sensor. Combined 4 track record/playback/erase head. Another motor with worm drive just 14x11 mm dia used to engage the pinch roller with the capstan. Brass flywheel, diecast frame. No electronics, but flying leads from motor, head and switch. Suberb value at £4.95.

SPECIAL PURCHASE OF REDUCED SHANK TUNGSTEN CARBIDE PCB DRILL BITS

All have 3.15mm shank. They normally cost around £3 each, but we have about 6000 of the four sizes listed below at very special prices!

Available in these sizes only:

Code	Size	1+	25+	100+
Z3232	0.85mm	£1.00	0.50	0.40
Z3233	0.95mm	£1.00	0.50	0.40
Z3234	1.10mm	£1.00	0.50	0.40
Z3235	1.15mm	£1.00	0.50	0.40

K884 Pack of 8 drill bits - 2 each of above sizes £5.95

Micro - Professor

As featured last month, still have good supplies of these! (we purchased over 5000!) Full details in BL102 - briefly they are:



Z9197 EPROM Programmer board. This 157x107mm panel has a 28 pin ZIF skt, 8255, 2732 and 3 x HM6116LP-3 RAM chips, all in sockets + 7 other chips. £3.95

Z9198 Input/Output control and memory expansion board, with a breadboard user area, overall size 222x158mm. All this for £5.95



Z9196 Printer board 157x108mm. This is probably the most useful panel, and we hope to supply a disk with it to use with a PC. £7.95

Z5714 BASIC chip (27C64 EPROM) + programming manual. Again, for use with the Micro-Professor. 12 chapters + 9 appendices - 196 pages of informative text. £3.95

Z5715 FORTH chip (2764 EPROM) + programming manual 146 pages of comprehensive information on the FORTH language. £2.95

LED MATRIX MESSAGE DISPLAY

As featured in this months E&PE!!

High spec self build unit with a host of features! Complete kit of parts, including all PCB's EPROM & hardware. (not cases). Order Code EK102 Individual component prices SAE list.

ALL FOR £119.95

EPE SOUNDAC

A low cost sound card for your PC!

As featured in last months E&PE!! Complete kit of parts, including PCB & Software. Order Code EK101 **FOR JUST £12.95**

CD & CASSETTE DEAL

We've just tied up a deal with Tring International PLC, the biggest and fastest growing budget CD and tape manufacturer in the UK, to become one of their wholesalers. This means we'll be stocking a wider range of their product, some at even lower prices! Just introduced is their Royal Philharmonic Collection. In return for being sponsored by Tring and Classic FM, the RPO have produced exclusive superb quality recordings at incredibly low prices - watch out for rave reviews in the classical music press! To promote this new range, a sampler CD has been produced featuring 14 popular classical tracks lasting over an hour and all for just £2.99!



Order Code TRP999 - Royal Philharmonic Collection Sampler Album - £2.99

Features track(s) from each of the CD's listed below

Order Code TRP001 - Beethoven - £3.99

Symphony No. 6 in F Major, Opus 68 'The Pastoral'

Order Code TRP010 - Dvorak - £3.99

Symphony No. 9 in E Minor 'From the New World'

Order Code TRP009 - Vivaldi - £3.99

The Four Seasons

Order Code TRP005 - Gershwin · Ravel · Debussy - £3.99
Mixed Collection

Order Code TRP006 - Tchaikovsky - £3.99
The Nutcracker Suite/Swan Lake Suite

Order Code TRP007 - Hoist - £3.99

*The Planets Suite, Opus 32
St Paul's Suite for string orchestra, Opus 29 No. 2* £3.99

Order Code TRP002 - Bizet
Carmen Suites No. 1 and 2

Grieg
Peer Gynt Suites No. 1 and 2 - £3.99

Order Code TRP004 - Mozart - £3.99

*Symphony No. 40 in G Minor, K550/
Symphony No. 41 in C, K551 'Jupiter'*

Order Code TRP008 - Wagner - £3.99

Order Code TRP003 - Rimsky - Korsakov - £3.99
*Scheherezade - Symphonic Suite: Opus 35
Capriccio Espagnol, Opus 35*

SOUND EFFECTS CD'S

Absolutely essential for all drama groups & video producers - this set of 5 CD's will give the right effect is available.

SPECIAL OFFER!

ALL 5 DISKS FOR £19.95

EFX001 SOUND FX - Frights of the night

Including Ghostly Sounds, Demonic Laughter, Chains, Footsteps, Screams and many more. £4.99

EFX002 SOUND FX - 101 Sound Effects

Including Roller Coaster, 707 Jet Landing, Champagne Cork pops, Clock Ticking and many more. £4.99

EFX003 SOUND FX - Outer Space

Including Cruisers Landing, Cavems, Vision of Mars, Space siren and many more. £4.99

EFX004 SOUND FX - Workshop of Sound

Including Roulette Wheel, Basketball Game, Cats Meowing and many more. £4.99

EFX005 SOUND FX - Musical

Including Bass & Drums, City Chase, Sultry Trumpet, Lullaby and many more. £4.99

Phone Nos: **SALES 0703 236363; Technical 325999;**

Accounts 231003; Fax (All depts) 236307; FaxOnDemand 236315*

To obtain latest lists, info etc, just dial 0703 236315 from any fax machine and follow instructions.

All 1 off and pack prices include VAT, qty prices do not. P&P £3

per order (£9.50 next day). Min Credit Card £12; Official Orders welcome from Education - min invoice charge £15. Payment accepted by cheque, PO, cash, book tokens, Access, Visa, Connect. Our stores (over 10,000 sq ft) have enormous stocks. We are open from 8-5.30 Mon-Sat. Come and see us!

27D Park Road Southampton SO15 3UQ

NEW KITS, NEW KITS, NEW KITS

Message Recorder

Kit 43 New to the range of kits currently stocked is a low cost solid state message recorder. The simple to assemble PCB measures just 51x38mm and has the audio processor already mounted and bonded. Everything necessary to complete the kit giving up to 28 secs of recorded speech is included. It uses a miniature electret microphone and 78mm speaker, and once the message has been recorded, it can be played back once or continuously. Excellent value at £19.95

CADD 6.0

Design and Drafting Software for the PC. Brand new sealed package with 3.5/5.25" disks for the professional. Full spec on request. List price of V6.1 is £420. Our price £69.95

AIR PURIFIER AND IONIZER

BO47E



Power 12Vdc 1.8W
Dims 110 x 65mm
A compact, stylish ionizer and air purifier designed specifically for car, truck and bus use with a coverage volume of 14m3. Removes unpleasant smells, airborne dust, bacteria, tobacco smoke, etc. Supplied with a double sided self adhesive pad.

1/2 PRICE!! £4.95

VIDEO LIGHT

TO84



20W halogen video light with 6V 1700mAh battery pack. The video light is provided with a synchronisation lead which, when the light is switched to "remote", allows the light to switch on when the camcorder is switched on (Sony and Panasonic camcorder). The on/off/remote switch has a lock button to prevent accidental movement.

ONLY £24.95

Did you know - we carry over 50 different power supplies?

Voltage from 3V upwards in currents 100mA to 50A at prices from 50p to £1.00.

This massive range of new & surplus units is shown in our main catalogue & latest Bargain Lists.

SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genuine **SUMA** kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter

Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range.....£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter

Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range.....£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter

Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range.....£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter

Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range.....£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter

Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter

Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range.....£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter

Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter

Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range.....£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCR

Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation.....£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface

Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line.....£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch

Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dip switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.

Complete System (2 Kits)£50.95

Individual Transmitter DLTX£19.95

Individual Receiver DLRX£37.95

MBX-1 HI-FI Micro Broadcaster

Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range.....£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range.....£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range.....£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter

High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range.....£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter

Transmits a continuous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation.....£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator

LED and piezo beeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tone increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation.....£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator

Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate beeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation.....£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter

Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter

As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter

As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m.....£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver

For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation.....£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

**SUMA
DESIGNS**

DEPT. EE

THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY, NEAR AHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE

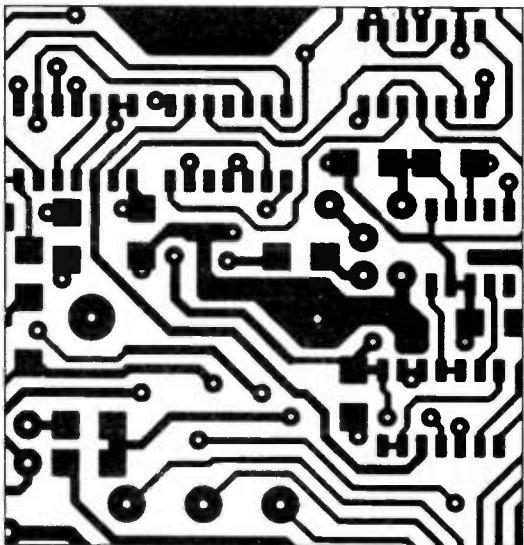
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY



Tel/Fax:
0827 714476

EASY-PC, SCHEMATIC and PCB CAD

**Over 18,000 Installations
in 80 Countries Worldwide!**

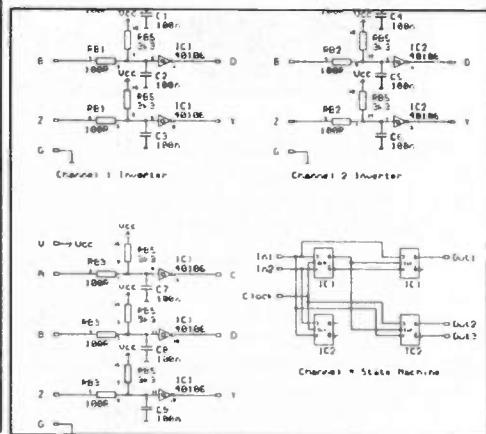


- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.
- Design:-Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer (8) boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Tech Support - free.
- Superbly easy to use.

**Still
Only
£98.00!**

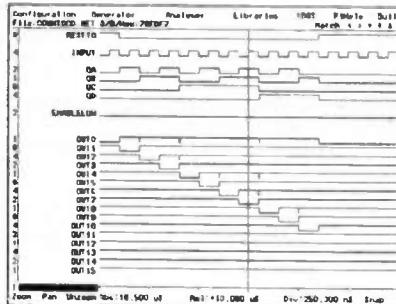
Plus P&P+VAT

**BRITISH
DESIGN
AWARD
1989**

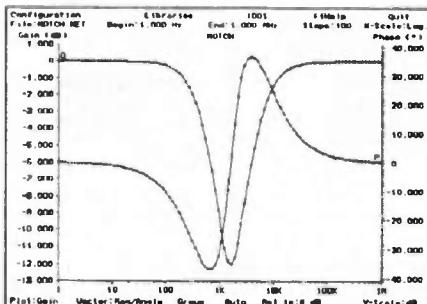


**Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48,
1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.**

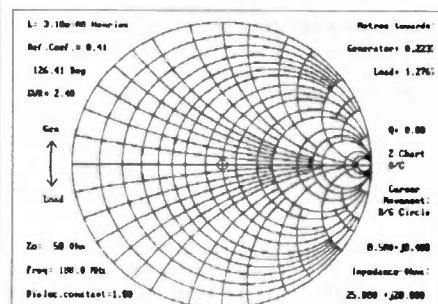
DIGITAL SIMULATION from £98



ANALOGUE SIMULATION from £98



SMITH CHART CAD from £195



- At last! A full featured Digital Circuit Simulator for less than £1000!
- PULSAR allows you to test your designs without the need for expensive test equipment.
- Catch glitches down to a pico second per week!
- Includes 4000 Series CMOS and 74LS Libraries. 74HC/HCT libraries only £48.00 each.
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.

- NEW powerful ANALYSER III has full graphical output.
- Handles R's,L's,C's, Bipolar Transistors, FET's, OP-amp's, Tapped and Untapped Transformers, and Microstrip and Co-axial Transmission Lines.
- Plots Input / Output Impedance, Gain, Phase & Group Delay.
- Covers 0.001 Hz to >10GHz
- For PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.
- Very fast computation.

- Z-MATCH simplifies RF matching and includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart.
- Handles transmission line transformers, stubs, discrete components, S Parameters etc.
- Supplied with many worked examples.
- Superbly easy to learn and use.
- Runs on IBM PC/XT/AT/386/486, CGA,EGA,VGA.
- Ideal for Education and Industry.

For full information, Write, Phone or Fax:-

Number One Systems Ltd.



Ref: EVD, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042

International: +44-480-461778, Fax:+44-480-494042 ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE!
- PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

SUMMER 1993/94 CATALOGUE



NEW EDITION!

The new enlarged Catalogue is out now!

Included in this issue:

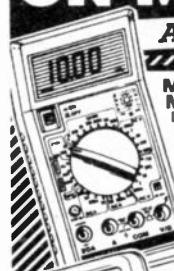
- A further 16 extra pages
- £200 worth discount vouchers
- 100's new products
- 256 pages, 26 sections, over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest manufacturers and supplies
- Expanded entertainment section with in-car amps, speakers, crossovers and low cost disco equipment
- Further additions from Europe's leading kit manufacturer - Velleman
- Published April 28th 1994
- Available from most large newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- Send for your copy today!

£1.90
+ 30p p&p

Cirkit

CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD
Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 448899 · Fax (0992) 471314

FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON METERS AND MORE !!!



METEX 4½ DIGIT DMM

M4630 ■ 30 Range 4½ Digit

Display 17mm ■ 0.05% Accuracy.

Features: ■ 5 range capacitance

test ■ 5 ohms ranges to 20M

■ Transistor and Diode Test

■ Continuity LED and buzzer ■ Data

hold switch ■ 5 ranges AC/DC Volts

■ AC/DC current to 20 Amps

■ With leads, battery, instructions

and hard case

(was £84.95)

NOW ONLY £59.95



TL34 ■ 33 Range ■ 3½ digit 24mm Large Display

Features: ■ 5 Capacitance ranges ■ 8

resistance ranges to 20M ohm ■ Diode

and transistor test ■ 5 AC/DC volts

ranges Basic 0.5% accuracy

■ 5 ranges AC/DC current to 20 Amps

■ With leads, battery and instructions

(was £32.95)

NOW ONLY £29.95



MX190

■ 19 Range 3½ Digit Features:

■ AC/DC Volts (0.7%) ■ 0-10 ADC

current ■ 0.2V/2MΩ Ohmmeter

■ Diode test ■ Signal injector function

■ With leads, battery and instructions

(was £16.95)

£14.95

Full details send for Instruments Info pack (SAE 36p UK) Ref: TG

HENRY'S
AUDIO ELECTRONICS
(Reg Prop Cubegate Ltd)

404 Edgware Rd, London W2 1ED
Tel: 071-724 3564/071-258 1831
Fax: 071-724 0322

Discounts for quantity and education



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

POWER SUPPLIES	
Single meter	Twin meter
0/24v dc 0/3amps	£179.95
0/24v dc 0/5amps	£297.00
0/30v dc 0/3 amps	*£165.00
Twin version	£265.00
6-15v dc 0/4 amps	£137.95
SIGNAL SOURCES	20/240v AC
8 Range RF Gen 100 kHz to 150 MHz	(350MHz Harmonics)
5-range Audio Gen 10Hz to 1 MHz	£234.00
Sine/Square	0.5Hz to 500kHz Function Gen
0.5Hz to 500kHz Function Gen	£110.00
	£126.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

TEST METERS

LCR Meter ■ 3x/Digt ■ 7 Cap 6 Inductors ■ 7 resistance ranges ■ 3x/Digt

Capacitance Meter ■ 3x/Digt 9 ranges ■ 1.8mm LCD display £69.95

Digital Lux Meter

■ 3 ranges ■ 3x/digt LCD ■ Data hold output terminal £68.95

Sound Level Meter

■ 40 to 120 db ■ Two ranges £51.95

Analogue Clamp Meter

■ 0/3000 ohms ■ AC 5 ranges ■ 0.75V DC ■ 0/200 K OHM £65.95

Digital Clamp Meter

■ 3/Digit ■ 11 ranges incl temperature ■ Data hold etc £63.50

AC/DC Current Clamp

■ 0/2000 ohms AC/DC two ranges for use with Dmm's £58.95

Temperature Measurement

■ Dual input 3/4 Digit °C/F with thermocouple (3) £45.95

BENCH INSTRUMENTS

Digital LED Capacitance calorimeter bench meter 0.1% £99.95

LCR bridge

7 Digit frequency 10Hz to 200MHz £99.95

7 Digit Frequency Counter

10Hz to 200MHz £99.95

SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER

SYSTEM:

Programs 24, 28, 32 pin EPROMS, EE-PROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial E2, PALS, GALS, CPLDs and microcontrollers from all manufacturers.

DESIGN:

Not a plug in card but connects to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

SUPPORT:

UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.



ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK

MQP

MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.
Unit 2, Park Road Centre,
Malmesbury, Wiltshire, SN16 0BX UK
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141

GERMANY 089/4602071

NORWAY 0702-17890

ITALY 02 92 10 3554

FRANCE (1)69.41.28.01

IRELAND 1-2800395

SWEDEN 08-590-32185

Also from ELECTROSPEED UK

EXPRESS COMPONENTS

MAINS IONIZER KIT. Very useful kit that increases the flow of negative ions, helps clear cigarette smoke, dust, pollen etc. Helps reduce stress and respiratory problems. £15. kit, £20 built.

COMBINATION LOCK. Electronic 9 key combination lock suitable for alarms, cars, houses etc, easily programmable. Includes mains 2A relay o/p. 9v operation. £10 kit, £14 built.

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY. Stabilized, short circuit protected. Gives 3-30v DC at 2.5A, ideal for workshop or laboratory. £14 kit, £18 built. 24VAC required.

LEAD ACID CHARGER. Two automatic charging rates(fast and slow), visual indication of battery state. Ideal for alarm systems, emergency lighting, battery projects etc. £12 kit, £16 built.

PHONE LINE RECORDER. Device that connects to the 'phone line and activates a cassette recorder when the handset is lifted. Ideal for recording 'phone conversations etc. £8 kit, £12 built.

ROBOT VOICE. Turns your voice into a robot voice! answer the phone with a different voice!. £9 kit, £13 built.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR. This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your 'phone line. £6 kit £9 built.

PHONE BUG. Small bug powered by the telephone line. Only transmits when the phone is used. Popular surveillance product. £8 kit, £12 built.

STROBE LIGHT. Bright strobe light with an adjustable frequency of 1-60hz. (a lot faster than conventional strobes!) £16 kit, £20 built.

4W FM TRANSMITTER 3RF stages, audio preamp. 12-18vDC. Medium powered bug £20 kit, £28 built.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER. 3x 800w output, speed and direction controls, can be used with 12 led's (supplied) or TRIACS for mains lights (also supplied). 9-15v DC. £17 kit, £23 built.

25W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, a preamp will be required. (Our preamp below is suitable) £79 built. (no kits).

PHONE EFFECTS GENERATOR. Produces any thing from bird chips to sirens! add sounds to all sorts of things £9 kit £13 built.

FM/AM SCANNER. Well not quite, you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio (even TV) that you would not hear on an ordinary radio! A receiver that covers 50-160MHz both AM and FM. Built in 5w amplifier. £15 kit, £20 built.

CAR ALARM SYSTEM. Works on vibration and/or voltage drop from door etc being opened. Entry and exit delays plus adjustable alarm duration. Low cost protection! £12 kit, £16 built.

15W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, high power bug. You will need a preamp for this (see our preamp below which is ok) £69 built. (no kits).

1W FM TRANSMITTER. 2 stage including preamp and mic. Good general purpose bug. 8-30VDC. £12 kit, £16 built.

BULK PACKS

PREAMP MIXER. 3 channel input, independent level and tone controls. Ideal for use with the hi power FM transmitters. £15 kit, £19 built.

TREMBLER ALARM. Designed for bikes etc, adjustable sensitivity, preset alarm time, auto reset. Could be adapted for all sorts of "borrowable" things £12 kit, £16 built.

UI TRASONIC RADAR. A project that can be used as a movement detector in an enclosed space. Range about 10 metres, 12vDC. Good basis for car, shed, caravan alarm etc. £14 kit, £19 built.

PHONE CALL RELAY. Very useful kit that incorporates a relay that operates when the phone rings. Can be used to operate more bells, signalling lights etc. Good for noisy environments or if you have your headphones on! £10 kit, £14 built.

PORTABLE ALARM SYSTEM. Small 9v alarm system based on a mercury switch. The alarm continues to sound until disabled by the owner. Buzzer included. £11 kit £15 built.

800W MUSIC TO LIGHT EFFECT. Add rhythm to your music with this simple sound to light kit. £8 kit, £12 built.

MOSQUITO REPELLER. Modern way to keep the midges away! Runs for

about a month on one 1.5v battery. Frequency is set to drive away mosquitos etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT. Can be used anywhere as no connection is made to hi fi. Separate sensitivity controls for each channel, 1,200W power handling. Microphone included. £14 kit, £19 built.

MINI METAL DETECTOR. Detects pipes, wires etc up to 20cm deep. Useful before you drill those holes! £8 kit, £12 built.

0.5 MINUTE TIMER. Simple time switch adjustable from 0-5 mins, will switch 2A mains load. 12v op. Ideal for laboratory, photographic projects etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

7 WATT III FM AMPLIFIER. Useful, powerful amplifier 20hz-15hz, 12-18vdc. Good for intercoms, audio systems, car etc. £7 kit £11 built.

INCAR SOUND TO LIGHT. Put some atmosphere in your car with this kit. Each channel has 6 led's that create a beautiful lighting effect! £10 kit, £14 built.

VOX SWITCH. This is a sound activated switch, ideal for use on transmitters, CB's, tape recorders etc. Adjustable sensitivity, built in delay. Mic input. £7 kit, £11 built.

99p
Post

KITS 'N MODULES

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR.

Useful item, can be used to detect fluid levels in watertanks, baths, ponds, fish tanks etc. Could also be used as rain alarm with an easily constructed sensor. £5 kit, £9 built.

FM TRANSMITTER. Mini FM transmitter 2 transistor, comes with FET miniature mic and is tunable from 63 to 130MHz. £7 kit, £11 built.

FUNCTION GENERATOR. Generates sinusoidal, saw tooth and square waveforms from 20hz up to 20khz. Separate level controls for each waveform. 24vac. £15 kit, £20 built.

5 WATT SIREN. Powerful siren kit with an impressive 5 watts output. Ideal for alarms etc. £6 kit £10 built.

TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER. Very sensitive amplifier which using a 'phone pickup coil (supplied) will let you fol-

low a telephone conversation without holding the handset to your ear! £11 kit £15 built.

SWITCH PACK
10 switches for just £1.00

12V FLOURESCENT. A useful kit that will enable you to light large fluorescent tubes from your car battery etc. 9v mains transformer required. £8 kit, £12 built.

KNOB PACK
10 knobs for just £1.00

REMEMBER! YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR CUT PRICE COMPONENTS CATALOGUE SENT WITH EVERY ORDER!!!

How to place your order.....

By phone 0273 771156

By FAX 0273 206875

By Post... PO box 517 Hove Sussex BN3 5QZ

Payment by ACCESS, VISA, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER.

Cheques and postal orders should be payable to Express Components.

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO 99p POST AND VAT. Some of our products may be unlicensable for use in the UK (particularly the FM transmitters.)

SHOP OPEN 9-5 MON-FRI. CLOSED SAT --- OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

**E.E. TREASURE HUNTER
P.I. METAL DETECTOR**

Magenta's highly developed & acclaimed design. Quartz crystal controlled circuit MOSFET coil drive. D.C. coupled amplification. Detects 10p coin at 20 cm. Full kit includes PCB, handle, case & search coil.



- KIT INC. HEADPHONES

- EFFICIENT CMOS DESIGN

- POWERFUL COIL DRIVE

- DETECTS FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METAL - GOLD, SILVER, COPPER ETC.
- 190mm SEARCH COIL
- NO 'GROUND EFFECT'

KIT 815.....£45.95

DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

A versatile thermostat using a thermistor probe and having an I.c.d. display. MIN/MAX memories, -10 to 110 degrees celsius, or can be set to read in Fahrenheit. Individually settable upper and lower switching temperatures allow close control, or alternatively allow a wide 'dead band' to be set which can result in substantial energy savings when used with domestic hot water systems. Ideal for greenhouse ventilation or heating control, aquaria, home brewing, etc. Mains powered, 10A SPCO relay output. Punched and printed case.

KIT 841.....£29.95

4 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER

A 1000W per channel chaser with Zero Volt Switching, Hard Drive, and full inductive load capability. Built-in mic. and sophisticated 'Beat Seeker' circuit - chase steps to music, or auto when silent. Variable speed and mic. sensitivity control, i.e.d. mimic on front panel. Switchable for 3 or 4 channels. P552 output socket. Suite Rope Lights, Pin Spots, Disco, and Display lighting.

KIT 833.....£32.13

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

A really professional looking project. Kit is supplied with a punched and printed front panel, case, p.c.b. and all components. Quartz controlled accuracy of 1%. Large clear 5 digit display and high speed operation. Ideal for beginners - as the μ F, hF and pF ranges give clear unambiguous read out of marked and unmarked capacitors from a few pF up to thousands of μ F.

KIT 493.....£39.95

ACOUSTIC PROBE

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches, and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers, and noise parkers!

KIT 740.....£19.98

HAMEG HM203-7 20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE & COMPONENT TESTER

Western Europe's best selling oscilloscope - It is RELIABLE, HIGH PERFORMANCE, & EASY TO USE. Sharp bright display on 8 x 10cm screen with internal graticule. A special extra feature is the built-in component tester which allows capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes and many other components to be checked. The quality of this instrument is outstanding, and is supported by a two year parts and labour warranty. If you are buying an oscilloscope - this is the one. - It costs a fraction more than some other 20 MHz 'scopes but it is far far superior. Supplied with test probes, mains lead, and manual.

£362.00 + £63.35 VAT
(Cheques must be cleared)

Includes FREE
Next-day delivery

'COMSTEP' P.C. COMPUTER STEPPING MOTOR INTERFACE

An exciting project supplied with two 200 step motors, interface board, and easy to use P.C software. Allows independent control of both motors - speed, direction, number of steps, and half/full step mode. Connects to computer parallel port. Requires 12V 1A D.C. supply and printer lead.

(Printer)
KIT 846 (with 2 motors)£62.99 lead £5.00

**MOSFET MKII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY
0-25V 2.5A.**

Based on our MkI design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 E.P.E. An essential piece of equipment.

KIT 845.....£64.95



ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.



- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN

KIT Ref. 812.....£14.81

IONISER

A highly efficient mains powered Negative Ion Generator that clears the air by neutralising excess positive ions. Many claimed health benefits due to the ioniser removing dust and pollen from the air and clearing smoke particles. Costs virtually nothing to run and is completely safe in operation. Uses five point emitters.

KIT 707.....£17.75

BAT DETECTOR

An excellent circuit which reduces ultrasound frequencies between 20 and 100 kHz to the normal (human) audible range. Operating rather like a radio receiver the circuit allows the listener to tune-in to the ultrasonic frequencies of interest. Listening to Bats is fascinating, and it is possible to identify various different types using this project. Other uses have been found in industry for vibration monitoring etc.

KIT 814.....£21.44

12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMS at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work - updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.....£28.51

MOSFET 25V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY

High performance design has made this one of our classic kits. Two panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Variable from 0-25 Volts and current limit control from 0-2.5A. Rugged power MOSFET output stage. Toroidal mains transformer.

KIT 769.....£56.82

INSULATION TESTER

A reliable and neat electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring and appliances etc., at 500 Volts. The unit is battery powered, simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. A very popular college project.

KIT 444.....£22.37

3 BAND SHORT WAVE RADIO

Covers 1.6 to 30MHz in three bands using modern miniature plug-in coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced stable design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build battery powered circuit. Receives a vast number of stations at all times of the day.

KIT 718.....£30.30

DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

Digital lock with 12 key keypad. Entering a four digit code operates a 250V 16A relay. A special anti-tamper circuit permits the relay board to be mounted remotely. Ideal car immobiliser, operates from 12V. Drilled case, brushed aluminium keypad.

KIT 840.....£19.86

PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842.....£22.56

LIGHT RIDER DISCO LIGHTS

A six channel light driver that scans from left to right and back continuously. Variable speed control. Up to 500 watts per channel. Housed in a plastic box for complete safety. Built on a single printed circuit board.

KIT 560.....£22.41

LIGHT RIDER 9-12V CHASER LIGHTS

A low voltage DC powered end-to-end type chaser that can be set for any number of lights between 3 and 16. The kit is supplied with 16 i.e.d.s but by adding power transistors it is possible to drive filament bulbs for a larger brighter display. Very popular with car customisers and modellers. L.e.d.s can be randomly positioned and paired to give twinkling effects.

KIT 559.....£15.58

DC MOTOR/GEARBOXES

Ideal for robots, buggies, and many other mechanical projects. Min. plastic gearbox with 1.5-4.5V DC motor. 6 ratios can be set up.



Small type MGS....£4.77

STEPPING MOTORS

For computer control via MD35 $\frac{1}{4}$ - standard 48 standard 4 pole unipolar steps per rev.....£12.99 drivers.

MD38 - miniature 48 MD200 - miniature 200 steps per rev.....£9.15 steps per rev.....£17.10

EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & PACKS

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

The classic book by Tom Duncan used throughout schools. Very well illustrated, ideal first book for age 10 on. No soldering. Uses an S.DEC breadboard.

Book & Components £28.95, Book only £6.99

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS

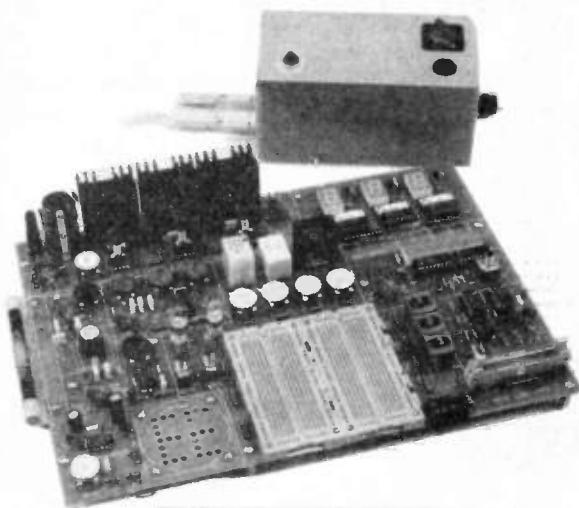
An Usborne book, wonderfully illustrated in colour. Component pack allows 6 projects to be built and kept. Soldering is necessary. Age 12 on, or younger with adult help. Book & Components £20.88, Book only £2.95

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS

A more advanced book to follow the others. No soldering. Circuits cover a wide range of interests. Book & Components £30.69, Book only £2.95

MAGENTA

Teach-In '93



MINI LAB KITS

ALL COMPONENTS TO ASSEMBLE
THE EPE MINI LAB.

Follow this exciting educational series as
featured in EPE through 1993.

Full set of reprints £4.60

Components are supplied in packs to keep
ordering simple.

A full MINI LAB consists of ML1, ML3, ML5,
ML6. These are available at a special
combined price of £114.99
or less the p.c.b.

ML2, ML3, ML5, ML6 at £104.99

The transformer unit ML4 is also needed....£21.45

KIT ML1 MINI-LAB P.C.B. + all components
inclusive of breadboard for
Part 1 (Nov. '92)..... £49.95

KIT ML2 All Components for Part 1 less
p.c.b..... £39.95

KIT ML3 Power Supply components..... £19.95

KIT ML4 Transformer unit..... £21.45

KIT ML5 L.E.D. Voltmeter, signal
generator, audio amplifier and
555 timer..... £33.95

KIT ML6 Logic probe, display, radio
tuner..... £17.95

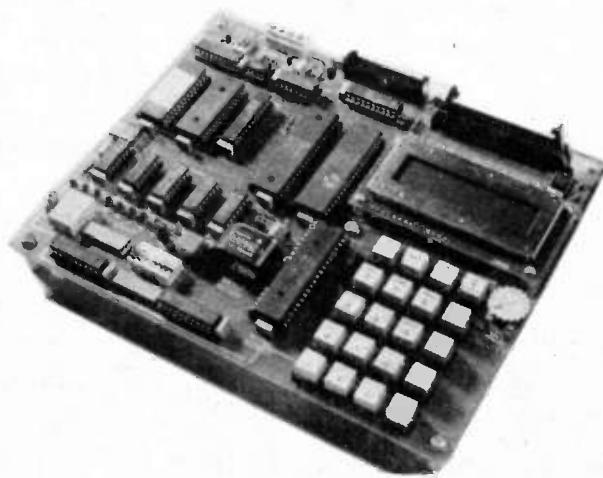
(Note: batteries not included)

All prices include V.A.T. Add £3.00 p&p.

Tel: 0283 65435 Fax: 0283 46932

MAGENTA

Teach-In '93



MICRO LAB KITS

ALL COMPONENTS TO ASSEMBLE
THE EPE MICRO LAB.

A 6502 Microprocessor trainer with many
features. Accompanied by an excellent set
of tutorial articles and a manual.

Repair/fault-finding help assured when you
buy your kit from us.

Full MICRO LAB kit including PC Board,
EPROM, PAL, & Manual.

MIC 1 £149.95
(Also available less PCB etc. if required).

Full set of reprints..... £3.00

BUILT & TESTED

Full MICRO LAB AS MIC1 (above)
MIC1B..... £179.95

Professionally assembled, inspected,
cleaned and tested. Full back-up service,
spares, etc available.

All prices include V.A.T. Add £3.00 p&p.

Tel: 0283 65435 Fax: 0283 46932

74LS Series

74LS00	£0.22	4000	£0.17	2N1613	£0.31	BC186	£0.33	BD534	£0.47	CA311E	£0.28
74LS01	£0.14	4001	£0.21	2N1893	£0.26	BC204C	£0.72	BD535	£0.48	CA312A	£0.35
74LS02	£0.14	4002	£0.17	2N2926	£0.29	BC206B	£0.72	BD536	£0.65	CA3155	£0.48
74LS03	£0.14	4006	£0.40	2N2218A	£0.28	BC207C	£0.72	BD646	£0.52	CA741CE	£0.28
74LS04	£0.14	4007	£0.28	2N2219A	£0.25	BC208	£0.72	BD648	£0.52	CA747CE	£0.39
74LS05	£0.14	4008	£0.31	2N2222A	£0.18	BC209A	£0.72	BD650	£0.53	CA3046	£0.37
74LS08	£0.14	4009	£0.19	2N2646	£0.80	BC212	£0.08	BD707	£0.42	CA3080	£0.72
74LS09	£0.14	4010	£0.23	2N2904A	£0.25	BC212L	£0.08	BD807	£0.80	CA3130	£0.98
74LS10	£0.14	4011	£0.26	2N2905A	£0.23	BC212L8	£0.08	BDX32	£1.78	CA3130E	£0.98
74LS107	£0.23	4012	£0.16	2N2907	£0.20	BC213	£0.08	BDX33C	£0.49	CA3140	£0.56
74LS109	£0.21	4013	£0.21	2N2926	£0.16	BC213LC	£0.08	BDX34C	£0.50	CA3240	£1.23
74LS11	£0.17	4014	£0.30	2N3053	£0.27	BC214	£0.08	BDX53C	£0.47	ICL7621	£1.70
74LS112	£0.21	4015	£0.31	2N3054	£0.94	BC214L	£0.08	BDX54C	£0.50	ICM7555	£0.43
74LS113	£0.21	4016	£0.18	2N3055	£0.62	BC237B	£0.09	BF180	£0.31	LM301A	£0.25
74LS114	£0.21	4017	£0.27	2N3440	£0.50	BC238C	£0.09	BF182	£0.31	LM3489N	£0.33
74LS12	£0.14	4018	£0.27	2N3702	£0.09	BC239C	£0.10	BF185	£0.31	LF351N	£0.36
74LS122	£0.31	4019	£0.19	2N3703	£0.10	BC251	£0.13	BF194	£0.19	LF353	£0.41
74LS123	£0.31	4020	£0.31	2N3704	£0.10	BC252	£0.13	BF195	£0.19	LM358N	£0.27
74LS125	£0.21	4021	£0.31	2N3705	£0.10	BC261B	£0.24	BF244	£0.35	LM377	£2.57
74LS126	£0.21	4022	£0.32	2N3706	£0.10	BC262B	£0.24	BF257	£0.33	LM380N	£1.12
74LS13	£0.14	4023	£0.21	2N3771	£1.44	BC278	£0.30	BF259	£0.33	LM381	£2.70
74LS132	£0.21	4024	£0.25	2N3772	£1.51	BC307	£0.30	BF307	£0.36	LM386	£0.48
74LS133	£0.18	4025	£0.15	2N3773	£1.79	BC308	£0.10	BF356	£0.39	LM387	£1.60
74LS136	£0.16	4026	£0.18	2N3819	£0.40	BC327	£0.10	BF423	£0.13	LM392N	£0.29
74LS138	£0.24	4027	£0.18	2N3820	£0.66	BC328	£0.10	BF451	£0.19	LM393N	£0.28
74LS139	£0.25	4028	£0.22	2N3904	£0.10	BC337	£0.10	BF459	£0.29	LM748CN	£0.31
74LS14	£0.25	4029	£0.36	2N3905	£0.10	BC338	£0.10	BF469	£0.36	LM1458	£0.26
74LS145	£0.56	4030	£0.17	2N3906	£0.10	BC414C	£0.13	BFX29	£0.29	LM3900	£0.72
74LS147	£1.26	4031	£0.70	2N4036	£0.31	BC441	£0.40	BFX84	£0.31	LM3914	£2.70
74LS148	£0.70	4033	£0.56	2N5296	£0.57	BC461	£0.40	BFX85	£0.32	LM3915	£2.70
74LS15	£0.14	4035	£0.31	2N6107	£0.60	BFV50	£0.29	MC3340	£1.60	MC4558	£0.36
74LS151	£0.25	4040	£0.29	AC126	£0.30	BFV52	£0.28	NE531	£1.56	NE556N	£0.36
74LS153	£0.25	4041	£0.31	AC127	£0.30	BC490	£0.24	BS107	£0.21	SP200	£0.36
74LS154	£0.70	4042	£0.22	AC128	£0.22	BC516	£0.22	BS170	£0.21	NE532	£0.80
74LS155	£0.25	4043	£0.28	AC187	£0.45	BC517	£0.20	BSW66	£1.35	NE553A	£0.66
74LS156	£0.36	4044	£0.35	AC188	£0.37	BC527	£0.20	BU126	£1.70	TBA120S	£0.90
74LS157	£0.25	4046	£0.31	AD149	£1.67	BC528	£0.20	BU205	£1.82	TBA810S	£0.68
74LS158	£0.25	4047	£0.25	AD161	£0.92	BC546C	£0.08	BU208A	£1.73	TBA820M	£0.39
74LS161	£0.32	4049	£0.20	BC107	£0.14	BC549C	£0.08	BU500	£0.22	TDAA202	£1.04
74LS162	£0.32	4050	£0.20	BC1078	£0.15	BC549C	£0.10	BU508A	£1.76	TL061	£0.35
74LS163	£0.32	4051	£0.36	BC108	£0.13	BC550C	£0.10	BU526	£2.24	TL062	£0.42
74LS164	£0.26	4052	£0.25	BC108A	£0.14	BC556A	£0.08	BU806	£1.36	TL064	£0.46
74LS165	£0.48	4053	£0.25	BC108C	£0.16	BC557C	£0.08	BU808A	£1.78	TLC01CP	£0.34
74LS170	£0.30	4054	£0.56	BC109	£0.17	BC558C	£0.08	IRF540	£1.60	TLC074CN	£0.48
74LS173	£0.24	4055	£0.34	BC109C	£0.17	BC559C	£0.08	MJ11015	£2.11	TL081	£0.33
74LS174	£0.24	4060	£0.48	BC114	£0.41	BC560B	£0.09	MJ11016	£2.11	TL082CP	£0.34
74LS175	£0.24	4063	£0.29	BC115	£0.41	BC567	£0.21	MJ20501	£1.60	TL084	£0.63
74LS190	£0.25	4066	£0.18	BC116	£0.41	BC638	£0.21	MJ3001	£1.52	TLO84CN	£0.46
74LS191	£0.24	4067	£0.17	BC118	£0.41	BC639	£0.21	MJE340	£0.40	UJ733	£0.64
74LS192	£0.42	4068	£0.16	BC133	£0.36	BC640	£0.21	MJE350	£0.42	ULN2003	£0.52
74LS193	£0.24	4069	£0.16	BC134	£0.36	BC70	£0.21	MPSA13	£0.12	ZNA142	£1.16
74LS195	£0.24	4070	£0.17	BC135	£0.36	BC71	£0.20	MPSA42	£0.12	ZNA242	£4.68
74LS196	£0.24	4071	£0.20	BC140	£0.25	BC72	£0.20	MRF475	£2.28	ZNA26E	£8.82
74LS197	£0.24	4072	£0.17	BC141	£0.31	BD135	£0.20	TIPI21	£0.35	ZNA27E	£8.82
74LS20	£0.16	4073	£0.17	BC142	£0.31	BD136	£0.20	TIPI22	£0.37	ZNA28E	£6.12
74LS21	£0.14	4075	£0.17	BC143	£0.24	BD137	£0.22	TIPI25	£0.37	ZNA435E	£5.31
74LS22	£0.14	4076	£0.30	BC149	£0.21	BD138	£0.22	TIPI27	£0.40	ZNA448E	£7.92
74LS221	£0.40	4077	£0.17	BC154	£0.36	BD140	£0.24	TIPI32	£0.46	ZNA48	£0.50
74LS240	£0.32	4081	£0.14	BC157	£0.12	BD140	£0.24	TIPI37	£0.46	ZNA51	£0.50
74LS242	£0.32	4082	£0.24	BC159	£0.12	BD150C	£0.82	TIPI37	£0.46	ZNA52	£0.50
74LS243	£0.32	4086	£0.26	BC170	£0.16	BD165	£0.42	TIPI41	£1.12	ZNA53	£4.46
74LS244	£0.32	4088	£0.55	BC170B	£0.16	BD187	£0.35	TIPI2955	£0.63	ZT216	£4.46
74LS245	£0.36	4093	£0.18	BC171B	£0.16	BD202	£0.40	TIPI3055	£0.63	ZT232	£4.84
74LS247	£0.32	4094	£0.31	BC172B	£0.13	BD203	£0.40	TIPI30C	£0.31	ZT280-20	£3.69
74LS251	£0.24	4095	£0.56	BC172	£0.13	BD204	£0.40	TIPI31C	£0.34	ZT282-20	£3.69
74LS257	£0.24	4097	£1.20	BC172B	£0.13	BD205	£0.40	TIPI32C	£0.32	ZT284-20	£3.31
74LS258	£0.24	4098	£0.48	BC177	£0.18	BD222	£0.40	TIPI33C	£0.72	ZT285-20	£3.98
74LS26	£0.14	4099	£0.38	BC178	£0.18	BD225	£0.42	TIPI421	£0.22	ZT286-20	£3.51
74LS263	£0.14	4102	£0.38	BC179	£0.17	BD232	£0.38	TIPI41A	£0.36	ZT287-20	£3.51
74LS27	£0.14	4103	£0.45	BC182	£0.08	BD237	£0.32	TIPI42C	£0.38	ZT288-20	£3.51
74LS273	£0.25	4104	£0.26	BC182L	£0.08	BD240B	£0.37	TIPI42	£0.62	ZT289-10	£3.00
74LS274	£0.25	4105	£0.45	BC182L	£0.08	BD240	£0.50	TIPI43	£0.62	ZT290-10	£3.00
74LS275	£0.25	4107	£0.32	BC183	£0.08	BD244A	£0.50	TIPI44	£1.45	ZT291-10	£1.78
74LS30	£0.14	4114	£0.45	BC183LB	£0.08	BD244	£0.51	TIPI446	£1.45	ZT292-10	£1.78
74LS32	£0.14	4115	£0.77	BC184	£0.08	BD2441	£0.41	TIPI44	£1.06	ZT293-10	£2.80
74LS367	£0.21	4115	£0.98	BC184	£0.08	BD2442	£0.41	TIPI44	£1.06	ZT294-10	£5.61
74LS368	£0.21	4116	£0.31	BC184L	£0.08	BD2442	£0.41	TIPI44	£1.06	ZT295-10	£5.61
74LS37	£0.14	4120	£0.27	BC185	£0.24	BD248	£0.47	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT296-10	£5.61
74LS373	£0.32	4124	£0.37	BC186	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT297-10	£5.61
74LS395	£0.26	4137	£0.37	BC187	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT298-10	£5.61
74LS399	£0.64	4141	£0.33	BC188L	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT299-10	£5.61
74LS40	£0.14	4143	£0.46	BC189	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT300-10	£5.61
74LS42	£0.25	4145	£0.55	BC189L	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT301-10	£5.61
74LS47	£0.72	4147	£0.40	BC190	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT302-10	£5.61
74LS51	£0.14	4148	£0.55	BC190	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT303-10	£5.61
74LS670	£0.69	4149	£0.56	BC191	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT304-10	£5.61
74LS73	£0.17	4152	£0.25	BC191	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT305-10	£5.61
74LS74	£0.25	4154	£0.24	BC192	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT306-10	£5.61
74LS75	£0.19	4158	£0.32	BC193	£0.24	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44	£1.11	ZT307-10	£5.61
74LS76	£0.25	4174	£0.70	BC195	£0.38	BD250	£0.09	TIPI44</			

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

VOL. 23 No. 5

MAY '94

PLANNING

I keep a large wipe-off planning chart in my office on which the main projects and features for a year's issues of EPE are listed and juggled to give a good balance. I tend to plan each issue well ahead and at the present time have a good idea of what will be featured over the next seven or eight months. We can of course always swap things around if something topical, or right up to the minute in design, comes up.

Usually I tend to select what I feel will be the most popular projects and spread them across a few issues, then add items like test gear, alarms or household gadgets in an effort to carry something to interest everyone in each issue. So what is all this waffle leading up to?

PROJECTS

I don't think that at any time in the last few years we have had such a wide range of excellent projects under preparation. Over the last couple of months we have published the very popular CCD Camera, MOSFET P.S.U. and EPE SoundAC, in this issue we have the Message Display Unit and the TENS Unit beside the other excellent articles.

We presently have "in the pipeline" a Digital Water Meter, Metal Detector, Stereo Hi-Fi Controller, plus a range of Video Modules for camcorder users, a Guitar Tuner, Solid State Voice Recorder and an Experimental Noise Cancelling Unit. On the topical side we also have a Smart Switch which should help to cut the electricity bill and offset at least some of the VAT now being added. That together with the Metal Detector should be in next month's issue.

MAKE SURE

The message is that you should make sure you don't miss any issues of EPE. Please place a regular order with your newsagent, he will either deliver or shop save an issue for you. Alternatively why not take out a subscription, a year's supply costs less than the cover price of the twelve issues and we post them in time to arrive at your home before they appear on the newstands (in the UK), you don't pay anything for the postage and you avoid any cover price increase during the year. See page 402 for a subscription order form.



SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £22. Overseas: £28 (£45.50 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics and sent to EPE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept Access (MasterCard) or Visa payments, minimum credit card order £5.



BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS and EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS (from Nov '92 onwards) are available price £2.20 (£3 overseas surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing per copy - £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday with Practical Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH Tel: 0202 881749. In the event of non-availability one article can be photostated for the same price. Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery. We have sold out of Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, June, Oct, & Dec 88, Mar, May & Nov 89, Mar 90, April, Aug & Sept 91 Everyday Electronics, and can only supply back issues from Jan 92 to Aug 92 (excluding Mar 92) of Practical Electronics. Dec 92, Jan, Feb and March 93 Everyday with Practical Electronics are also unavailable.

BINDERS

New style binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are now available from the above address for £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send card number and card expiry date with your name and address etc.

Editorial Offices:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,
DORSET BH21 1JH
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749
Fax: (0202) 841692. DX: Wimborne 45314.
See notes on Readers' Enquiries below - we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone. Due to the high cost we cannot reply to overseas readers queries by Fax.

Advertisement Offices:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
ADVERTISEMENTS,
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.
Phone/Fax: (0255) 850596

Editor: MIKE KENWARD

Secretary: PAM BROWN

Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON

Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER

Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG

Editorial: Wimborne (0202) 881749

Advertisement Manager:
PETER J. MEW, Frinton (0255) 850596

Advertisement Copy Controller:
DEREK NEW, Wimborne (0202) 882299

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope or a self addressed envelope and international reply coupons. Due to the high cost we cannot reply to overseas readers queries by Fax.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.

ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are bona fide, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.

SIMPLE TENS UNIT

ANDY FLIND

Research suggests that up to 70 per cent of "pain" victims get relief by using a TENS unit - If you can afford one!

Our pocket-size unit will cost you a fraction of the price of current units used by the NHS, and it features continuous or pulsed operation plus amplitude control.

MANY years ago, the author owned a gadget described as a "medical coil". The heart of this device was a six-inch long induction coil, with a buzzer-like armature and contact arrangement for rapid supply current interruption. A chrome plated brass tube could be moved in or out of the coil to adjust mutual inductance to the secondary winding, connected to which were electrode "handles" to be held by the user.

With green cotton insulation, chromed tube, brass fittings and a polished wood base the instrument was a handsome sight, and with the tube fully withdrawn it could administer a most unpleasant shock. The exact benefit of this was never fully understood, but no doubt the makers had some good reason for its production.

With TENS, the direct application of electricity for medical purposes has come of age. The acronym stands for

"Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation" (try saying that after a few pints of Black Label!) and it's usual application is in pain relief.

No longer a curiosity, TENS is now widely used by the NHS, where some readers may have already experienced it. In use, two or more electrodes are placed on the skin surface, usually above or to either side of the site of the pain, and a small, pulsed current is passed between them.

In many cases this produces significant relief. The reason for this is not fully understood. Some literature refers to "blocking of the nerve impulses", but the generally accepted theory is that the treatment stimulates the release of chemicals known as "endorphins", a sort of naturally produced opiate. Either way, for many sufferers TENS is a safe and useful alternative to drugs.

SIMPLE REMEDY

Some TENS units can now be purchased without prescription. However, they tend to be prohibitively expensive, a price of around £80 for the simplest unit putting them beyond the reach of many sufferers.

Fortunately it is possible to construct one for considerably less. The unit described here is fairly simple, with switch selectable "continuous" or "pulsed" modes and adjustable output level for maximum effect.

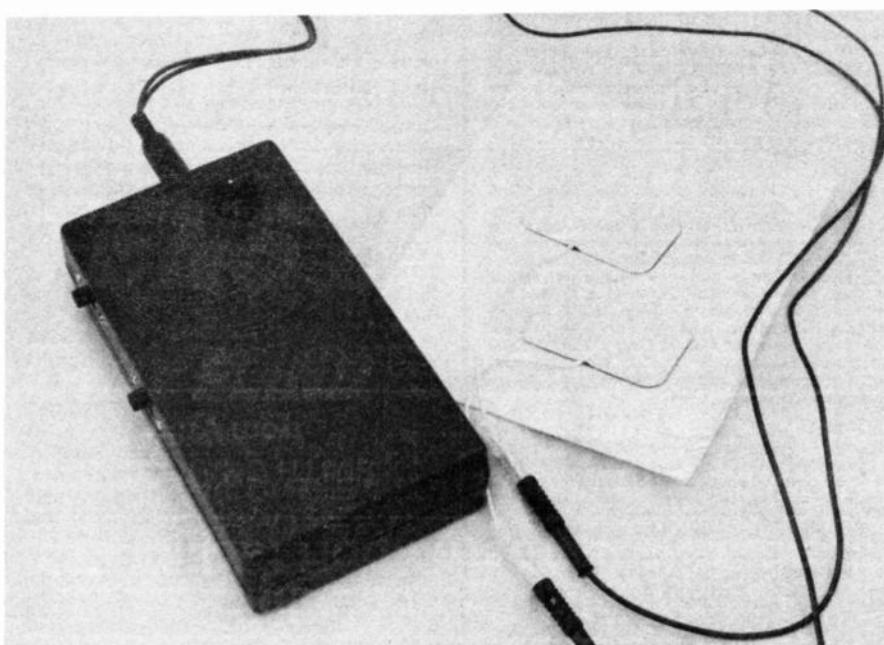
The normal output is a stream of $75\mu S$ wide pulses at around 90Hz, with a maximum of about eighty volts peak. The pulsed output consists of groups of eight of these pulses repeated at a frequency of about 1.4Hz. These seem to be accepted as the optimum settings for general use, and the arrangement results in an instrument that is simple to construct and operate.

A fairly high output voltage is required to pass the current through the body. Commercially manufactured TENS units often generate this with a step-up transformer, which also removes all d.c. content from the output. Unfortunately, no suitable transformer seems to be available to the home constructor.

Mains transformers do not have the frequency response for handling the brief pulses, whilst audio types usually have too low a turns ratio. The closest the author could find was a 100V line-matching transformer for PA loudspeakers, but these tend to be large and heavy.

The design objective was a lightweight, pocket-sized TENS unit. To overcome the transformer difficulty, this design powers it's output stage from a miniature voltage-multiplier circuit producing about 80V from the 9V PP3 battery supply. A capacitor in the output blocks d.c. current flow.

The only disadvantage with this approach is the extra components that have to be assembled, but most home constructors probably won't object to this. With tiny ceramic capacitors and vertically mounted diodes the multiplier is remarkably compact.



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The voltage multiplier can be seen in the upper part of the full circuit diagram, Fig. 1. An oscillator consisting of IC3a and IC3b generates anti-phase signals at about 100kHz. These are buffered by IC3c and IC3d and the transistors TR6 to TR9, and then used to drive the diode multiplying stages in parallel through capacitors C7 to C22.

This parallel drive by anti-phase signals produces an increase of nearly twice the supply voltage for each stage, the only losses being the forward voltage drops of the diodes. Sufficient stages are provided to maintain the required output until the battery supply deteriorates to around six volts.

However, with a fresh battery, about 17V per stage will be produced so the final output could be well above 100V, requiring larger and more expensive capacitors. To overcome this, simple voltage regulation is used.

When the output exceeds about 80V the two Zener diodes D18 and D19 start to conduct, turning on transistor TR5, which pulls one of the inputs to IC3a low to stop the drive oscillator. With supplies between six and nine volts, therefore, a fairly constant output of about 80V is produced. The efficiency of this circuit is excellent at around seventy to eighty per cent, probably as good as a transformer.

PULSE GENERATION

Moving on to the pulse generation part of the circuit, the prime mover is a CMOS 4060B i.c., which is a 14-stage divider with a built-in oscillator circuit. The frequency depends on the values of components connected between pins 9, 10 and 11 and in this circuit is set at about 1.4kHz.

The fourth divider output, from pin 7, is thus close to 90Hz. Capacitor C4 and resistor R4 differentiate this, resulting in pulses of around 85 microseconds duration from the output of the AND gate IC2b, providing the other two inputs are held positive.

Whilst switch S2 is closed the two inputs will be held positive, resulting in a continuous output. For pulsed output, opening S2 places these two inputs under the control of IC2a which combines outputs 8, 9 and 10 of IC1 to produce a posi-

tive output only when all three are high. The result is bursts of exactly eight output pulses at about 1.4Hz.

The output from IC2b is applied to transistor TR1. When high, it causes about half-a-milliamp to flow from its collector (c) which turns on transistor TR2, causing the multiplier output voltage to appear across the Amplitude control VR1 and resistor R7. The signal from the wiper of VR1 is therefore a pulsed voltage from about four to eighty volts, depending upon setting.

A simple "follower" circuit comprising the transistors TR3 and TR4 provide drive power for the output. Resistor R8 limits the maximum output in the event of an accidental short-circuit, whilst capacitor C5 blocks d.c. current flow and ensures safety in the event of a fault during use.

PLEASE NOTE

A TENS unit should NOT be used in the following circumstances:

By any person or persons with a Heart Pacemaker. Especially where the pacemaker is a "demand" type and might interperate the TENS pulses as signals from the heart.

Connections on the body where the TENS signal may pass across the heart, such as an electrode on each arm.

Siting the electrodes on the NECK, in the area of the "carotid arteries". Nerve centres here are connected with control of blood pressure and oxygen levels.

For obvious reasons the current should NOT be allowed to pass through the head. - Never use TENS for Headaches.

If you are in any doubt YOU must consult YOUR Doctor.

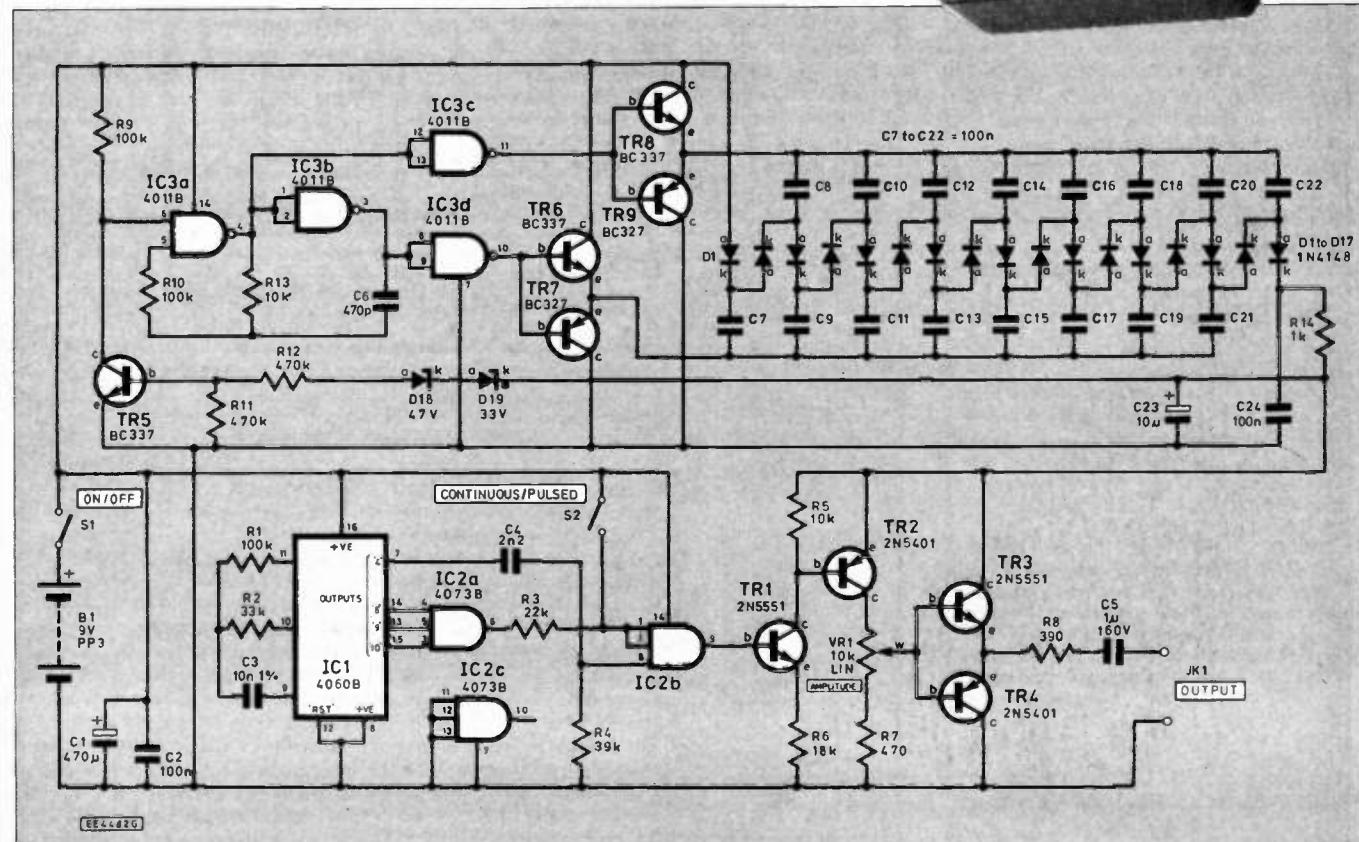
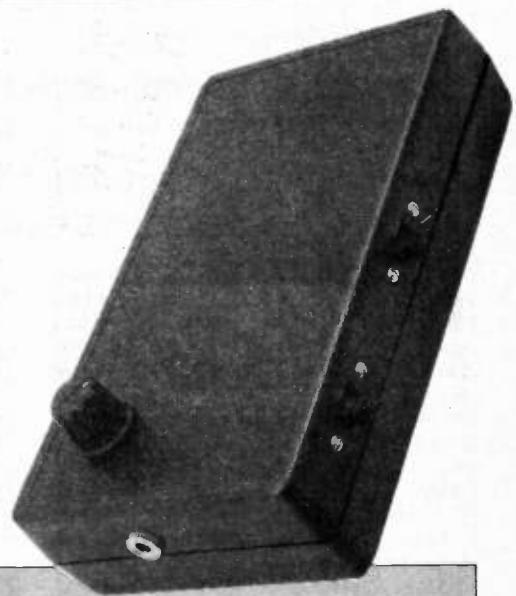


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the low-cost Simple TENS Unit.

CONSTRUCTION

The Simple TENS Unit is built on a small compact printed circuit board (p.c.b.). This board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 875.

Construction is simple, though the compact layout for a pocket sized instrument means some care is required along with a fine-tipped soldering iron. Component positions, together with a full size copper foil master pattern, are shown in the layout drawing, Fig. 2.

There are four wire links which should be fitted first. The remaining components can then be assembled in order of physical height, especially those of the multiplier, Fig. 2.

where the capacitors C7 to C22 should precede the diodes.

With the exception of diode D1 all the diodes are fitted vertically and, for simplicity, all including the Zeners D18 and D19 have their cathode (marked) ends uppermost as shown in Fig. 3. Fitting of IC1, IC2 and IC3 is best left until testing of the board is commenced, the use of d.i.l. sockets is suggested here.

The recommended output capacitor C5 is a 160V polypropylene type, though a smaller and cheaper polyester component with a minimum "100 volt working" rating would probably suffice. The p.c.b. will accept either type.

The divider/oscillator IC1 can now be inserted after, of course, disconnecting the supply. When the power is restored, the drain should be about half a milliamp.

Pin 7 of IC1 should produce a measured voltage reading of half the supply volts, as it should be oscillating at about 90Hz with a precise 50 per cent duty cycle. The squarewave output at about 1.4Hz should

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1, R9,	100k (3 off)
R10	33k
R3	22k
R4	39k
R5, R13	10k (2 off)
R6	18k
R7	470
R8	390
R11, R12	470k (2 off)
R14	1k
All	0.6W 1% metal film

See
SHOP
TALK
Page

Potentiometer

VR1	10k min. rotary carbon, lin.
-----	------------------------------

Capacitors

C1	470μ radial elect. 16V
C2, C7 to C22, C24	100n monolithic resin-dipped ceramic (18 off)
C3	10n polystyrene, 1%
C4	2n2 polystyrene, 1%
C5	1μ polypropylene, 160V or polyester 100V
C6	470p monolithic resin-dipped ceramic
C23	10μ radial elect. 100V

Semiconductors

D1 to D17	1N4148 signal diode (17 off)
D18	47V 1.3W Zener diode
D19	33V 1.3W Zener diode
TR1, TR3	2N5551 <i>npn</i> high-voltage silicon (2 off)
TR2, TR4	2N5401 <i>pnp</i> high-voltage silicon (2 off)
TR5, TR6, TR8	BC337 <i>npn</i> silicon transistor (3 off)
TR7, TR9	BC327 <i>pnp</i> silicon transistor (2 off)
IC1	4060B CMOS 14-stage divider with oscillator
IC2	4073B CMOS triple 3-input AND gate
IC3	4011B CMOS quad 2-input NAND gate

Miscellaneous

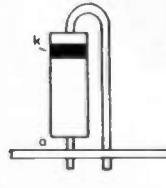
B1	9V battery (PP3)
S1, S2	DPDT slide switch (2 off)
Printed circuit board available from the EPE PCB Service, code 875; plastic handheld case (with battery compartment), size 145mm x 80mm x 34mm; 14-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 16-pin d.i.l. socket; small piece of aluminium sheet – see text; multistrand connecting wire; solder etc.	
Commercial electrodes – see Shoptalk page.	

Approx cost
guidance only

£22

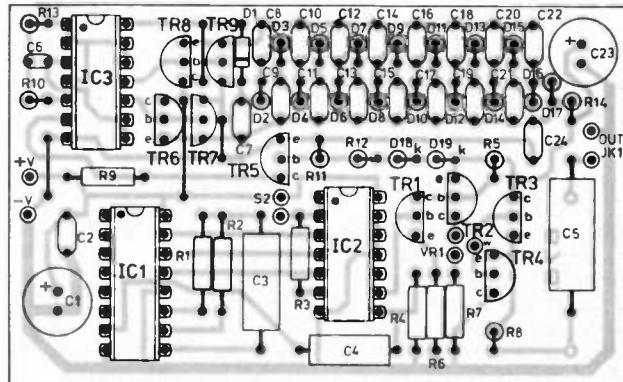
TESTING

Before testing the board, wires of the correct length should be cut, stripped and fitted to the various connection points. The first check is to connect the supply voltage without any i.c.s in place. Following a brief surge as capacitor C1 charges, there should be virtually no drain from the supply.



[EE4486G]

Fig. 3. Preforming the diode leads for mounting vertically on the p.c.b.



E4486G

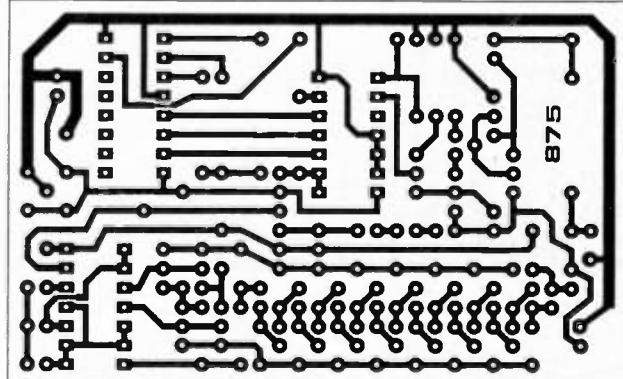
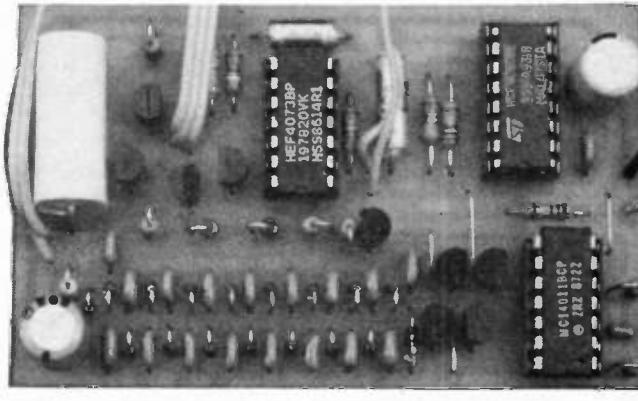


Fig. 2. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern. The completed p.c.b. is shown below.



be present at pin 15, at this frequency it will be observable on a meter. IC2 can be fitted next. This will make little difference to the supply drain which should still be about half a milliamp.

Pin 6 of this i.c. should show brief positive pulses at about 1.4Hz, not so easy to observe as the output from pin 15 of IC1, but still visible on an analogue meter. If an oscilloscope is available the output pulses from pin 9 of IC2 can be checked, though the brief duration of these means they cannot be seen with the meter.

MULTIPLIER OUTPUT

With IC3 fitted, the supply current will rise to about 1.5mA. The multiplier output voltage can be checked at the top of resistor R14, where it should be around 75V to 80V. Note that in the absence of output loading, the multiplier oscillator will not run most of

the time as the regulator circuit will be inhibiting it.

In the event of a problem with this part of the circuit, a useful approach is to reduce the supply to five volts so that the output will not be high enough to operate the regulator. The drive oscillator will then run continuously so that IC3 pins 3.4.10 and 11, and the emitters of transistors TR6 to TR9, which should all have an operating duty cycle close to 50 per cent, produce readings of about half supply on a meter, and become easily observable with an oscilloscope.

Assuming the high voltage is present and the rest of the circuit has checked out correctly, the next step is to connect the control VR1 and short the wires for switch S2 together for a continuous output.

The narrow-pulsed nature of this makes it difficult to observe with a meter, though on a sensitive a.c. range it may be visible and the effect of VR1 apparent. On a 'scope, of

course, the pulses are easy to see with their peak value of up to nearly eighty volts controlled by the potentiometer.

The effect on the body may be tried too! It may not be felt by just holding the wire ends, but with a reasonable surface contact area the tingling effect should be felt as the setting of VR1 is increased.

FINAL ASSEMBLY

The p.c.b. can now be housed in a case of the constructor's choice, though much effort has been made to ensure it will fit neatly into the one specified. Positioning of the various parts is shown in the photographs.

An aluminium plate was first cut to the dimensions given in Fig. 4, and checked for fit over the pillars in the upper case half. The hole for the potentiometer (pot) VR1 shaft in the case was marked out and drilled with the help of the plate, to which VR1 is then fitted.

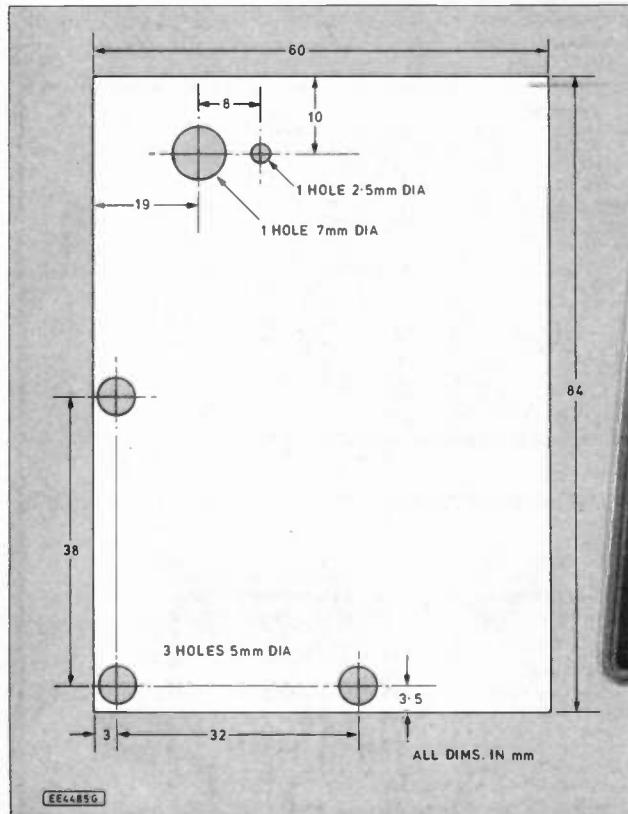
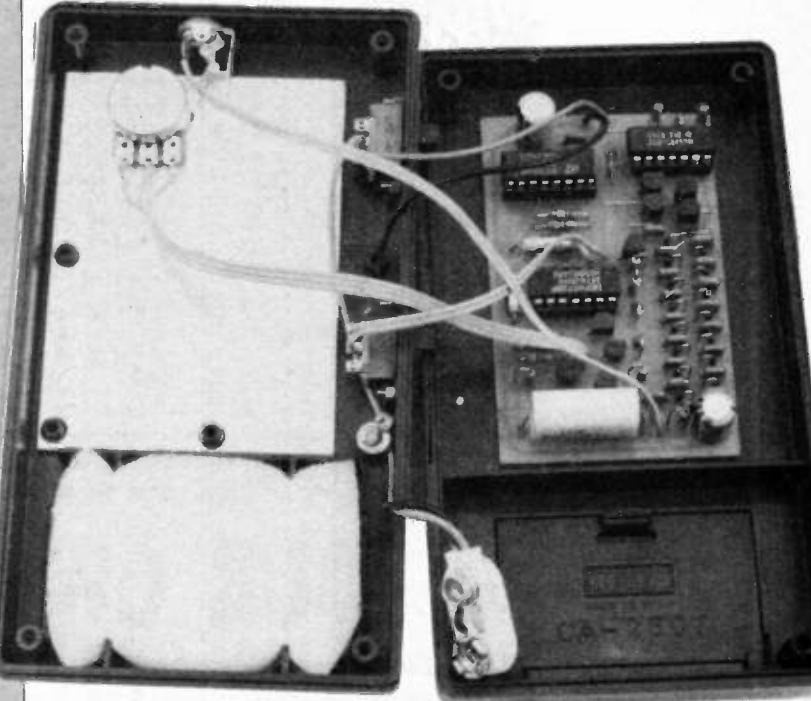


Fig. 4. Dimensions and drilling details for the mounting plate.



Layout of the components in the case, the aluminium mounting plate can be clearly seen.

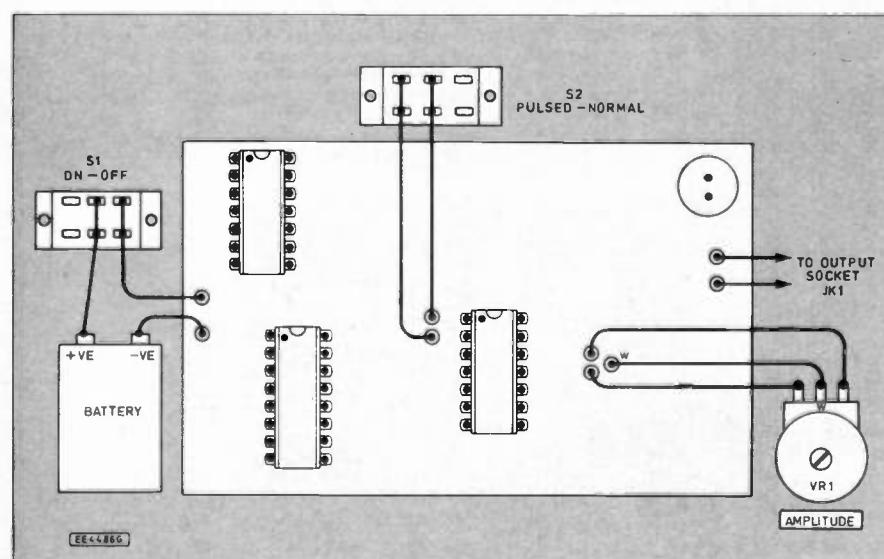


Fig. 5. Interwiring from the p.c.b. to off-board components.

The plate was attached to the case with double-sided sticky tape. To accommodate the thickness of the nut and washer two layers of this were used. Of course, it is possible to simply screw the pot straight into the case, but the plate avoids the thread and securing nut projecting beyond the case surface so that a low-profile knob can be used.

Some constructors may prefer not to use a projecting knob at all. One possibility is to cut the shaft of the pot to a length of a few millimetres with a slot for adjustment with, say, a 5p coin. This would eliminate any chance of accidental control movement during use.

Care should be taken when placing the 3.5mm mono output jack socket to avoid contact with the aluminium plate holding the pot. The two slide switches S1 and S2 are well clear of other components so their position is not critical.

The circuit board was fixed to the back half of the case with a "dollop" of Eostick glue, allowed to dry overnight. If it is positioned as shown there should be no problems with internal clearances. The various connections can be made as shown in Fig. 5 and, following a final

functional check, the case halves can be screwed together to complete the project.

ELECTRODES

The general principle of the electrodes is that they should have sufficient surface area to maintain adequate skin contact. Deterioration to a small area during use may cause "electrode burns", despite the tiny currents involved. It is also considered bad practice to allow a metal part of the electrode to make direct contact with the skin, probably because this too may lead to burns.

Electrodes can be constructed with the aid of cotton wool around a metal plate on the end of a lead, impregnated with conducting gel or liquid. "KY jelly", obtainable in tubes from chemists, can be used, or a drop of salt water, though this is messy and tends to dry out during use.

For best results and ease of use, constructors are strongly recommended to purchase electrodes manufactured especially for use with TENS units. These consist of flexible pads coated with conductive adhesive gel, with short wires for connection to the leads from the TENS unit.

They are re-useable, and are stored on a special backing sheet. To use, one simply peels them off this sheet and sticks them on the skin, as easily as applying a plaster. For convenience and lack of mess they are far superior to home-made electrodes. A supplier of suitable 45mm square electrodes is Spembly Medical - see *Shoptalk*.

The electrodes are connected to the unit via a 3.5mm mono jack plug, with about a metre of single-core flexible wire to each. Polarity is, of course, unimportant.

IN USE

A description of the use of this unit should begin with some warnings as to how it should NOT be used! In general TENS is very safe, there seem to be few, if any, instances of harm arising from their use.

However, they should not be used by anyone with a heart pacemaker, especially one of the "demand" type where the pacemaker might interpret the TENS pulses as signals from the heart. Connection allowing the signal to pass across the heart, such as an electrode on each arm, is unwise though there seems no good reason to try this anyway.

A less obvious danger is sitting on the neck in the area of the carotid arteries. Nerve centres here are connected with control of blood pressure and oxygen levels. For obvious reasons the current should not pass through the head - don't try TENS for headaches! - though it is recommended for trigeminal neuralgia, where the electrodes are sited on the same side of the head, one at the back of the jaw and one just in front of the ear.

For lower back pain and sciatica, one each side of the base of the spine is suggested. For general problems, joint pain for instance, one either side of the joint is usually indicated. In general, deep-seated sources of pain are not suitable for treatment with TENS.

TREATMENT

The Amplitude control VR1 should initially be set to zero when the instrument is switched on, then increased until a not-too-uncomfortable tingling sensa-

tion is felt. Treatment should usually continue for around twenty to thirty minutes, though if necessary this can be extended.

The "Pulsed" output mode should be used for extended treatments to reduce the body's tendency to become accustomed to the signal, although users might like to experiment with this mode anyway. A point worth mentioning is that where the signal passes through a muscle, it tends to cause it to contract.

Normally this effect won't be noticeable, but pulsed mode with over-generous output settings can produce some interesting effects. Presumably this is the operating principle behind electronic muscle-toning and slimming machines.

It should be remembered that TENS will not cure any condition, it is purely a pain relief device. *The cause of prolonged pain, if not known, should always be medically investigated.*

Published research suggests that about seventy per cent of pain victims obtain significant relief with the use of TENS, and it has been known to succeed where all other means have failed. With this project, hopefully, many more sufferers will be able to try it for themselves.

The design of this project has been deliberately kept simple to allow easy operation, but the use of different frequencies and pulse widths has been found beneficial in some cases. Next month an advanced unit offering control over these functions will be published for those who would like to experiment further with this technique. □

Next Month: An Advanced TENS Unit.

BUILD YOUR OWN PC

Using our low cost component parts or we can assemble for you for only £25

386 MOTHERBOARDS

386SX-33MHz	£72
386DX-40MHz	128k Cache £99

486 MOTHERBOARDS With VESA Local Bus

2 Slots & Pentium P24T Socket.	
486SX-25MHz	256k Cache £159
486DX-33MHz	256k Cache £279
486DX-40MHz	256k Cache £299
486DX2-50MHz	256k Cache £290
488DX-50MHz	256k Cache £369
486DX2-66MHz	256k Cache £399
486DX-33MHz EISA	256k Cache £399
486DX-40MHz EISA	256k Cache £420
486DX2-50MHz EISA	256k Cache £425
486DX-50MHz EISA	256k Cache £480
486DX2-66MHz EISA	256k Cache £520

HARD DISK DRIVES

130MB	IDE 18ms £150
170MB	IDE 15ms £159
213MB	IDE 15ms £179
250MB	IDE 12ms £189
330MB	IDE 12ms £229
420MB	IDE 12ms £360
540MB	IDE 12ms £430
1GB	SCSI-2 9ms £699
2GB	SCSI-2 10ms ... £980
Hard Disk Mounting Brackets	£5

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

3½" 1.44Mb Floppy Disk Drive	£33
3½" 1.44Mb Floppy with 5½" Frame	£36
5½" 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive	£35

MONITOR

14" Mono VGA	£89
14" SVGA Colour (Interlaced) (0.28mm) ..	£175
14" SVGA Colour (Non Interlaced)(0.28mm) ..	£199
17" High Resolution (0.28mm) ..	£640

MEMORY

256K x 9 Simm 70ns	£13
1M x 9 Simm 70ns	£38
4M x 9 Simm 70ns	£125

DISPLAY CARDS

Oak 16-Bit SVGA Card 256k	£25
Oak 16-Bit SVGA Card 512k	£30
Oak 16-Bit SVGA Card 1MB	£49
VESA Local Bus VGA 1MB	£70
VESA Local Bus VGA 2MB	£99
VESA Local Bus S3 Windows Accel 1MB	£110
VESA Local Bus S3 Windows Accel 2MB	£140

KEYBOARDS

102 Key Standard	£22
102 Key Deluxe	£27

tion is felt. Treatment should usually continue for around twenty to thirty minutes, though if necessary this can be extended.

The "Pulsed" output mode should be used for extended treatments to reduce the body's tendency to become accustomed to the signal, although users might like to experiment with this mode anyway. A point worth mentioning is that where the signal passes through a muscle, it tends to cause it to contract.

Normally this effect won't be noticeable, but pulsed mode with over-generous output settings can produce some interesting effects. Presumably this is the operating principle behind electronic muscle-toning and slimming machines.

It should be remembered that TENS will not cure any condition, it is purely a pain relief device. *The cause of prolonged pain, if not known, should always be medically investigated.*

Published research suggests that about seventy per cent of pain victims obtain significant relief with the use of TENS, and it has been known to succeed where all other means have failed. With this project, hopefully, many more sufferers will be able to try it for themselves.

The design of this project has been deliberately kept simple to allow easy operation, but the use of different frequencies and pulse widths has been found beneficial in some cases. Next month an advanced unit offering control over these functions will be published for those who would like to experiment further with this technique. □

Next Month: An Advanced TENS Unit.



ADD-ON CARDS

I/O Card 2S/1P/1G	£12
IDE Card 2HD/2FD with Cables	£12
IDE I/O Card 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G with cables ..	£18
VL-Bus IDE I/O card as above ..	£29
VL-Bus IDE Caching controller 4HD/2FD ..	£129
VL-Bus SCSI-2 IDE I/O card ..	£125
SCSI-2 card with software ..	£89
Future Domain SCSI with cables ..	£45
Future Domain SCSI 2S/1P/1G with cables ..	£59
16-bit Ethernet card (NE2100 compatible) ..	£98

OTHER ITEMS

Microsoft Compatible Mouse	£12
Deluxe Desktop Case (200W PSU)	£55
Mini Tower Case (200W PSU)	£59
Tower Case (250W PSU)	£89
MS-DOS 6.2	£39
Windows 3.1	£35

CD ROM DRIVES

Mitsumi CD-ROM Drive with Interface card	£129
Panasonic CR-562B Double speed CD-ROM.....	£165
Toshiba XM3401 D Speed SCSI CD-ROM	£295

Call for free catalogue or send cheque with order.
Carriage £12.00 per order. All prices exclude
VAT please add at current rate to total order.

Eurocom International Ltd
Telephone (035 388) 325
The Old School, Prickwillow,
Ely, Cambridgeshire, CB7 4UN.

At last, a fully functional upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget. Substantial trade-in discounts are available against other "professional" PCB design packages ...

... call now for details.

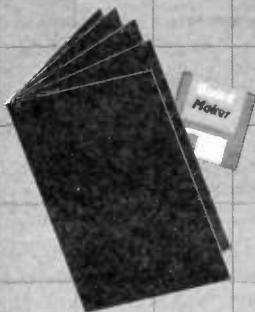
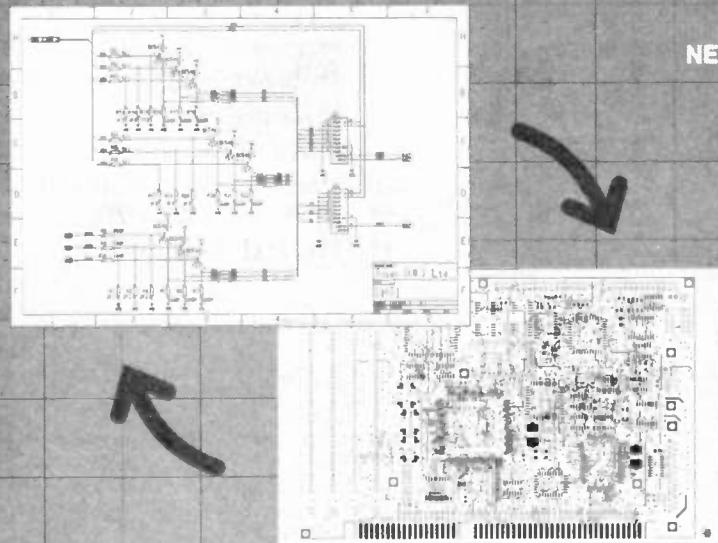
Board Capture

Schematic Capture Design Tool

E395

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)

- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2



Call, write or fax for more information
or a full evaluation kit

Tsien (UK) Limited
Aylesby House
Wenny Road, Chatteris
Cambridge
PE16 6UT
Tel (0354) 695959
Fax (0354) 695957

BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

E95

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

E295

- All the features of BoardMaker1 +
- Full netlist support - BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar and others
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

NEW

Board Router

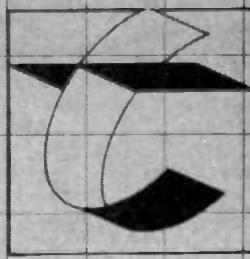
Gridless re-entrant autorouter

E200

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)



tsien

CALCULATION CORNER

Capacitors - series, parallel, energy and charging

S. KNIGHT

Part Five

This series is designed to help you make your way, at your own pace, through the often imagined fears of mathematics, as this is applied to electronic and electrical engineering matters.

HAVING had a good look at resistors and their applications, we now come to the second of the three important passive components of the electronics scene, the capacitor.

Any two conductors between which a voltage is applied and an electric field established forms a **capacitor**. This is a device for storing electric charge.

Fig. 5.1 shows a parallel plate capacitor and such an arrangement forms the basic construction of nearly all practical forms of capacitors. When the switch S is closed, there is a *momentary* flow of current around the circuit from plate A to plate B. This current is known as a **displacement current**; the electrons do *not* pass between the plates (the **dielectric** of the capacitor) but leave plate A deficient in electrons and therefore positively charged, and move around the circuit to plate B where they form a surplus, so giving this plate a negative charge. In a very short while this displacement ceases and the capacitor is then fully charged, the p.d. between the plates then being equal (and opposite) to the applied potential V.

Charge, you will recall, is measured in coulombs; here the charge on each plate is identical but of opposite sign and is proportional to the p.d. between the plates. The ratio Q/V is known as the capacitance C; the greater the capacitance, the greater the charge which can be stored for a given voltage.

The unit of capacitance is the **Farad**, and this is the capacitance in which a p.d. of one volt establishes a charge of one coulomb. Thus capacitance is the charge per volt.

Practical values of capacitance are usually measured in microfarads (μF), nanofarads (nF) or picofarads (pF) where $1\text{F} = 10^6 \mu\text{F} = 10^9 \text{nF} = 10^{12} \text{pF}$. As the charges stored are also very small in relation to the coulomb, they are generally expressed as microcoulombs (μC) or millicoulombs (mC).

Here are a couple of worked examples to get you on your way.

- What voltage must be applied to a $22\mu\text{F}$ capacitor to charge it to $1,100\mu\text{C}$?

$$\text{We have } C = \frac{Q}{V} \text{ or, rearranging, } V = \frac{Q}{C}$$

In these equations we must have, as always, everything expressed in the right units; here C must be in Farads, Q in coulombs, to give V in volts.

$$\text{So } C = 22 \times 10^{-6}\text{F}, Q = 1,100 \times 10^{-6}\text{C}$$

$$\text{Then } V = \frac{1,100 \times 10^{-6}}{22 \times 10^{-6}} = \frac{1,100}{22} = 50\text{V}$$

Notice how the 10^{-6} terms cancelled out; we shall see that this fact helps us quite a lot in capacitor problems.

- What is the charge of a $6.3\mu\text{F}$ capacitor when the applied voltage is 250V ?

$$\text{Here } C = 6.3 \times 10^{-6}\text{F}, V = 250\text{V}$$

$$\text{Then } Q = C \times V = 6.3 \times 10^{-6} \times 250 = 1,575 \times 10^{-6}\text{C}$$

$$= 1,575\mu\text{C}$$

Here the insertion of 10^{-6} has enabled us to conveniently express the answer in μC .

CAPACITORS IN SERIES

Suppose we have three capacitors C_1 , C_2 and C_3 wired in series across a voltage source V volts (Fig. 5.2). The important point about the series connection is that each capacitor, irrespective of their capacitances, carry *identical* charges. The charge (or number of electrons) Q coulombs on one plate of C_1 involves a movement of *exactly* the same charge (or number of electrons) from its second plate to one plate of C_2 , and similarly to C_3 and back to the source. Hence the displacement of electrons is constant throughout the circuit, just as a continuous current is constant throughout any series circuit made up of resistors.

With different values of the various capacitors, the voltage across each of them, given by $V = Q/C$, will be different, in the same way as the voltage across each resistor in a series arrangement is different. The equivalent capacitance C_E of a number of

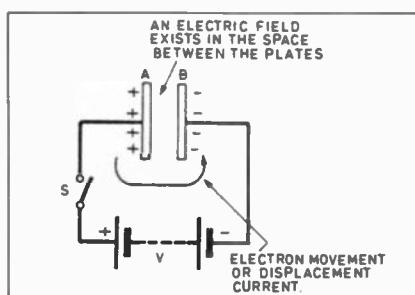


Fig. 5.1. The displacement current establishes an electric charge on the plates.

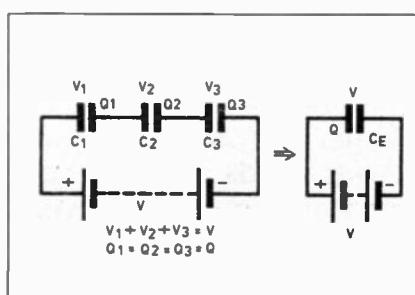


Fig. 5.2. Finding the equivalent capacitance of capacitors in series.

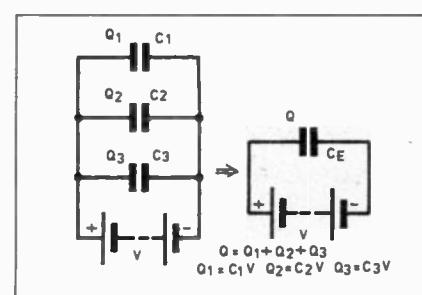


Fig. 5.3. Finding the equivalent capacitance of capacitors in parallel.

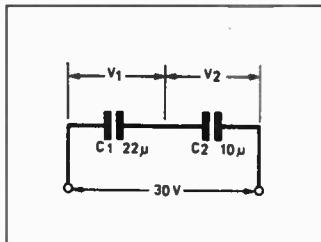


Fig. 5.4. Finding the voltages.

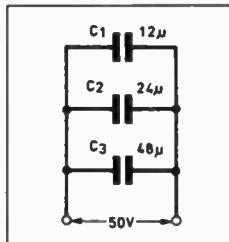


Fig. 5.5. Finding the charges.

capacitors in series is given by a reciprocal formula similar to that used for resistors in parallel:

$$\frac{1}{C_E} = \frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2} + \frac{1}{C_3} + \dots$$

where C_E is always smaller than the smallest capacitance in the series chain.

If only two capacitors are involved, the product/sum rule will make things a bit easier:

$$C_E = \frac{C_1 \times C_2}{C_1 + C_2}$$

CAPACITORS IN PARALLEL

When capacitors are connected in parallel, as in Fig. 5.3, the same voltage is applied across each capacitor and the total charge Q is the sum of the individual charges. If C_E is then the equivalent capacitance of the combination, $Q = VC_E$ and the individual charges are $Q_1 = VC_1$, $Q_2 = VC_2$ and $Q_3 = VC_3$

$$\text{Hence } Q = Q_1 + Q_2 + Q_3$$

$$\text{and so } VC_E = VC_1 + VC_2 + VC_3$$

$$\therefore C_E = C_1 + C_2 + C_3$$

So, for capacitors in parallel, the equivalent capacitance is simply the sum of the individual capacitors. This is similar to that for resistors in series.

Now follow these worked examples carefully.

3. A 22μF capacitor is in series with a 10μF. What is the combined capacitance?

As only two capacitors are used we can use $C_E = \frac{\text{product}}{\text{sum}}$,

working simply in microfarads to avoid the use of 10^{-6} in the calculation.

$$\text{Then } C_E = \frac{22 \times 10}{22 + 10} = \frac{220}{32} = 6.875 \mu\text{F}$$

4. If a p.d. of 30V is applied to the above series circuit, what will be the voltage across each capacitor?

The charge on the equivalent capacitor C_E already calculated is the same as the charge on each of the individual capacitors.

$$\text{So } Q = C_E V = 6.875 \mu\text{F} \times 30 \text{ volts} = 206.25 \mu\text{C}$$

Notice that since we leave the capacitance in μF , the answer for the charge will be in μC . hence, referring to Fig. 5.4

$$V_1 = \frac{Q}{C_1} = \frac{206.25 \mu\text{C}}{22 \mu\text{F}} = 9.375 \text{ V}$$

$$V_2 = \frac{Q}{C_2} = \frac{206.25 \mu\text{C}}{10 \mu\text{F}} = 20.625 \text{ V}$$

Notice particularly that the greatest voltage is developed across the smallest capacitance. As a working check, adding these two voltages gives us the supply voltage, i.e. 30V.

5. What capacitance would you connect in series with one of 400pF to give an equivalent capacitance of 300pF?

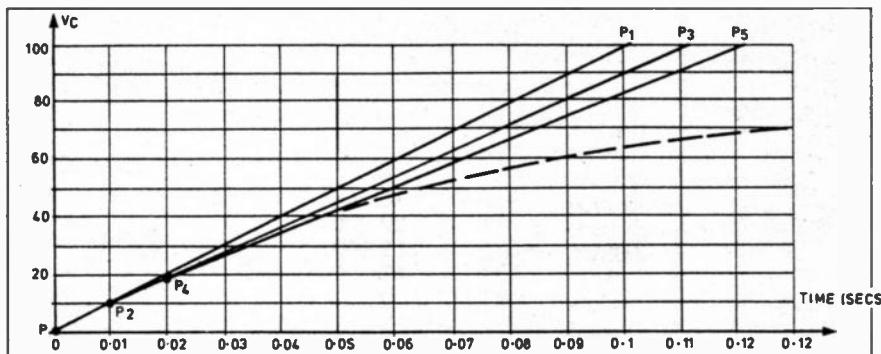


Fig. 5.8. Analysing the shape of the charging curve.

Fig. 5.6. Switch contact protection.

Here we have $\frac{1}{C_E} = \frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2}$ where $C_E = 300 \mu\text{F}$ and $C_1 = 400 \mu\text{F}$

$$\text{Then } \frac{1}{C_2} = \frac{1}{C_E} - \frac{1}{C_1} = \frac{1}{300} - \frac{1}{400} = \frac{400 - 300}{400 \times 300}$$

$$\therefore C_2 = \frac{300 \times 400}{100} = 1,200 \mu\text{F}$$

What we really use here, as most of you will have realised, was the formula

$$C_2 = \frac{\text{product}}{\text{difference}}$$

Notice also that we have worked solely in μF .

6. Three capacitors of 12μF, 24μF and 48μF are wired in parallel across a 50V supply. Calculate the equivalent capacitance and the charge on each capacitor. Fig. 5.5 illustrates.

$$C_E = 12 + 24 + 48 = 84 \mu\text{F}$$

$$\text{The total charge } Q = C_E V = 84 \times 50 = 4,200 \mu\text{C}$$

$$\text{Then } Q_1 = C_1 V = 12 \times 50 = 600 \mu\text{C}$$

$$Q_2 = C_2 V = 24 \times 50 = 1,200 \mu\text{C}$$

$$Q_3 = C_3 V = 48 \times 50 = 2,400 \mu\text{C}$$

STORED ENERGY

When a capacitor is charged, energy is stored in the form of an electric field in the dielectric between the plates – not on the plates themselves. When the capacitor is discharged, this energy is returned to the circuit where it may be dissipated as heat or converted into another form such as a magnetic field.

If a capacitor C farads is charged to a voltage V volts the energy stored in the capacitor is found from $W = \frac{1}{2}CV^2$ joules.

A capacitor is often connected across switch contacts, as in the ignition system of a car. When the switch opens or breaks, the energy which would normally be dissipated in a spark is now absorbed in charging the capacitor, hence the switch contacts are protected. To dissipate this stored energy when the switch opens, a resistor is usually wired in series with the capacitor as Fig. 5.6 shows.

THE C-R CHARGING CIRCUIT

Suppose a capacitor is connected in series with a resistor R across a source of potential V as shown in Fig. 5.7. Let the component values be, by way of illustration, $C = 1 \mu\text{F}$, $R = 0.1 \text{ M}\Omega$ and $V = 100\text{V}$.

At the instant the voltage V is applied the capacitor will be uncharged and the total circuit resistance will be that due to the resistor R . The initial current will consequently be $V/R = 1\text{mA}$. Now if we assume a uniform charging rate, the capacitor will be supplied with a charging current of 1mA and the p.d. across its terminals will build up at the rate of $1,000\text{V}$ per second, or 100V per 0.1 second. The capacitor, charged uniformly at this rate, will therefore be fully charged to the potential of the supply in 0.1 second, and a graph showing the way in which the voltage rises

would be a straight line building up from zero volts at a time $t=0$ to 100V in a time $t=0.1$ second.

This line $P - P_1$ is shown in Fig. 5.8. However, the initial rate of charge cannot be maintained on account of the fact that the capacitor voltage at any instant after $t=0$ opposes the supply voltage and so limits the charging current to something less than 1mA . Consider the instant when $t=0.01$ second. From the graph (point P_2) we see that the capacitor has charged up to 10V ; these 10V will be opposing the 100V of the supply and at this instant the voltage available for continuing the charge will be 90V . The charging current will therefore be 0.9mA and the rate of charge will be $900\text{V}/\text{second}$. Since C has to acquire a further

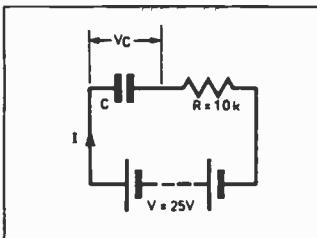


Fig.5.9. Calculation example.

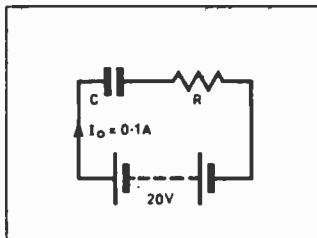


Fig.5.10. Example of illustration 8.

90V to be completely charged, the time required to do this if this new rate was maintained would still be 0.1 sec. Once again, however, this new rate cannot be maintained. During the passage of a further 0.01 sec of time, the capacitor voltage has risen to 19V (point P₄) and so at this instant t = 0.02 sec there are only 81V available to continue the charge. The charging current is consequently 0.018mA and the rate of charge will be 810V/sec. Since C now has to acquire a further 81V to be completely charged, the time required to do this if this new rate is maintained will again be 0.1 sec.

Lines (P₂ - P₃ and P₄ - P₅ respectively) have been traced on the graph of Fig. 5.8 to illustrate both of these new constant rates. Carrying on in this way (and it would be a good exercise to have a go at this) it can be seen that at any instant of time after t = 0, the state of the voltage across C is such that the charging current is limited to a value where C still requires 0.1 sec to be fully charged. From this argument, it is apparent that C can never be completely charged no matter how long the charging process may continue! Astonishing, maybe, but theoretically true.

The actual shape of the charging curve resulting from an infinity of constantly changing straight lines is shown in the heavy broken line; this curve is known as the exponential curve and has important properties. The period 0.1 sec which has turned up in this particular example is known as the time constant of the circuit of Fig. 5.7. We shall come to other important interpretations of this concept in the next part of the series.

For the time being, follow the next worked examples carefully.

7. A capacitor C in series with a 100kΩ resistor is connected to a 25V d.c. supply. What is the current at the moment of switch-on? What will be the capacitor voltage V_C when the charging current has diminished to 1mA?

Fig. 5.9 shows us the circuit. The initial current at time t = 0 is

$$I_0 = \frac{V}{R} = \frac{25}{10,000} \text{ A} = 2.5\text{mA}$$

When the current is 1mA, the voltage drop across R will be

$$V_R = IR = 10^{-3} \times 10^4 = 10\text{V}$$

Notice that we have expressed 1mA as 10⁻³ and 10kΩ as 10⁴Ω. Hence the voltage V_C across C is (25 - 10) = 15V

8. When a capacitor is connected to a 20V d.c. supply the initial current is limited to 100mA by a series resistor R. What is the value of this resistor and what will be the charging current when the capacitor voltage has fallen to 5V?

From Fig. 5.10 the value of R will be that of the applied voltage V divided by the initial current I₀ = 100mA or 0.1A.

$$\therefore R = \frac{V}{I_0} = \frac{20}{0.1} = 200\Omega$$

When the voltage across C is 5V, the voltage across R will be (20 - 5) = 15V. Hence the charging current at this instant will be

$$I = \frac{15}{200} = 0.075\text{A} \text{ or } 75\text{mA}$$

9. A 220μF capacitor is charged from a 100V d.c. supply. What will be the charge on the capacitor and the energy stored?

Here C = 220 × 10⁻⁶F, V = 100V.

$$\text{Then } Q = CV = 220 \times 10^{-6} \times 100 = 0.022\text{C.}$$

We could of course have ignored the 10⁻⁶ so leaving the capacitance in μF, and obtained as our answer 22,000μC.

The stored energy is given by $\frac{1}{2}CV^2$ J. Substituting the given figures we have

$$W = \frac{220 \times 10^{-6} \times 100^2}{2} = 1.1\text{J}$$

I think that we have now covered enough to keep us busy for this month, so here are your self-assessment problems, followed as usual by last month's answers.

- Three capacitors of 3μ, 5μF and 15μF are joined first in parallel and then in series. What is the equivalent capacitance in each case?
- Fig. 5.11 shows a network of capacitors in which A, B and C

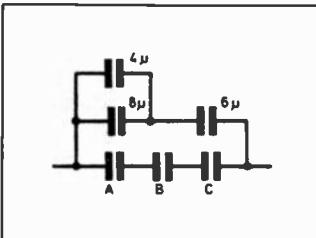


Fig.5.11. Capacitor network.

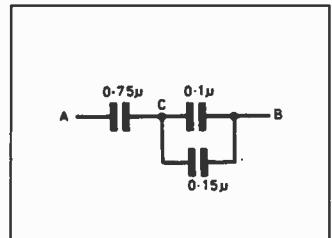


Fig.5.12. Circuit for problem 6.

are identical in value. If the total equivalent capacitance of the network is 5μF, find the values of A, B and C.

- 1 joule of energy is stored in a capacitor that carries a charge of 10mC. What is the voltage and the capacitance?
- Show that the energy stored in a capacitor may also be expressed as $\frac{1}{2}QV$ joules.
- You have a number of 1μF capacitors each rated at 1,000V working. Find an arrangement which would give you an effective capacitance of 2μF with a working voltage of 2,000V.
- Three capacitors are connected as seen in Fig. 5.12. A 10V d.c. supply is connected across the points AB. What will be the steady voltage across the points AC?
- A 100μF capacitor is charged by way of a series 47kΩ resistor from a 50V d.c. supply. What is (a) the initial current, (b) the voltage across C when the current has fallen to 0.5mA? Can you estimate the time constant of this circuit?
- Explain the difference between charge and energy relating to a capacitor.

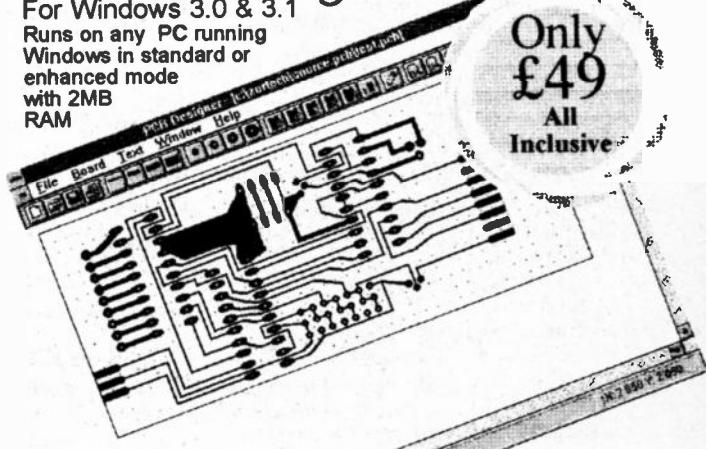
Last month's answers: 1. 6,666.7Ω. 2. A 75kΩ multiplier is required. 3. 3.75V, 2/3 f.s.d., 1,125μW. 4. The resistance of the meter is unlikely to be more than a few hundred ohms, so his argument was quite valid. The resistor wattage was quite inadequate, however, a 2W high-voltage type would be needed. 5. Circuit (a) is preferable; if any resistor fails it would affect all ranges in circuit (b), R₁ = 850Ω, R₂ = 9,850Ω, R₃ = 99,850Ω, R_A = 850Ω, R_B = 9,000Ω, R_C = 91,000Ω. 6. 1.5V, with X positive; change the 3Ω to 1.5Ω. 7. 1Ω; apply the bridge principle to this network.

PCB Designer

For Windows 3.0 & 3.1

Runs on any PC running Windows in standard or enhanced mode with 2MB RAM

Only £49
All Inclusive



'...at that price many users will find it (PCB Designer) preferable to the freeware competition, or the more expensive commercial alternatives...'

'...I must have tried over a dozen PCB design programs in the last few years and PCB Designer is certainly the easiest to learn and use...'

R A Penfold

Everyday with Practical Electronics

Niche Software



22 Tavistock drive, Belmont, Hereford, HR2 7XN

Phone (0432) 264 800, FAX (0432) 264 800

Please Note: Since PCB designer is so easy to use, and to keep costs down, PCB Designer has an On-Line manual, in Windows Help format. A tutorial is also supplied online.

Innovations

A roundup of the latest
Everyday News from the
world of electronics

WONDER SCREEN

U.S. Company buys British invention which will make TV set obsolete

by Hazel Cavendish

THE genius of Hampshire inventor William Johnson – who introduced both "Gogglebox" and Microsharp to the electronic field – has been recognised by a leading American company which has hailed his new state-of-the-art display screen as a remarkable breakthrough. Using completely new technology, it produces a picture so sharp, detailed and brilliantly lit that it eclipses anything seen before, and is likely to change the way we watch television in future. It will also enhance cinema screens, massive airport and railway terminal information displays, and even the screens we use at home to view our slides and videos.

By producing such brilliance of light the potential for back-lit screens is particularly promising; portable projection TVs with the new screen can be used out-of-doors in the brightest sunshine without any detriment to the picture (see photo). The transformation of fuzzy outlines in underlit situations into sharp, detailed pictures must hold great promise for improvement in police videos.

In the home the boxy and cumbersome TV set which has for so long dominated our living rooms will soon be replaced by a slim wall-mounted screen, or free-standing screen on a stand which can be rolled up when not required. The screen itself contains unusual optical qualities which produce a crystal-like image that is sharply lit, while projection will be from a small, unobtrusive unit mounted high in the corner of a room.

The invention is the result of 9 years' research and development pioneered by a team headed by Professor Nicholas Phillips, based at Loughborough University. Jonson's invention of the diffusion film Microsharp alerted many British scientists to its various promising applications last year, although British industry was characteristically slow to pick it up.

NASHUA DEAL

Now Johnson has sealed a deal with Nashua Corporation, an American photographic company which also deals extensively in advanced office equipment. They will manufacture and market the screen in conjunction with Durand Ltd of Guernsey, which owns the technology and will continue research in the techniques. Japan has been quick to spot the potential of the invention, and sales contracts are being negotiated currently with 25 Japanese manufacturers.

The inventor regrets that British companies approached showed only luke-warm

interest in his product, an all-too-familiar scenario. "British industry appears to be terrified of taking on anything new", he remarked.

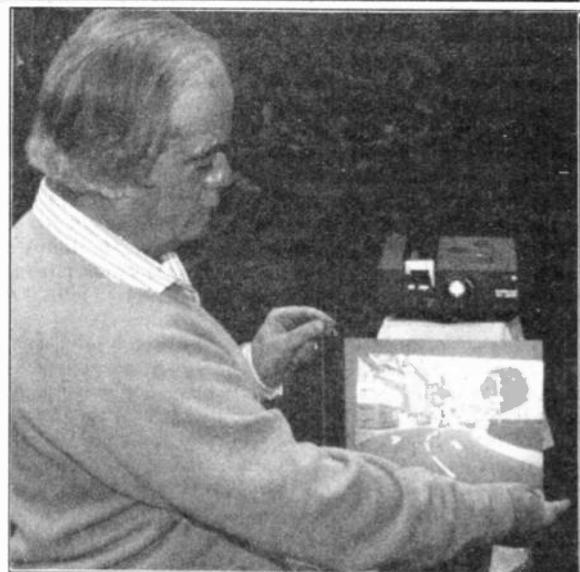
"For once this invention is a departure from electronics. Years ago everyone was talking about ways of getting better pictures, and it was when I was developing Gogglebox that I began to think that increasing lines and pixels was not the only answer. While one could get better definition with advanced electronics there would always be a problem of "visual noise", because without the depixillation of LCDs the screen would still send up bad pictures with all that matrix and too much black in them.

You might say you had the picture "warts and all" and I decided that what I had to do was to get rid of the warts. It came to me very suddenly that we could use the same material we used for Microsharp depixillation, but with a different approach. It was the screen we should be thinking about, not the projection side at all.

"Science had all the answers, but it was a question of finding them. Our experiments finally led us to Graded Refractive Index (GRIN) as an answer. Next our search revealed Du Pont Photopolymer, a flexible film able to be laminated on to a substrate. We found the molecular structures could be moved internally to form GRIN microlenses within the material.

Instead of there being "surface relief",

A roundup of the latest
Everyday News from the
world of electronics



columns of one-micron-thick lenses were able to be created in the material in perfect or random array.

The use of these remarkable lenses enables a projector to be placed at a sharp angle off the screen (as in the corner of a room, at ceiling level) and the picture comes out exactly straight, and wide-angled. "When we manufacture the screen we put into the Photopolymer exactly what we want, and it will move the molecular structure into the picture it is receiving. We can put millions of sub-micron lenses – and yes, I do mean millions and not thousands – on to a sheet of Photopolymer with a focal depth of around 75 microns."

A recent development reported from Guernsey by Durand is the approach to them by one of the major US car manufacturers with a request for a prototype of an in-car screen, providing information to the driver. This has been presented to the car company this month. "The potential for world-wide markets is infinitely exciting," says Johnson.

THE EARLY HISTORY OF RADIO

By G.R.M. Garratt

ISBN 0 85296 845 0

It is not often that we review books in EPE but this one is rather exceptional.

Gerald Garratt had a special interest in what might be termed the "pre-history" of radio. His book therefore outlines the sequence of development from Faraday's first prediction and concept of the electromagnetic field, the mathematical definition of the conditions for propagation of waves by Maxwell, the demonstration of their physical existence by Hertz, identification of the need for resonance between transmitter and receiver by Lodge and finally Marconi's successful practical application and "invention".

Mr. Garratt was an Assistant Keeper at the Science Museum in London for most of his career, he joined the Museum in

1934. Unfortunately he died in 1989 before completing the book and the last chapter, on Marconi, was prepared by his daughter from his notes and a lecture her father gave in 1972.

The book makes fascinating reading and gives many details about early experiments on the "pre-history" of wireless telegraphy. It covers a number of important early experiments and experimenters that I was not previously aware of. Gerald Garratt has kept the human interest in the account of these early radio pioneers but also covers in detail, the facts on their experiments, with many interesting excerpts from early papers and letters.

The book can be highly recommended to anyone interested in technology, it is perhaps unfortunate that the publishers, the IEE in association with the Science Museum, have priced it at £19. However, although it is only 96 pages, it is in hardback and in my opinion worth the outlay. M.K.

CAPACITANCE/ INDUCTANCE METER

DOUG KENNEDY

Identify those unmarked capacitors and inductors with this useful low-cost piece of test gear. Measures capacitors from 10pF to 10μF and inductors 1μH to 1H.

CAPACITOR values are marked either with the standard colour code, or number and letter codes. The capacitive values are often difficult to decipher (see *Circuit Surgery and Techniques*), especially when the values on the miniature types or the coloured banded ones are printed badly. Inductor values can be even more confusing as many are unmarked. The Capacitance/Inductance Meter should be useful when confronted with these problems.

This project when constructed and calibrated will display with reasonable accuracy values of capacitors from 10pF to 10μF and inductors from 1μH to 1H. All components are easily obtainable at reasonable cost. The accuracy when using standard components for calibration should be sufficient to satisfy most project work. For more precise measurements ±1% or 2% tolerance components can be used for initial calibration.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

A 74HC14 TTL Hex schmitt trigger IC1 (Fig. 1) uses each gate to generate a square-wave signal of approximately five volts peak-to-peak. The oscillators are designed to output the following frequencies. No. 1. 1MHz. No. 2. 100kHz. No. 3. 10kHz. No. 4. 1kHz. No. 5. 100Hz and No. 6. 10Hz. Each signal is fed to a MOS 4050 (IC2) Hex buffer gate to isolate the medium input impedance of the following transistor stage from distorting the output of the oscillators. This, however, reduces the output of each gate to approximately two volts peak-to-peak.

From the buffer gates a choice of frequency is selected by the range switch S1. Which is fed to the base of transistor amplifier TR1 via resistor R8. Capacitor C10 is connected in parallel with R8 to obtain a steep rise time on the square wave input to the base of TR1. The reduction of amplitude due to the buffer stage is restored by the transistor amplifier TR1 to approximately five volts peak-to-peak.

With switch S2 in the Capacitor Test position a capacitor on test is inserted between the emitter of TR1 and the positive terminal of the 100μA meter ME1. Diode D2 ensures a steady positive potential is present at the positive terminal of the

meter. Therefore the meter needle indicates in a forward direction.

Resistor R7 is the collector load resistor of the transistor. Capacitor C9 is included to dampen the meter movement and VR8 is adjusted to limit full scale deflection (f.s.d.) on all capacitor test ranges.

With switch S2 in the Inductor Test position an inductor is connected in the collector load in series with R7. The collector of TR1 is also connected to preset VR7 and then to the positive terminal of the meter. VR7 is adjusted for a full scale reading on all inductor test ranges.

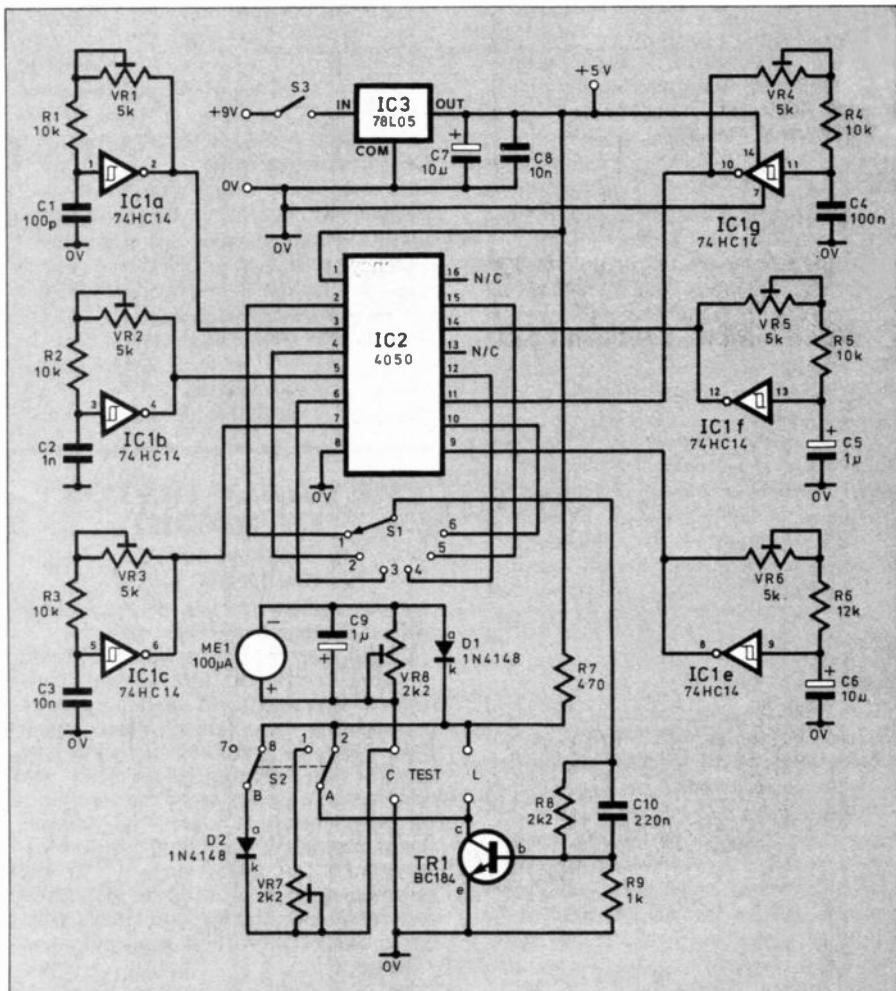


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Capacitor/Inductance Meter.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1 to R5	10k (5 off)
R6	12k
R7	470
R8	2k2
R9	1k
All $\frac{1}{4} \pm 5\%$ carbon film	

Potentiometers

VR1 to VR6	5k multiturn cermet preset (5 off)
VR7, VR8	2k2 miniature preset (2 off)

Capacitors

C1	100p ceramic
C2	1n mini-polyester
C3, C8	10n mini-polyester (2 off)
C4	100n mini-polyester
C5	1μ tantalum
C6, C7	10μ elect. 15V (2 off)
C9	1μ elect. 15V, axial
C10	220n mini-polyester

Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4148 signal diode
TR1	BC184 npn transistor
IC1	74HC14 Hex Schmitt trigger
IC2	4050 Hex buffer
IC3	78L05 5V regulator

Switches

S1	1-pole 12-way rotary
S2	2-pole 6-way rotary
S3	s.p.s.t. toggle

Miscellaneous

ME1 100μA panel meter
 14-pin d.i.l. socket; 16-pin d.i.l. socket; 3-way terminal block; PP3 battery holder; PP3 battery; printed circuit board, available from the EPE PCB Service, order code 876; plastic case; knobs (2 off).

A selection of capacitors and inductors for test purposes is also required.

Approx cost
guidance only

£25

Diode D1 makes sure current flows in the same direction through the meter as when testing capacitors. Diode D1 also protects TR1 from damage due to high value transients (back e.m.f.), a danger when checking inductors.

The project is powered with a PP3 nine volt battery mounted in the battery holder on the printed circuit board. A 78L05 regulator IC3 reduces the battery voltage to five volts. A separate power-supply can be used, but it is advisable to include the 78L05 as the maximum power supply voltage for the TTL 74HC14 IC1 is six volts. A stable voltage is also important to prevent frequency drift of the oscillators.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Many capacitance and inductive measuring instruments utilise one single oscillator test frequency or the 50Hz mains frequency to generate a pulsed waveform. Using a single frequency can often limit the range of components to be measured. The problems that arise are shown in the following examples.

The impedance (Z) of a 100pF capacitor at 50Hz is virtually an open circuit.

Example:

$$Z = \frac{1}{2\pi \times \text{frequency} \times \text{value of capacitor}} \\ = \frac{1}{6.28 \times 50 \times 100 \times 10^{-12}} = 31.8 \times 10^6 \\ = 31.8 \text{ megohms}$$

With the same value capacitor and a frequency of 1MHz:

$$Z = \frac{1}{6.28 \times 1 \times 10^6 \times 100 \times 10^{-12}} = 1592\Omega$$

Table 1. Range Switch Readings

Switch S1. position	1	2	3	4	5	6
Oscillator Frequency	1MHz	100kHz	10kHz	1kHz	100Hz	10Hz
Capacitor max. reading on meter. Also circuit values of	100pF	1nF	10nF	100nF	1μF	10μF
Inductor max. reading on meter	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6

A similar problem when testing inductors can be shown.

Example:

The impedance of a 10μH inductor at a frequency of 50Hz is:

$$Z = 2\pi \times \text{frequency} \times \text{value of inductor} \\ = 6.28 \times 50 \times 10 \times 10^{-6} = 0.00314\Omega$$

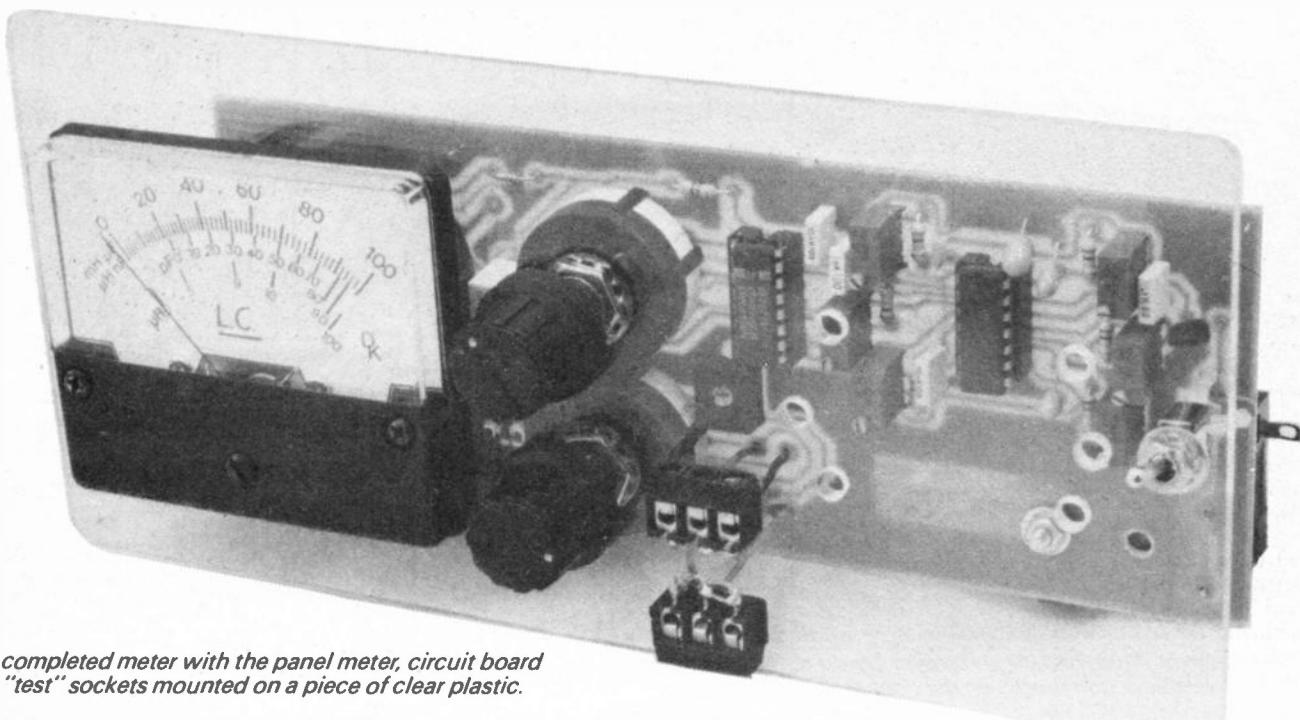
In this project the impedance of components tested at the maximum value on each range will be identical. By calculation the impedance for inductors is 62.6Ω for capacitors it is 1592Ω. Resulting in a constant level load on TR1. It also provides the meter with a linear and direct display reading.

Table 1 above shows the relationship between frequency, inductance, capacitance and the range switch S1 positions.

HOW IT WORKS

A square wave, of a frequency selected by the range switch S1 generates a pulsed current, this passes through the inductor inserted in "L" test socket. This changing rate of current creates an induced voltage which is sampled and monitored on the meter.

A capacitor when inserted in the "C" test socket is also connected to a pulsed waveform with the meter monitoring the average charge and discharge in the capacitor. This process is repeated at a frequency selected by the range switch S1. The meter displays a direct linear reading in both test modes.



The completed meter with the panel meter, circuit board and "test" sockets mounted on a piece of clear plastic.

CONSTRUCTION

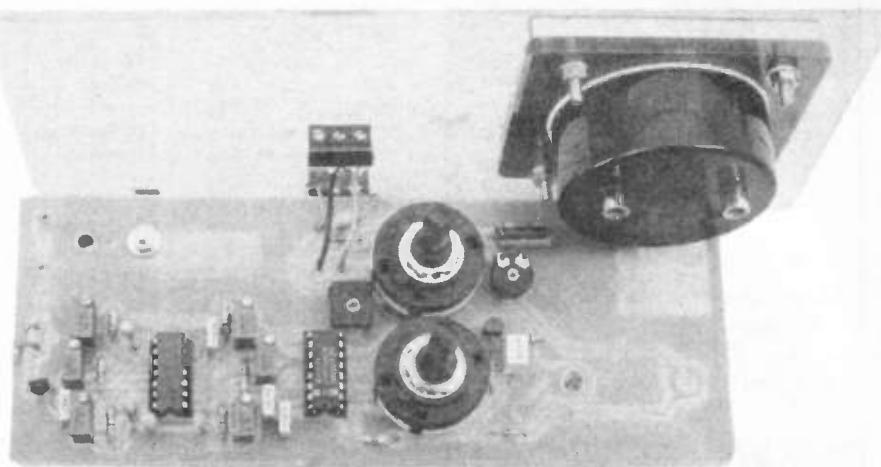
The meter movement listed for this project will fit neatly on the printed circuit board and matches the facia panel. It is possible, of course, to use other types of $100\mu\text{A}$ movement. However, the reason for mounting the meter on board is to minimise stray capacitance and this is obviously important on the lower value ranges. The test connectors are also attached to the panel, using super glue. Fig. 2 shows the p.c.b. (available from the EPE PCB Service, order code 876) and the layout and mounting of all the components, even the battery holder is wired directly on the board (copper side). The panel artwork Fig. 3 can be photocopied (enlarged), attached to the front panel and used as a drilling template.

There could be slight differences in the stray capacitance between different units, if so: photocopy and remove only the 100pF and $10\mu\text{H}$ range (Fig. 4) and paste to existing meter scale, in new calibrated position.

CALIBRATE

If the constructor has easy access to an oscilloscope or frequency meter. The unit may be calibrated using the following procedure:

a. Connect oscilloscope or frequency meter test leads to "C" test socket.



Completed p.c.b. removed from the meter mounting to show the component layout.

- b. Set all oscillator frequencies by adjusting VR1 to VR6 to those shown in the table.
- c. Set switch S2 to "C" and switch S1 to 10nF position.
- d. Insert a 10nF capacitor in "C" test socket.
- e. Adjust VR8 preset to read full scale on meter.

- f. Set S2 to position "L"
- g. Insert a 1mH inductor in "L" test socket.
- h. Adjust VR7 preset to read full scale on meter.

All capacitor and inductor ranges should be correct.

NOTE: The meter will read approximately 21pF on the 100pF range. This is the

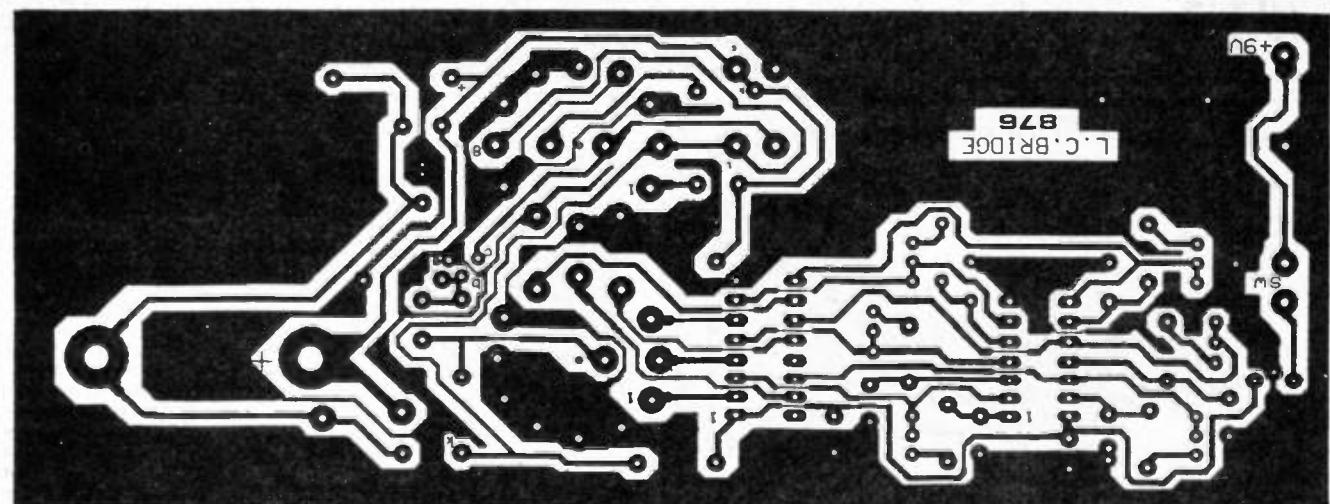
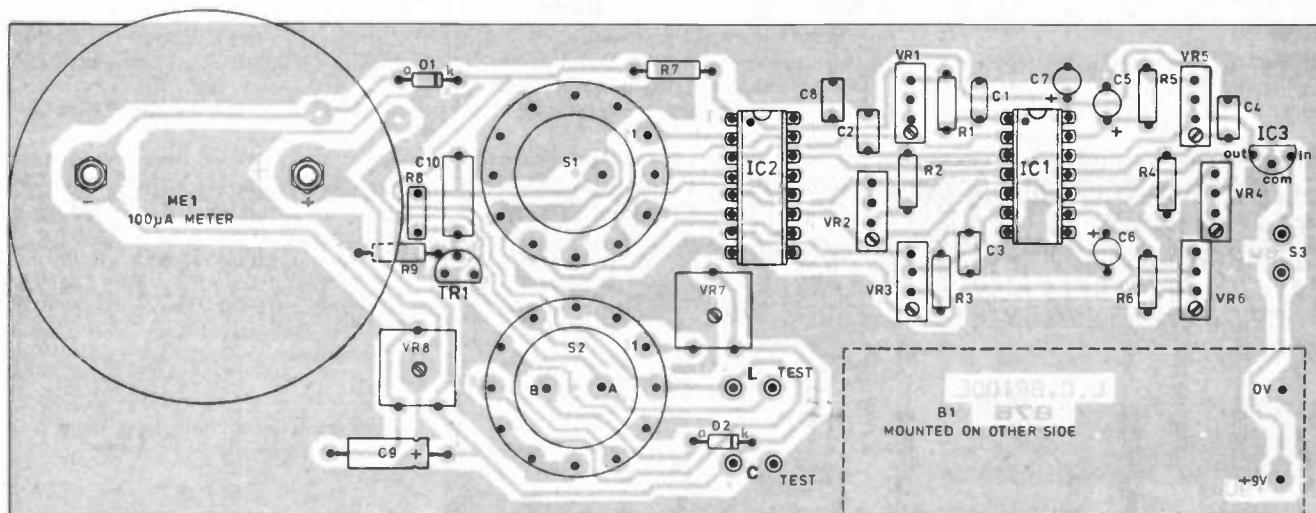
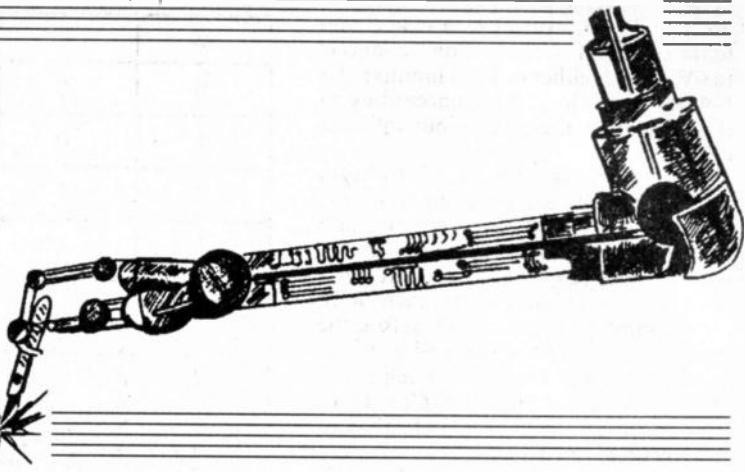


Fig. 2. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the Capacitance and Inductance Meter. The battery holder is mounted on the copper side of the p.c.b.

CIRCUIT SURGERY

ALAN WINSTANLEY



Welcome to our monthly column to help readers with puzzling problems in the field of electronics. This month we unscramble capacitor markings and we help students to probe logic bistables in a little more depth.

Cat. Flap

I am grateful to Mr. H. Key of Sutton-in-Ashfield who contacted me asking for help in identifying some curious capacitors – a fairly widespread cause for confusion.

I've been reading electronics magazines for over fifty years but as regards capacitors, I have never read how to decipher a capacitor marked with just a number and a letter. These capacitors are widely available. Recently I spotted some advice on this topic in the Maplin catalogue on Page 448 – but could you please explain how according to their data, a figure of 449 means 1000pF?

No criticism of Maplin, their excellent catalogue has an innocent misprint. Maplin told me that the value shown as "449" in Maplin's example should actually state 102; they were aware of the misprint which was identified some time ago, and it will be corrected in the next catalogue issued.

However, their advice is perfectly correct: some capacitors – notably ceramic disc types (and also polyester) – may be marked only with three digits with an additional letter indicating the percentage tolerance. The first two digits of the code show the numerical value of the capacitance. The third digit is a multiplier, in picoFarads. It's actually the number of zeroes following the value, which should then be read off in "pF."

For example, a marking of "102" means 1000 picoFarads (10 plus two zeroes, pF). Otherwise that value of 449 would imply a 44,000µF capacitor ($44 \times 10^9 \times 10^{-12}$ Farads), rather large for a ceramic disc! This leads me to my next point.

There is actually another clue to determine whether you are barking up the wrong tree when deciphering a dubious capacitor. Just like resistors, capacitor values are always based on a range of **preferred values**. Manufacturers produce a variety of capacitors starting at 1pF upwards, but their values will nearly always be based on one of the following preferred values: 1, 1.5, 1.8, 2.2, 2.7, 3.3, 3.9, 4.7, 5.6 and 6.8. Checking through

any catalogue, you will find that just about every capacitor you can buy has a value in this list.

Of course, you need to multiply the value according to the capacitance of the component – so you might see a 470µF electrolytic, a 22nF polyester or a 33pF silver mica capacitor – but you won't see a "44" value anywhere. Fig. 1 illustrates some typical marking methods for some otherwise anonymous capacitors. (Who remembers the colourful Mullard C280 polyester types?)

Sometimes you see a value such as "22n" printed on the body instead, see Fig. 1a. The *n* is actually the multiplier (nanoFarads in this case) and it also represents the position of the decimal point – so it's a 22nF capacitor. By the same token a part marked as "47p" would be a 47 picoFarad type, and "µ22" would be 0.22µF.

We use the same system (multiplier in place of the decimal point) in our *circuit diagrams* because the reader can see the values more clearly, rather than trying to read a barely visible decimal point which may not reproduce very well after we've reduced the diagrams photographically.

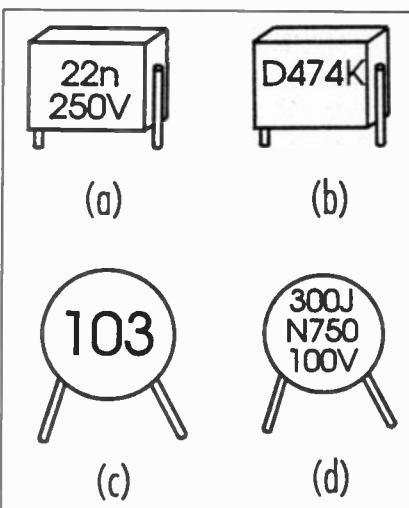


Fig. 1. A selection of some typical capacitor markings.

A capacitor similar to some which arrived with a recent delivery is shown in Fig. 1b – it's actually a 0.47µF (circuit diagram 0µ47) polyester type (presumably the second "4" denotes a multiplier of 10,000 picoFarads, since 470,000pF would be 470nF or 0.47µF). Fig. 1c is a 10,000pF or 10nF ceramic disc. Mr. Key actually possesses a mica disc capacitor as shown in Fig. 1d. Perhaps it's a 30pF type ± 5% – but possibly it's a 0.75nF type instead – neither value is standard! My guess is the latter, but what do readers think?

Bistable Briefing

Our Education Service has been introduced to support those who are actually involved with teaching GCSE, GCE "A" Level or similar Electronics Syllabuses such as the electronics content of CDT courses. My thanks to Mr. R.T. Giles, Head of Science at Bedminster Down School in Bristol who suggested just such a topic for us to investigate:

One section of our GCSE Science Syllabus deals with Feedback and Control. The electronics content is mainly "logic gates" and this can be explored by quite young students using systems such as the Unilab MFA (Microelectronics for All) System in the school lab.

The Syllabus requires students to be able to describe the function in a control circuit of a bistable latch. It would aid student understanding of this topic if you could design some hands-on demonstrations of "a control circuit using a bistable latch" to support the Syllabus.

The circuit schematic of a typical bistable, which has been assembled from individual logic gates is shown in Fig. 2. In this case, two NAND gates of a 7400 i.c. were used. You can see the classic "cross-over" configuration where the output of each gate is connected to one input of the other gate. The output of the bistable can be observed at either of the gate outputs (read on). A 5V supply is required, connected to pins 14 (+5V) and pin 7 (0V). It works as follows.

The truth table of the NAND gate (Table 1) plots all possible combinations

of logic inputs and outputs. A logic "1" or "high" is equivalent to a connection to the +5V rail, a "0" or "low" connects to 0V. Thus if either or both input(s) of a NAND gate is logic 0 then according to the truth table, the gate output will be a logic 1.

Ignoring the switches S1, S2 to begin with, R1 and R2 are so-called "pull-up" resistors which ensure that pins 1 and 5 are normally held at logic 1 (high). Starting with gate IC1a, assuming that pin 2 is at logic 1 to start with, then IC1a output must be a *logic 0*. Therefore the inputs of IC1b are 1 (pin 5) and 0 (pin 4), so IC1b output would be a *logic 1* – which is fed back to pin 2 of IC1a. Thus, the bistable is locked or "latched" with pin 3 low and pin 6 high.

If instead IC1a pin 2 had been at logic 0 to begin with, IC1a output would be *logic 1*. This is connected to pin 4 of IC1b whose output would have to be *logic 0* – which again is fed across to pin 2 of IC1a. Now the bistable would be latched with pin 3 high and pin 6 low.

The two outputs are always the opposite or *complement* of each other, without exception. The output is often designated "Q" and its complementary output called "NOT Q or Q_{bar}". The term *bistable* refers to the fact that this circuit has *two* stable states. It remains latched until forced to change over, and the bistable or "flip-flop" acts like a simple memory which stores one binary digit – displayed at the output – so it's a *one-bit latch*.

Adding the two push switches S1 and S2 enables us to change over the state of the bistable latch. Temporarily closing either switch will send a logic 0 to its associated gate input pin. If the bistable is latched as initially described (with IC1a output at logic 0) then closing S1 will send pin 1 "low". IC1a output changes over to a *logic 1*. This causes the other gate to change to logic 0 output, the complement of pin 3.

By closing each switch in succession, the bistable can be forced to change states in the manner described – a change in one gate's output causes a change at the opposing gate's input which forces a change onto that gate's state too. Pressing *both* switches produces a forbidden or indeterminate state. NOR gates could be used in a similar arrangement, using "pull-down" resistors with the switches, instead.

Design Problem

A design problem is that TTL (transistor-transistor logic) gates are not very good at supplying current and they prefer to sink it into the output terminals instead. Just because a gate output is "high" does not mean that there is plenty of current available to power a load! A higher current drive is available by *sinking* into a logic 0 output.

In order that the bistable can operate a load, a driver or buffer is needed. Two simple drivers are given in Fig. 3, which can be used with the NAND bistable (or any logic gate for that matter).

In Fig. 3a a MOSFET transistor TR1, coupled to the bistable circuitry, is used to drive a lamp. This static-sensitive

Table 1: NAND Gate Truth Table

A	B	OUT
0	0	1
1	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	0

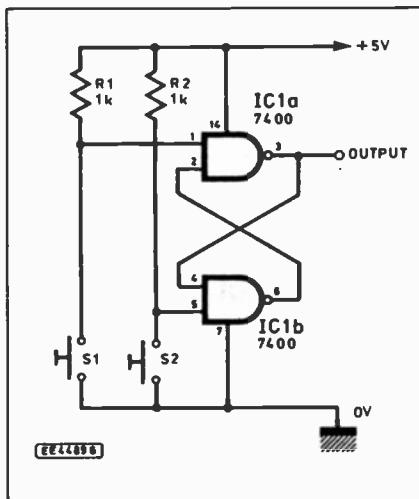


Fig. 2. A bistable latch constructed from NAND gates.

device will handle about 500mA. It needs no gate current and it really is as easy to use as that! Pressing switches S1 (on) and S2 (off) will control the lamp, which lights when the bistable output is logic 1.

In Fig. 3b a *pnp* Darlington transistor TR2 drives a small model electric motor (say 3V to 4.5V d.c.). This time the transistor, being a *pnp* type, conducts when the bistable output is logic 0. The switches start (S2) and stop (S1) the motor accordingly.

The power transistor recommended is rugged (10 Amps), but the motor needs suppressing as shown – I found that noise and spikes created by the motor affected the bistable latch undesirably. Alternatively the motor could be replaced by a relay coil to control other loads.

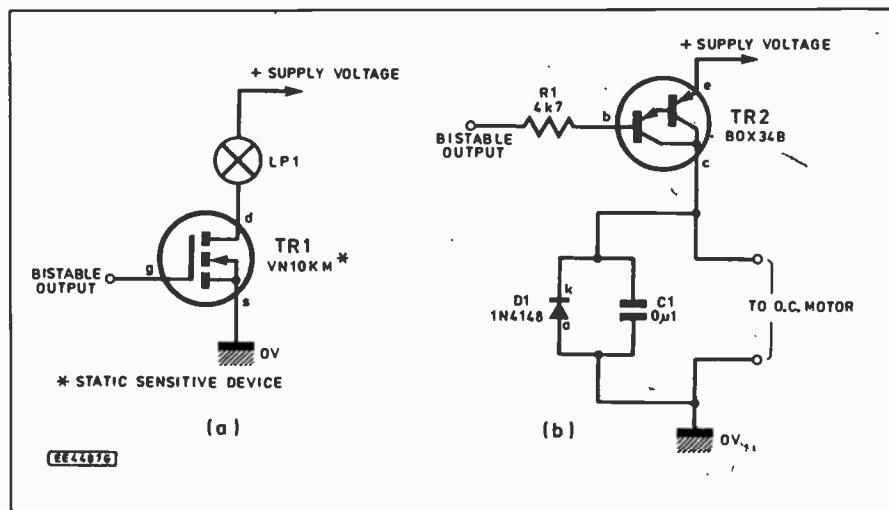


Fig. 3. Bistable output load drivers. (a) Lamp driver using a MOSFET transistor and (b) low-voltage d.c. motor driver using a pnp Darlington transistor.

Suggestions: Adding a second push switch in series with the Motor Start button will give you a simple two-handed safety switch, where both hands would be needed to start the motor – just like industrial machinery. Perhaps configure the switches so that *both* start switches need to be operated, but *either* of two stop buttons (two parallel switches) would halt the motor as a safety feature. More elaborate control systems could be constructed using further logic gates.

A text-book application for a bistable is as a switch debouncing circuit. Mechanical switches have spring-metal contacts which bounce a few times before finally making contact. This can play havoc with digital systems which can operate so quickly that the switch's transitions cause several signals to be generated instead of just one.

By inserting a bistable between the switch and the digital system, the first contact bounce causes the bistable to latch, which sends only one signal to the digital circuit. The bistable ignores any further contact movement.

This is less straightforward to demonstrate meaningfully. A digital counter such as the CMOS 4017 has ten output pins. Each will go high in sequence, upon receipt of a clock pulse. A row of filament lamps or i.e.d.s could be driven by suitable buffers.

By using a "noisy" switch to deliver a clock pulse, the display will advance erratically. Using a bistable instead to clock the 4017 would force the counter to advance more predictably – to change or "toggle" the bistable, perhaps use a double-pole changeover switch commoned to 0V, in place of the two push switches detailed earlier.

Further guidance is available by writing to *Circuit Surgery*. Incidentally, we managed to capture and print out some contact bounce waveforms as part of our *Teach-In '93* series (EPE May 1993).

Shock Horror

A regular *Circuit Surgery* correspondent, **Mr. H.R. Smith** of Wallington, Surrey comments:

I have just read the "Safety First" articles and a horrible thought struck me

concerning the final part on fuses! Mains adapters are widely used for powering radios, computers etc. and it occurred to me that all those which I have seen are not fuse protected. This only leaves the 30A ring main fuse as protection. It seems to me that they could become extremely hot if a fault developed - just how safe are they?

I think it's a rare adapter that doesn't have at least some form of fault protection. Many adapters are sealed for life and are tamperproof, and although a fuseholder may not be evident from the outside, the better ones should generally contain an internal quick blow fuse perhaps soldered in-line, though there's no guarantee.

Alternatively, a thermal fuse will disconnect the supply if the transformer temperature becomes excessive. A rupture temperature of about 125°C seems commonplace. Check by examining the markings on the adapter itself, which may bear the symbol(s) depicted in Fig. 4.

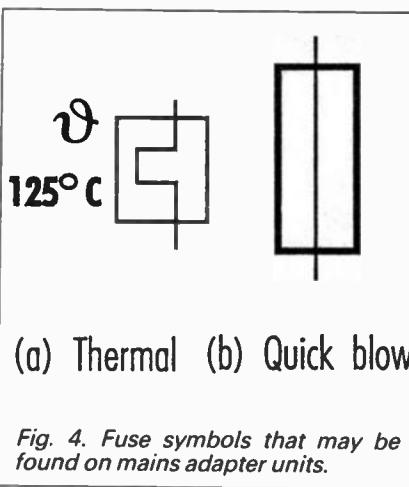


Fig. 4. Fuse symbols that may be found on mains adapter units.

Recently I unplugged an adapter which powers a laptop computer. To my "shock" (almost), the plastic cover broke off in my hands, leaving the adapter chassis still firmly plugged into the mains socket, with live mains terminal aglow!

The plastic rivets holding the casing together had broken off.

The same problem recently resulted in a recall by a well-known manufacturer. So check those plastic casings, especially if the adapter is used by youngsters and has been subjected to rough handling.

Next Month: For boat owners, an Experimental Bilge-Pump Controller, with other potential level-detection applications. It switches on a pump once the water level has risen above a certain height. Don't forget, I'm still looking for all those circuit and construction hints and tips to publish as a special round-up. Keep them coming!

If you have any queries, comments or suggestions for inclusion in this column, please write to me: Alan Winstanley at *Circuit Surgery*, 6, Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1JH. Please note, I cannot guarantee an individual reply but I read every letter and will try to help if possible.

SHOP TALK with David Barrington

Simple TENS Unit

Not too many "painful" experiences should be faced by readers shopping for parts for the *Simple TENS Unit*. It is most important however that the "160V working" polypropylene capacitor C5 or the suggested 100V polyester alternative be ordered. Also, keep to the one per cent types were specified.

The single-sided printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 875 (see page 399). The small handheld case, to take the p.c.b., was purchased from Maplin and is their HH2 type, code ZB16S. Most of our advertisers should also be able to offer a suitable plastic box.

Finally, a supplier of suitable 45mm square electrodes is: Spembly Medical Ltd, Dept EPE, Newbury Road, Andover, Hants, SP10 4DR. The item required is a "pack of four self-adhesive Pulsar electrodes," size 45mm x 45mm. At the time of writing we understand that they can supply these for the sum of £7.76, including VAT and p&p.

L.E.D. Matrix Message Display

Amongst all the components needed to complete the *L.E.D. Matrix Message Display*, the only items that can be classed as being really "special" are the surface mount devices and the pre-programmed 2756 EPROM. However, the surface mount devices are now appearing in most component suppliers stocks and should not prove too troublesome to find. The same applies to the computer type plugs and sockets. Don't forget to ask for a bulk price for the l.e.d.s.

This just leaves the EPROM. The pre-programmed EPROM, together with a detailed operation manual is available from the authors, price £10, by writing to them at 28 Blisworth Close, Yeading, Hayes, Middx, UB4 9RF.

The Display board (code 870) and CPU board (code 871) are available from the *EPE PCB Service*, see page 399. The Display copper foil master is to large to be included in the article but a photostat copy is available from EPE by sending a large s.a.e.

Some hot news we have just received. We understand that Greenweld, 27D Park Road, Southampton, Hants, SO15 3UQ, (0703 236363), are preparing kits and readers should contact them for details

Stereo Noise Gate

All components required to build the *Stereo Noise Gate* appear to be readily obtainable and should be stocked by your local supplier. The compander i.c. type NE571 is certainly listed in most suppliers components catalogues.

The U-shaped printed circuit board (p.c.b.) was designed to fit the metal case (type AB10), but other metal cases can, of course, be used and the p.c.b. need not be cut to this shape. The p.c.b. shown in the diagrams is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 873 (see page 399).

Remember to specify "log" types when ordering the potentiometers.

Dual Stepping Motor Driver for PC Computers

Looking through the list of components for the *Dual Stepping Motor For PCs*, nothing stands out as being "out of the ordinary," except perhaps the stepper motors.

A complete kit of parts, including two

MARCO TRADING IN LIQUIDATION

We regret to inform readers that after 20 years of trading Marco have gone into liquidation. No further orders should be sent to Marco Trading (Minicost Ltd.). Any reader with a claim against the company should contact the liquidator Mr. D. G. Richardson of Muras Baker Jones & Co, Bradburn House, 42-46, Darlington Street, Wolverhampton, WV1 4NN. Tel: (0902) 29811. Fax: (0902) 772156. Unfortunately it would appear that unsecured creditors will not receive any payment after the liquidation.

200 step motors and a silk-screened printed circuit board, with component positions clearly marked, is available from **Magenta Electronics**. The kit cost £62.99 plus £3 carriage and packing charge, and includes an easy-use PC software package. Note that the printed circuit board is not available separately.

Magenta Electronics, Dept EPE, 135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs, DE14 2ST. (0283 65435). Quote kit code 846.

Capacitance/Inductance Meter

The main problem to be resolved when purchasing components for the *Capacitance/Inductance Meter* is the sourcing of the panel meter. Apart from the 100 μ A movement, which is fairly readily available, the mounting terminals of the meter must match up with the fixing holes and copper pads on the p.c.b.

The meter used in the model was obtained by the author from **Rapid Electronics** (0206 751166), code 48-0305. Unfortunately, we understand that they will not supply components to individuals. However, we feel sure that some of our advertisers will be able to offer a suitable replacement meter, provided you keep the meter terminal spacing of 28mm (fixing centres) in mind.

The Meter printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 876 (see page 399).

PLEASE TAKE NOTE

MOSFET MkII Variable Bench Power Supply (April '94)

Page 267, Fig. 6. The two output leads from the Red and Black terminal have been transposed at the printed circuit board connections. The red lead should be connected to the plus (+) point at the right corner of the board, and the black lead should go to the minus (-) point below this - see Fig. 4.

Also, the type number of the thyristor CSR1 has been omitted from the circuit diagram and components list. This should be the TIC V106D type. The V denotes the plastic package device.

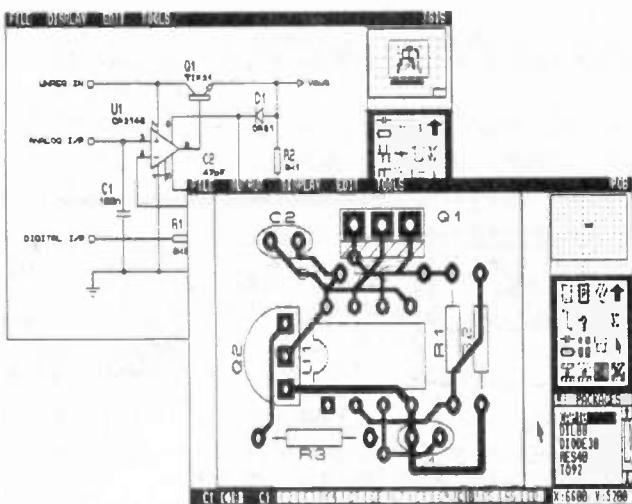
CCD TV Camera - Frame Grab

Fig. 20. The "Component Side" copper track of the double-sided p.c.b. version requires correction. The single-sided layout, using link wires, in Fig. 21 is correct.

We will be happy to send details to any readers who require this information.

POWERFUL SCHEMATIC CAPTURE, PCB DESIGN AND AUTOROUTING ALL FOR JUST £395...

PROPAK AR provides all the features you need to create complex PCB designs quickly and easily. Draw the circuit diagram using the powerful facilities of ISIS DESIGNER+ and then netlist into ARES AUTOROUTE for placement, autorouting and tidy up. Advanced real time design rule checks guarantee that the final PCB will correspond exactly with the schematic thus saving you from costly layout errors and time consuming debugging.



- Attractive, easy to use graphical interface.
- Object oriented schematic editor with automatic wire routing, dot placement and mouse driven place/edit/move/delete.
- Netlist generation for most popular CAD software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Two schemes for hierarchical design.
- Automatic component annotation and packaging.
- Comprehensive device libraries and package libraries including both through hole and SMT parts.
- User definable snap grids (imperial and metric) and Real Time Snap to deal with tricky SMT spacings.
- Manual route editing features include Auto Track Necking, Topological editing and Curved tracks.
- Autorouting for single, double and multi-layer boards.
- Non autorouting PROPAK is available for just £250 if you do not need or want the router.
- Full connectivity and design rule checking.
- Power plane generator with thermal relief necking.
- Graphics support to 800x600 Super VGA.
- Output to dot matrix and laser printers, HP and Houston plotters, Postscript devices, Gerber and Excellon NC machines plus DXF and other DTP file formats.

CADPAK

Two Programs for the Price of One

ISIS SUPERSKETCH

A superb schematic drawing program for DOS offering Wire Autorouting, Auto Dot Placement, full component libraries, export to DTP and much more.

Only
£79

Exceptionally easy and quick to use. For example, you can place a wire with just two mouse clicks - the wire autorouter does the rest.

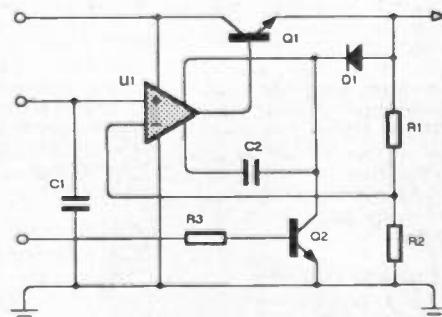
PCB II

High performance yet easy to use manual PCB layout package. Many advanced features including curved tracks, auto track necking, DXF export, Gerber and NC file generation, Gerber viewing and more.

Alan Chadwick writing in ETI (January 94) concluded...
"At £79 I thought this was an excellent buy."

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR

Schematic Drawing for Windows



From
£99

Running under Windows 3.1, ISIS ILLUSTRATOR lets you create presentation quality schematic drawings like you see in the magazines. Furthermore, when the drawing is done, transferring it to another document is just a matter of pasting it through the Clipboard.

Now used by a number of prominent technical authors to illustrate their latest books and magazine articles.

abcenter
Electronics



Call us today on 0274 542868 or
fax 0274 481078 for a demo pack -
state DOS or Windows. Multi-copy and
educational discounts available.

Prices exclude p&p (£5 for U.K.) and VAT. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

14 Marriner's Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT.

THE BEST OF BRITISH

TERRY de VAUX-BALBIRNIE

Where is Britain's place in the world scene?



This is the second in a four-part series about the British electronics industry.

Last month we explored some British companies producing software for computer-aided p.c.b. design and robots for education and instruction purposes. This month we shall examine British audio products.

If you look in any high street TV/Audio store, you will see the familiar big-name products manufactured in the Far East and sold to the mass market. If you want a British designed and built product you would need to look a little further. However, you would be rewarded with *real* quality – some of the best in the business. In the UK, we manufacture a range of audio equipment which is second to none and exported to all parts of the world.

Special interest

The TGI group is of special interest. This was formed in 1987 by the merger of two existing UK audio companies – *Goodmans Loudspeakers Ltd.* and *Tannoy* both famous in their own right. The loudspeaker manufacturer *Mordaunt-Short* had been acquired previously by GLL so this too became part of the group. Three companies were added later – *Audix* in 1989, *Martin Audio* in 1990 and *Creek* who joined Tannoy in 1991.



Tannoy loudspeaker columns.

The group as a whole manufactures loudspeakers and high-quality amplifiers, tuners and other audio equipment some of broadcast quality. In fact, *TGI Group* is the largest loudspeaker designer and manufacturer in the UK. Through its various component companies, the group manufactures loudspeakers of all types. These range from professional studio monitors, automotive types and domestic models. They also include the rugged variety used in public address systems and those designed for transporting from place to place for live performances.

Over the Tannoy

Having been in the audio market for 65 years *Tannoy* has acquired one of the most respected brand names in the industry. To the public, the company name is synonymous with "public address systems" as in "the message came over the Tannoy".

This notion is so firmly established that it is not generally known that Tannoy no longer design and install PA equipment at all. This work is now carried out by sister company *Audix* of which more will be said presently. Since 1976, the centre of Tannoy operations has been situated in central Scotland on a seven-acre site close to major transportation networks.

Tannoy are now involved in the design and manufacture of high-quality studio monitor loudspeakers and the large types used in theatres, cinemas, nightclubs and similar places. However, anyone wishing to buy Tannoy loudspeakers will not necessarily have to pay the earth for them because they manufacture some inexpensive domestic models too. Prices range from around £120 to over £13,000 a pair.

They currently export 75 per cent of production and their loudspeakers are the UK's best selling brand. In the field of studio monitoring, the company enjoys a prominent position in North America. Tannoy have also penetrated the Japanese market where they are leaders in imported high-fidelity equipment.

Integrated speaker

Complementing the Tannoy range, *Mordaunt-Short* produce a range of low to mid-price high-fidelity loudspeakers. The top end of the market is characterised by traditional cabinet designs which are particularly popular with overseas purchasers.

One interesting feature of some of the Mordaunt-Short range is the use of shielded magnets which allows them to be operated close to magnetic field-sensitive equipment without causing problems such as distortion of TV pictures. Thus, the loudspeakers can be made part of an integrated audio system with television, computer monitor, etc. Export of Mordaunt-Short loudspeakers accounts for 50 per cent of total production with over half being in the £100 to £200 per pair price bracket.

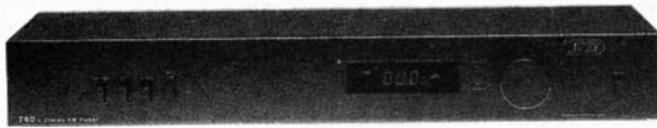
High quality mix

Two other members of TGI group are interesting – **Martin Audio** and **Audix**. Martin Audio have had over 20 years' experience in the manufacture of the larger type of rugged high quality loudspeakers used for live performances in fixed installations and for touring. Currently, 90 per cent of production is exported with a particularly strong following in the United States.

Over the years Audix have manufactured amplifiers, radio receivers and loudspeakers chiefly for the commercial rather than the domestic market. However, during the '80s the company began to centre its attention on public address systems and broadcast mixers. With Audix taken into the TGI group in 1989, Tannoy's public address interests were absorbed and added to their own. Audix PA systems are now found all over the world in conference halls, shopping centres, airports (including all of London's terminals) and sports complexes.

In the field of audio mixers, Audix have supplied equipment to BBC local radio stations, the BBC World Service, ITV, independent radio stations and to broadcast companies in many parts of the world. Among recent projects has been the re-equipping of the National Radio Station in Djakarta, Indonesia following destruction of the original by fire.

This project involved equipping nine continuity studios, fifteen general purpose studios, ten edit dubbing suites, a master control room, a news room, three outside broadcast vehicles and a full standby power system. A system of radio links between transmitter and outside broadcast vehicles is also part of the installation.



High quality T40 stereo FM Tuner from Creek,
part of the Tannoy group.

Good ones

Goodmans Loudspeakers Ltd. has been long established in the UK as a loudspeaker manufacturer – with 65 years of design experience. This company is chiefly concerned with the high-volume end of the market with their six production lines able to manufacture six million units per year on a single shift.

Although GLL manufacture a range of domestic hi-fi loudspeakers, their chief interest now is in the smaller ones used in cars and those for TV and radio receivers. Automotive loudspeakers must be rugged and able to withstand constant vibration and distortion of the frame as well as wide changes in temperature and humidity.

Tests on the loudspeakers are therefore carried out between – 40°C and 180°C and with relative humidities between 20 per cent and 98 per cent. Extremes of infra-red, ultra-violet, vibration and shock are also applied to test any new design.

This type of loudspeaker needs to be constantly developed to keep up with the needs of the consumer. Not very long ago a simple A.M. radio, possibly with a basic cassette player built in, was all that the motorist could expect. With improved technology, allowing FM stereo broadcasts to be received in the car, the possibility of true hi-fi sound was made possible.



Mordaunt-Short loudspeakers and enclosures. Some of their range of speakers have "shielded" magnets.

Today, in-car audio systems often rival their home-based counterparts in terms of fidelity with high-quality cassette equipment and compact disc players becoming increasingly common. The power output of a car-based installation – often several tens of watts – surpasses that of a medium-sized domestic system. The demands placed on the loudspeakers are therefore higher than ever requiring a combination of ruggedness, small size, high power and good quality.

Creek, part of the Tannoy company, produce high quality amplifiers, tuners and other pieces of audio equipment including further loudspeakers. Before joining Tannoy, Creek already had a digital electronics development section. This, it is thought, will bring benefits to the group in the next generation of digital audio products.



Some of the Audix studio mixing equipment in action.

Gas stove amplifier

The company now called *Quad Electroacoustics* was founded by Peter Walker as *The Acoustical Manufacturing Company* in 1936. In 1941, having been bombed out of the original London premises, the company moved to Huntingdon where it exists to this day.

Originally, Acoustical was concerned with the design and manufacture of public address systems. There was no hi-fi market in those days but research into better quality PA amplifiers was to prove important to home audio in later years. The occasional "gas stove" domestic amplifier was built but large scale manufacture of quality household units awaited the public demand and this was not to emerge until after World War II.

During the war, non-essential manufacturing stopped but in the early post-war years production commenced once again – often using war surplus parts! The public were now beginning to seek better quality sound from domestic audio installations and Acoustical were ready to meet the challenge.

A range of new and technically advanced equipment appeared in 1949. The *corner ribbon speaker* was innovative and well ahead of its time. Its design, using a moving coil bass unit and horn-loaded ribbon tweeter, easily outperformed rival loudspeakers of the day. It is a tribute to the design that many of these are still in use today.

Hiss and rumble

In the same year, the HR1 radio tuner appeared – long and medium wave only, of course – VHF/FM not yet being broadcast. The QA12/P (*Quality Amplifier 12 watt with Preamplifier*) also appeared in 1949. This was originally designed for laboratory and studio applications but was quickly taken up by audio enthusiasts for domestic use. During its two years of production, 1000 units were sold.

In 1951 the QA12/P developed into the Acoustical Q.U.A.D (note how the QUAD brand was beginning to creep in). In this, the control unit was separate from the power amplifier and had switchable filters designed to cut out much of the hiss and rumble which was painfully evident in early record reproduction.

The classic QUAD II power amplifier and matching QC II control unit were introduced in 1953. The control unit

The Corner Ribbon Loudspeaker. The horn-loaded ribbon tweeter and folded horn low-frequency unit were unrivalled in their day.

had push button selection of input source and equalisation for different record characteristics. The QUAD II was manufactured unchanged for eighteen years with 90,000 units sold to virtually every country in the world.

Based on valve technology (the output valves were a pair of KT66's) rather than transistors, many of these units are still in use today and much-loved by their owners. A matching tuner appeared in 1955 and an outboard stereo decoder in 1965 with the introduction of stereo broadcasting. In 1968 this was replaced by the hybrid valve/transistor FM II tuner. Meanwhile, Quad had discontinued all public address and contract work in favour of developing the hi-fi line.

Walker's little wonder

In 1956, Quad demonstrated the world's first full-range electrostatic loudspeaker (ESL) and the company is still the acknowledged world leader in this field. It is said that every loudspeaker manufacturer of note has used a Quad ESL as a laboratory reference standard and one against which his efforts could be compared. The 1956 model described by a contemporary reviewer as "Walker's Little Wonder", set standards for the next quarter century. More will be said about the ESL presently.

In 1958, with the introduction of stereo records, there was a demand for a stereo control unit and matching stereo decoder. This was marketed as the QUAD 22 Control Unit driving two separate Quad II power amplifiers.

The year 1967 saw a monumental change in the product range with the introduction of the QUAD 303 power amplifier and 33 control unit. This was Quad's first transistorised system. The FM3 matching all-transistor tuner appeared three years later. Discontinued in 1982 this is still a firm second-hand favourite.

In 1975, the company presented a paper to the 50th International Convention of the Audio Engineering Society on a technique named by Quad as "Current Dumping".



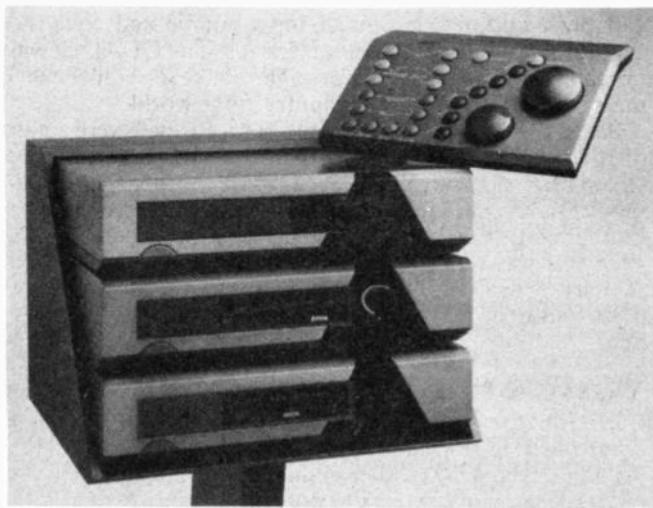
The classic Quad II Power Amplifier and QCII Control Unit. Manufactured unchanged for 18 years.

Here, the linearity of the output transistors (current dumpers) does not rule the overall amplifier performance. This is determined solely by a very low power, very high quality current-controlled amplifier using error correction techniques.

Current Dumping made it possible to design a very high performance amplifier without the need for carefully matched output transistors. This avoids problems of cross-over biasing and the need for accurate setting-up at manufacture. Any subsequent repairs requiring the fitting of a new component may be carried out cheaply since the need for re-aligning is eliminated.

The 405 current-dumping power amplifier introduced in 1975 brought with it the Queen's Award for Technological Achievement – Quad is the only hi-fi company ever to have been given this award. The 405 quickly became the best selling amplifier in the world – including Japan – with 64,000 units produced.

The QUAD 44 control unit introduced in 1979 provided complete flexibility of inputs by a system of replaceable modules. This used other innovative techniques such as electronic switching and a new approach to tone control.



The 66 series Remote Control, CD Player, Tuner and Amplifier from Quad Electroacoustics.

(Right): The Quad ESL63 electrostatic took 18 years to develop.

In 1982, the QUAD 33 and FM3 tuner were replaced by completely new products – the 34 preamplifier and the FM4 tuner using the latest technology. The FM4 used microprocessor control making it very simple to use yet offering unparalleled performance. In 1986, the current-dumping 306 and 606 amplifiers replaced the 303 and complementing the 405-2.

The latest QUAD 66 series is a further step forward with an ergonomically advanced remote-control system. It continues the Quad philosophy of manufacturing technically advanced systems which are extremely easy to use.

Quad (the name derives from *Quality Unit Amplifier Domestic*) has become famous for a range of very high quality audio products which includes loudspeakers, amplifiers and tuners. However, the company is still particularly noted for its electrostatic loudspeaker design with the current model, the *ESL-63* having taken 18 years to develop. Known fondly as *FRED* (Full Range Electrostatic Doublet), care in design means that one unit is virtually identical to any other with manufacturing tolerances being virtually eliminated.

The Quad Electrostatic Loudspeaker is found in recording studios and broadcast companies as well as in the homes of music lovers all over the world. Quad have an impressive list of celebrities who use their equipment. Up to 1990, nearly 31,000 *ESL-63*'s were sold.

Compact disc

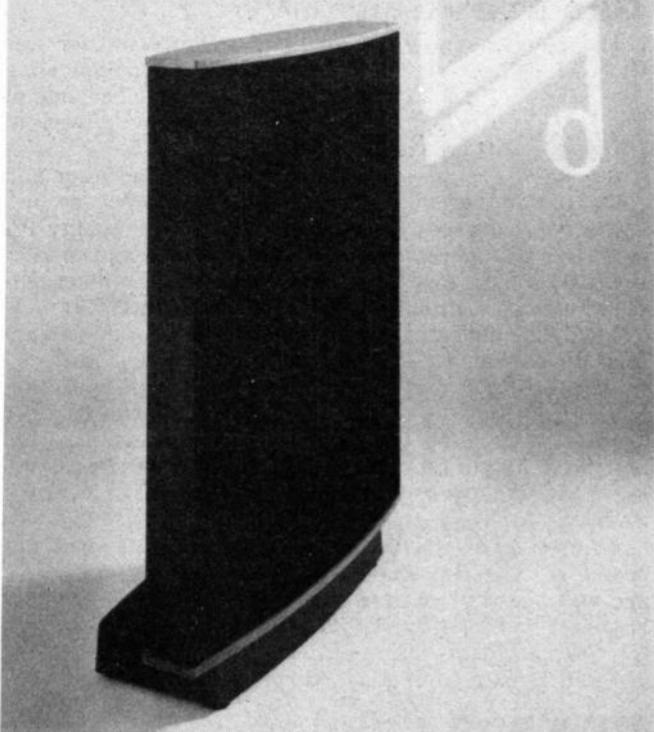
Electrostatic loudspeakers produce vibrations in the air but rely on a different principle to the conventional moving-coil unit. In the ESL an electrically charged membrane, one-tenth of the thickness of a human hair, is suspended between two acoustically transparent electrodes.

The electrical input causes a varying *electrostatic field* to be developed between them. The membrane is electrostatically charged and this interacts with the varying field. This causes the membrane to move alternately backwards and forwards in sympathy with the sound.

The membrane in an electrostatic loudspeaker is extremely light so has very little inertia. It is therefore able to follow rapid movements much more faithfully and hence reproduce the full range of sound perception using only one unit.

With the appearance of the Compact Disc in the mid-80's, there are now far greater demands placed on audio equipment since this medium is a virtually perfect input source. Any audible imperfections are therefore likely to be due to the system. Enthusiasts know this and are less forgiving of the manufacturer.

Quad philosophy is one of providing technical excellence resulting from a scientific approach to problem-solving.



However, all products are designed to look good too and much effort is put into the feel for a product. In fact, as many prizes have been awarded for the design aspect as for technical innovation.

Another aspect of Quad philosophy is that they will continue to service all their equipment whatever the year of manufacture. This is important because many users acknowledge that 1950's Quad equipment still out-performs the high street volume products on sale today.

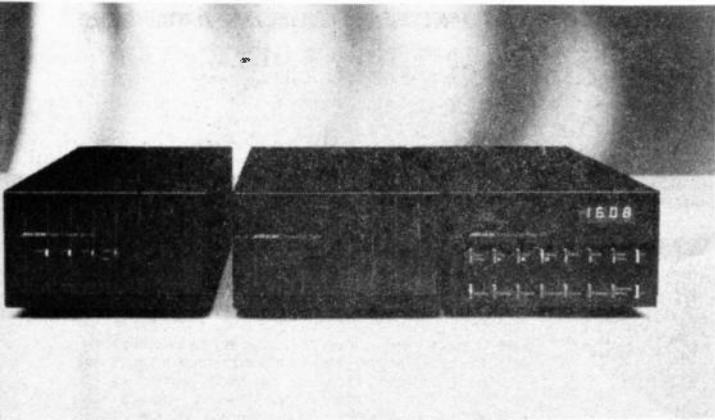
The company currently exports 65 per cent of output with products sold to 65 countries with major markets in Europe, Canada, Korea and Japan. The company employs 140 workers in a 3,000m² factory producing a product every 150 seconds. The founder, Peter Walker, was awarded the OBE in 1990 for his contribution to the audio industry and was conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Science by Keele University in 1992.

Meridian line

The company *Boothroyd Stuart* was established in 1977 by Allen Boothroyd and Bob Stuart. The two had met in the early 1970's as consultants working on high performance audio products for clients. They felt that there would be great benefit and more freedom to express their own ideas if they set up their own manufacturing base. They were already established designers having won a Design Council Award for the Lecson Amplifier System in 1974.

The brand name chosen for *Boothroyd Stuart* products was *Meridian* (the original premises were in the town of St. Ives in Cambridgeshire which is on the meridian line of 0 degrees longitude). Meridian have become well-known for their digital technology and for *Active Loudspeakers* (of which more will be said presently). However, there is a much wider product range than this with the company designing and manufacturing the whole range of audio equipment.

The first product to bear the Meridian brand name was the *M1 Active Loudspeaker*. There followed a whole line of products in the late '70s called the 100 series. The company expanded their range of active loudspeakers with the *M2* and the smaller *M3* unit. In its latest form – the *M30* – it is used as a monitor speaker by broadcasting companies and others. In 1982, the two founders won their second British Design Award for the new Modular Amplifier System. This enabled a wide variety of units to be assembled using plug-in components – the idea was to accommodate new equipment such as for CD and digital processing.



The 200 series Digital Converter and CD Player from Meridian.



The Meridian Argent loudspeaker range.

Latest DSP5000 Active Speaker System from Meridian.



In 1983 Bob Stuart began his involvement with CD and developed a close association with Philips in Holland. In 1984, the MCD CD player was introduced. Physically based on the Philips machine, this was enhanced in performance by redesigning and replacing the analogue audio circuitry.

In 1985 a more advanced version was introduced for professional users – the MCD-Pro. This has been used by recording companies for evaluating CD's. Probably not in the domestic domain but certainly of interest is the CD-R compact disc recorder. This is used as a master recorder by leading British record companies. Unfortunately, the cost – £4,500 – puts it out of the reach of most amateurs.

The first 200 series product was introduced at the CES (Consumer Electronics Show) Chicago in 1986 – the 207 two-box CD player. The 201 Preamp Control Unit was introduced in the same year. The 204 FM tuner and 205 Power Amplifier followed in 1987 and, in 1988, the 200 series won the third British Design Council Award – the first design team to win this on three occasions.

Augmenting the 200 series, Meridian introduced the 600 range of "high end" products in 1990. In the same year, conventional passive loudspeakers were marketed for the first time – the Argent range. This puts a Meridian system within reach of the serious enthusiast with Argent I costing around £1,000. The Meridian 605 150W power amplifier with MOSFET output was introduced in 1992.

Passive and active

A *passive* loudspeaker is familiar to most of us as simply a speaker – or a group of speakers – in a cabinet. This is connected to the amplifier using a length of twin wire. In a conventional multi-speaker system, a crossover network comprising capacitors, inductors and resistors is used.

Inevitably, the frequency bands overlap and degrade the performance. In a Meridian active system, there is a separate power amplifier for each loudspeaker and these are built into the cabinet along with the speakers themselves. Active filters separate the frequency bands much earlier in the circuit giving greatly improved performance.

In 1989, the D600 *Digital Active Loudspeaker* was introduced – this allowed for the first time a 3-way speaker system with amplifiers, preamps, volume control and digital conversion on-board. Crossover filtering can then, with advantage, be performed on the digital signal. As well as electrical and optical digital inputs, the D600 is fitted with an analogue input port.

The D6000 loudspeaker system was introduced at the Chic '90 CES in 1990. This builds on the D600 and is designed to accept a digital signal only. Unfortunately, the D600 is out of the reach of most enthusiasts at £2950 a pair and the D6000 still more so at £7650. For those who cannot afford this but who still want an active system, the M30 system price tag is £950 and for the M60, £1950. Latest in the line of Digital Active Speakers – the DSP5000 – was introduced at the San Francisco *Stereophile Show* in March, 1993.

Expensive business

Designing and manufacturing quality audio equipment is an expensive business and proved beyond the financial resources of the original investors. In 1987 Boothroyd Stewart was acquired by AGI (Electronics); the owners of KEF.

However, in 1991, AGI group went into receivership. Under a Management Buyout Plan, the company assets and property were acquired with a deal completed in May 1992. Now *three* companies – Meridian Audio, Digital Gramophone and Wireless (the development and manufacturing company) and Meridian America – the organisation operates as *The Meridian Group of Companies*. Once again in the hands of the original management, it is totally independent.

That's all for this month. Next time we shall look at manufacturers of test instruments and soldering equipment chiefly of the kind used for amateur and educational purposes.

HART

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hifi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.

Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.

In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.

You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase. Our list will give you fuller details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance for a few tenths of the cost! Featured on the front cover of 'Electronics Today International' this complete stereo power amplifier offers World Class performance allied to the famous HART quality and ease of construction. John Linsley Hood's comments on seeing a complete unit were enthusiastic: "The external view is that of a thoroughly professional piece of audio gear, neat elegant and functional. This impression is greatly reinforced by the internal appearance, which is redolent of quality, both in components and in layout." Options include a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs using ALPS precision, low-noise volume and balance controls. A new relay switched front end option also gives a tape input and output facility so that for use with tuners, tape and CD players, or indeed any other 'flat' inputs the power amplifier may be used on its own, without the need for any external signal handling stages. 'Slave' and 'monobloc' versions without the passive input stage and power meter are also available. All versions fit within our standard 420 x 260 x 75mm case to match our 400 Series Tuner range. ALL six power supply rails are fully stabilised, and the complete power supply, using a toroidal transformer, is contained within a heavy gauge aluminium chassis/heatsink fitted with IEC mains input and output sockets. All the circuitry is on professional grade printed circuit boards with roller tinned finish and green solder resist on the component ident side, the power amplifiers feature an advanced double sided layout for maximum performance. All wiring in this kit is pre-terminated, ready for instant use!

RHL11 Reprints of latest articles £1.80

K1100CM HART Construction Manual £5.50

LINSLEY HOOD 1400 SERIES

ULTRA HIGH-QUALITY PREAMPLIFIER

Joining our magnificent 80 Watt power amplifier now is the most advanced preamplifier ever offered on the kit, or indeed made-up marketplace. Facilities include separate tape signal selection to enable you to listen to one programme while recording another, up to 7 inputs, cross recording facilities, class A headphone amplifier, cancellable 3-level tone controls and many other useful functions, all selected by high quality relays. For full details see our list.

Send or phone for your copy of our List (50p) of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:-**INLAND** Orders up to £20 - £1.50,

Orders over £20 - £3.50. Express Courier, next working day £10.

OVERSEAS - Please see the ordering information with our lists.

LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' R.I.A.A. MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIERS



Modern, ultimate sound systems are evolving towards built-in preamplifiers within or near the turntable unit. This keeps noise pickup and treble loss to a minimum. We now offer two units, both having the sonically preferred shunt feedback configuration to give an accurate and musical sound, and both having the ability to use both moving magnet and moving coil cartridges.

Kit K1500 uses modern integrated circuits to achieve outstanding sound quality at minimal cost. The very low power requirements enable this unit to be operated from dry batteries and the kit comes with very detailed instructions making it ideal for the beginner. K1500 Complete kit with all components, printed circuit board, full instructions and fully finished case..... £67.99

Instructions only £2.80

Kit K1450 is a fully discrete component implementation of the shunt feedback concept and used with the right cartridge offers the discerning user the ultimate in sound quality from vinyl disks. Can be fitted inside our 1400 Preamp, used externally or as a standalone unit. It has a higher power requirement and needs to be powered from our 1400 Series preamplifier or its own dedicated power supply. K1450 Complete Discrete Component RIAA Phone Preamp..... £109.58

Factory Assembled and Tested £159.58

K1565 Matching Audio Grade Power Supply with potted toroidal transformer and limited shift earthing system..... £79.42

Factory Assembled and Tested £118.42

U1115 Power Interconnect Cable £7.29

SPECIAL OFFER PRECISION Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE TC1DD.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads. A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford.

Test Cassette TC1DD Our price only £10.99

DISK-COUNT Classical CD's.

Top quality, Full Digital (DDD) Compact Discs of the great classical favourites. Like everyone else we didn't like the idea of paying silly prices for CD's. After long search we have now located a source of top quality classical recordings at prices that make you suspect the quality – until you try them! Send for our list of titles.

CD Roms

Like music CDs these have been overpriced for some time but with the low prices of CD Rom drives the multimedia revolution is with us now. Send for our list of titles. Most popular up to now have been "Too Many Typefonts" with 514 TrueType fonts along with 393 ATM and lots of others. "Shareware Overload" with over 6100 programs extending to 550MB and "Kodak Photo CD Access". The first two are only £12.95, the Kodak only £24.

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

Modern Books. Selected to represent the state of the art today.

"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS", John Linsley Hood.

Just Out! Hot Off the Press, the definitive electronics and audio book by the renowned John Linsley Hood. This 300+ page book will give you an unparalleled insight into the workings of all types of audio circuits. Learn how to read circuit diagrams and understand amplifiers and how they are designed to give the best sound. The virtues and vices of passive and active components are examined and there are separate sections covering power supplies and the sources of noise and hum. As one would expect from this writer the history and derivation of audio amplifier circuitry have an entire chapter, as does test and measurement equipment.

Copiously illustrated this book is incredible value for the amount of information it contains on the much neglected field of linear, as opposed to digital, electronics. Indeed it must be destined to become the standard reference for all who work, or are interested in, this field.

SPECIAL OFFER. With each book purchased you may request a FREE extended index, written by the Author, exclusively from HART.

0-7806-0868-4 £16.95

Don't forget most of our kits have reprints of articles by John Linsley Hood that you can purchase separately.

"THE ART OF SOLDERING", R. Brewster.

Absolutely essential reading for anyone who ever picks up a soldering iron. Written from knowledge gained in a lifetime in the field, this is the first book ever solely devoted to this essential and neglected skill for all electronic enthusiasts. Covers everything from the correct choice of soldering iron and solder to the correct procedures to follow with many illustrations and practical exercises.

0-85935-324-3 £3.95

"AUDIO", F.A. Wilson, 320 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1985.

BP111 "AUDIO" by F.A. Wilson £3.95

"AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN", V. Capel, 160 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1988.

BP256 £2.95

"LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS", V. Capel, 176 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1991.

BP297 £3.95

"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT", R.A. Penfold, 112 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1989.

BP267 £3.50

Classics from the "Golden Age"

"THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER", D.T.N. Williamson. In April 1947, Williamson's power amplifier, using excellent-quality push/pull output valves, a special output transformer, and a highly filtered power supply, became an overnight success. The author takes the reader deep into his design considerations, offering practical advice on how to build the units plus concise instructions on setting up the new amp. A cult classic.

1947, Reprinted 1990. 40 Pages. 0-9624-1918-4 £4.95

LOUDSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION, G.A. Briggs.

This easy-to-read classic, last revised in 1949, introduces the reader to concepts such as impedance, phons and decibels, frequency response, response curves, volume and watts, resonance and vibration, cabinets and baffles, horns, room acoustics, transients, crossovers, negative feedback, Doppler and phase effects, and much more. A provocative survey of the right questions about sound reproduction.

1949, Reprinted 1990. 88 Pages. 215 x 140. 0-9624-1913-3 £6.95

COMPUTER TITLES

"A CONCISE ADVANCED USERS GUIDE TO MS DOS", N. Kantaris, 144 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1992. BP264 £3.95

"A CONCISE USERS GUIDE TO MS DOS 5", N. Kantaris, 144 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1992.

BP318 £4.95

"MAKING MS DOS WORK FOR YOU", N. Kantaris & P.R.M. Oliver, 160 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1993. BP319 £4.95

"A CONCISE USERS GUIDE TO WINDOWS 3.1", N. Kantaris, 160 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1992. BP325 £4.95



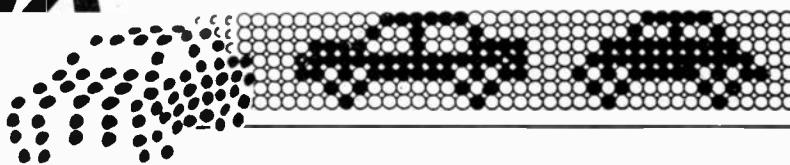
QUALITY
AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES
INCLUDE
UK/EC VAT

HART
HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD
6 PENYLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

L.E.D. MATRIX MESSAGE DISPLAY UNIT



JULYAN ILETT and BRETT GOSSAGE

A versatile display unit with moving messages and graphics. A host of features include manually keyed or library messages

MESSAGE displays are in widespread use and are a very effective medium for attracting attention. This unit can be used for a variety of applications including retail advertising in shop windows, at discos, parties and weddings for entertainment purposes, and for warning or security messages.

The ability to design your own messages is included, and graphics characters enhance the visual effect. Also, no message display would be complete without the facility for it to be under computer control. So, a follow up interface add-on unit will be described next month which will enable the Matrix Display to be connected to a PC, further expanding its versatility.

This display unit consists of an array of standard 5mm red l.e.d.s arranged in 64 columns of seven rows (approx 51mm x 482mm) mounted on a 102mm x 584mm display Printed Circuit Board (p.c.b.). Control of this p.c.b. is achieved with a Z80A microprocessor on a compact 76mm x 165mm CPU p.c.b., together with EPROM, static RAM and a handful of discrete logic i.c.s.

Messages are entered via a remote hand-shaped five-key keypad connected to the CPU p.c.b. via ribbon cable. All three component parts are constructed on single-sided p.c.b.s and the complete unit is easily transportable provided a suitable 8V to 12V power supply is available. Some of the features of the L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit are shown in the "Specification" panel.

COMPONENTS

As far as possible the project has been designed to use readily available components. Full price l.e.d.s can be used, but as there are

so many in this project, 448, each penny saved on the price of an l.e.d. will reduce the overall project cost by nearly £5.

Try and get the best deal on l.e.d.s by going to several suppliers, some of which usually have special bargain offers. The average new red l.e.d. price is about 12p, but it should be possible to get bargain l.e.d.s for 5p or less. Care should be taken when buying the l.e.d.s, it is quite important to buy them in one batch, plus a few spare just in case!

Check the physical characteristics of a few in the batch, to ensure they all have similar properties and will make an even display when mounted in a large matrix. Also check that the legs of each l.e.d. are

greater than 10mm in length and will fit through a 1mm hole. Remember, the l.e.d.s do not have to be red, but the higher price and reduced availability of other colours may cause difficulties.

The only other special component is the EPROM. A pre-programmed 27256 EPROM, together with a detailed operation manual is available from the authors, price £10, see *Shoptalk* page.

The hand-shaped keypad is slightly unusual, but was found to be a practical alternative to a full "Qwerty" keyboard. This was chosen for several reasons: With only five keys, the project cost is greatly reduced. It also simplifies the circuitry.

With a little practice, the character codes can be easily remembered. The authors found that after only an hour or so, they were able to key "The quick brown fox" etc. without any assistance from Fig. 13 (next month), the keying codes. High speed accurate keying is possible once these codes have been mastered.

Specification . . .

- Large bright l.e.d. display
- Long range visibility
- Self-contained unit with built-in Z80A CPU
- Low cost project with performance comparable to commercial units
- Single 8V to 12V power supply required
- Easy to use 5-key keypad for message input and control
- Four built-in message libraries, each containing about 50 messages
- Manual keying of user messages
- Quick library message access
- Message search facility using a "string" of characters
- Many message display style options
- Message sequencing
- Four fonts (type styles)
- Eight animation styles
- Graphic characters and punctuation in each font
- One-shot or continuous message display facility
- Long message handling (word breaking or whole message scrolling)
- Piezo sounder to assist with key operation and error reporting

CHARACTERS, FONTS AND GRAPHICS

The idea of representing characters as a series of dots, or "pixels" is very common in today's digital society. It is used in printing, facsimile, even television.

Displays using l.e.d.s in this way are always quite large as each l.e.d. represents one pixel, the smallest part of a character or graphic. Because of this, these displays are best viewed from a distance, as the pixels then merge into their respective characters. However, the real advantage of a computerised display such as this, is that the characters can be made to move, and it is this aspect alone

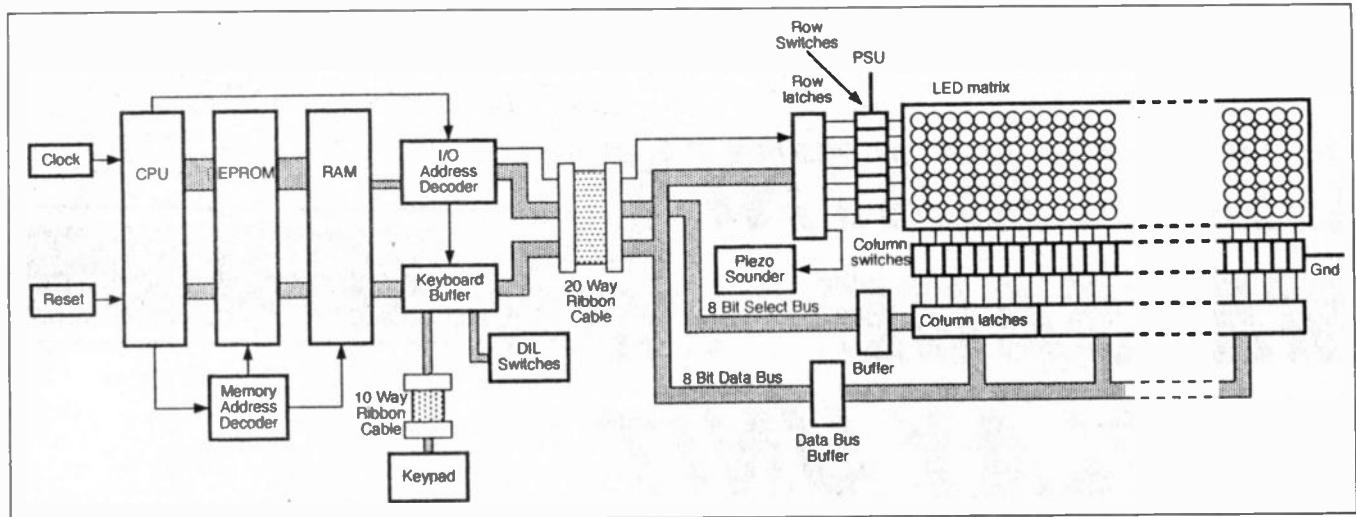


Fig. 2. Block schematic diagram for the L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit.

that makes these displays more interesting than static illuminated displays.

There are limitless ways in which the characters and messages can be made to move on the display, restricted only by the software. These movements are often referred to as "animations". In the same way that it has been possible to represent all the numerals on 7-segment displays, it has been found that all English alpha characters can be represented on a standard "matrix" of seven pixels (l.e.d.s) high, by five pixels wide. Any fewer pixels, and the characters start to become unrecognizable.

This project uses four sets of characters or "fonts", each of which contains all 26 upper case alpha, 10 numeral, 12 punctuation and 4 graphic characters. This obviously adds to the flexibility of any display system, allowing messages to vary in their style.

An example of the four "styles" is shown in Fig. 1a. The first font (Font 1) is made up using the general 7 x 5 l.e.d. arrangement with the noticeable exception of the "I" character which is only three l.e.d.s wide. These differing character widths make each word more compact and pleasing to the eye when displayed.

Font 2 introduces a narrower character font, but as stated above, this introduces

problems. The upright of a character such as the "T" must be in the centre of the character, so it can only have an odd number of l.e.d.s that make up its width. Here the normally 4-l.e.d. wide character is replaced by the standard 5-l.e.d. wide one. The advantages of the narrow font are obvious in that more characters, and therefore longer words can be shown on the display in one go.

Fonts 3 and 4 are "bold" versions of fonts 1 and 2 respectively (See Fig. 1a). This is achieved within the software. Each character to be displayed has a bit-map (stored in the EPROM) which is a series of consecutive bytes that represent the columns of each character. These are then

read out to the display, duplicating each column of each character to create the bold effect. This means that the majority of the characters are 10 and 8 pixels wide in fonts 3 and 4 respectively.

For the purposes of the program, each column of l.e.d.s that make up a character is a byte in memory. The top l.e.d. is bit 0 and the bottom is bit 6 (Bit 7 is used for other purposes). Fig. 1b shows how the bytes represent the various columns of a character. A byte of 7FH represents all l.e.d.s on, and this is shown in the "arrow" character.

The graphics are treated as single characters although they can be as big as the entire display area. Any picture or graphic can be created, but the limit of seven l.e.d.s in a column does pose a restriction on height.

HOW IT WORKS

A block diagram of the message display unit is shown in Fig. 2. On the right of the diagram is the l.e.d. matrix which consists of seven rows of 64 l.e.d.s. Each of the rows has a switch circuit, which supplies current from the power supply when activated.

These row switches are controlled by a set of seven latches which receive data from the data bus. An eighth latch is used to activate the piezoelectric sounder circuit.

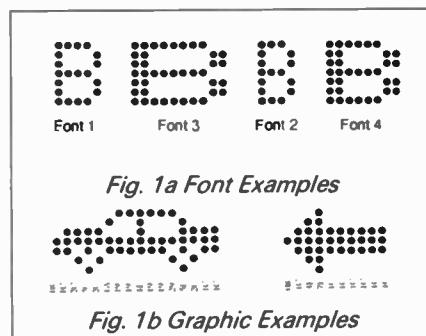
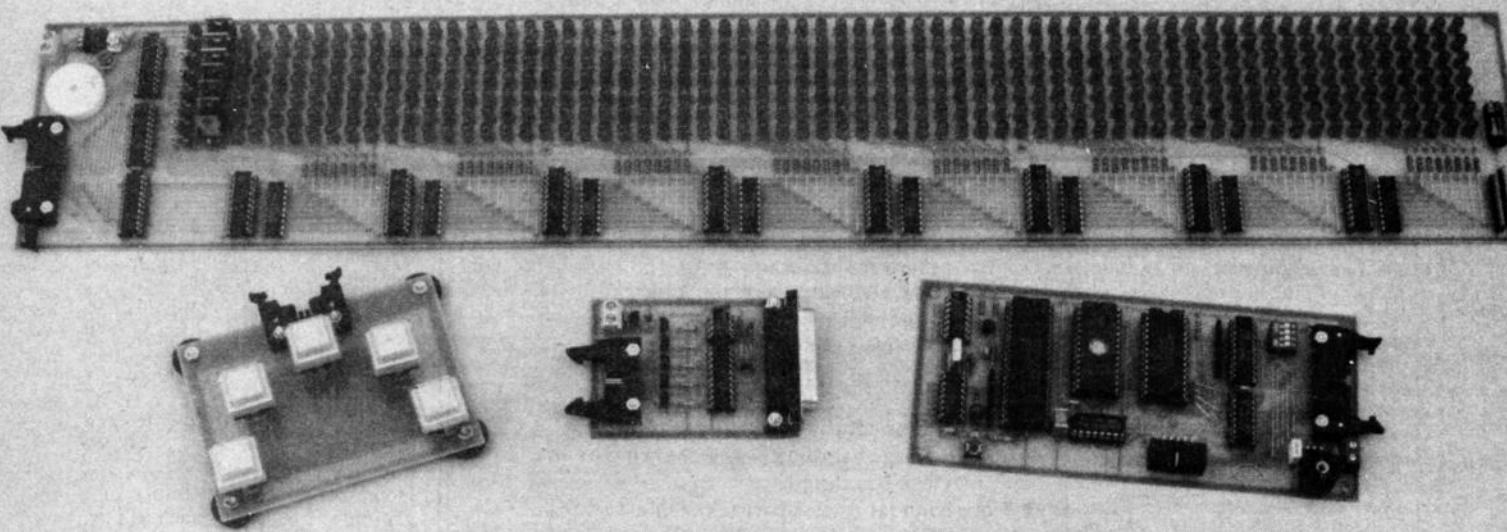


Fig. 1a Font Examples



Fig. 1b Graphic Examples

The completed Display board and, left to right, the Keypad, Computer Interface and CPU boards.



The columns also have switch circuits, these being designed to sink current to ground when activated. The column switches are also controlled by latches, arranged in eight groups of eight.

Each group can be written to from the data bus under the control of eight column group select lines which make up the select bus. Both the data and select busses are buffered before connection to the column latches. On the left side of Fig. 2. is the CPU circuitry. The clock circuit provides the master timing reference, while the reset circuit ensures that the CPU starts executing program instructions from the beginning when power is first applied. The EPROM and RAM are connected to the CPU via common address and data busses and are selected under the control of the memory address decoder circuit.

The I/O (Input/Output) address decoder circuit uses control signals from the CPU to select the row latches, the column latches and the keyboard buffer. The keyboard buffer reads both the keypad and the DIL switches simultaneously. The data bus, select bus and the row latch signals are connected to the display section via a 20-way ribbon cable, while a 10-way ribbon cable is used to connect the keypad to the keyboard buffer.

MATRIX THEORY AND MULTIPLEXING

The matrix configuration used in this design allows all 448 l.e.d.s to be controlled with a total of just 71 switches. Turning on both a row switch and a column switch, completes a circuit and current flows through the l.e.d. at their intersection (see Fig. 3). The arrangement does however, impose restrictions on the combinations of l.e.d.s that may be switched on simultaneously.

Imagine that just two l.e.d.s are to be illuminated, and that they are positioned diagonally adjacent to each other. Both of the rows to which they are connected would need to be switched on, so too would both of the columns. It quickly becomes apparent that this would result in a block of four l.e.d.s all being lit up. Clearly, individual l.e.d.s are not individually controllable, and a special technique is required in order to make them appear so.

To effectively control the l.e.d. matrix, a multiplexing technique must be employed. All the appropriate l.e.d.s along one row, (the top row for example), are selected by turning on the corresponding column switches. The row switch is then turned on for a short, but carefully measured period of time.

With the row switch turned back off again, the column switches are altered to reflect the pattern of l.e.d.s to be illuminated on the next row down. This next row is then switched on for the same short period of time. The remaining rows are activated sequentially in the same manner until all seven have been displayed. The entire "frame" is then re-displayed from the top.

Remarkably, this complex sequence of row and column switching, if carried out at sufficient speed, results in a completely stable display, with all l.e.d.s capable of individual control. With the frame repetition rate at about 50 frames per second, the human eye fails to keep pace with the rapid switching and interprets the light output as constant; an effect known as "persistence of vision".

At this point, it may seem that multiplexing is a rather complicated way of controlling a large number of l.e.d.s. This might be a valid argument, if it were not for the inevitable presence of a microprocessor in the design. This sort of high-speed, repetitive task is highly suited to the microprocessor and imposes little additional burden upon it.

Multiplexing is generally considered preferable to the alternative method which involves driving each l.e.d. from a separate latch. Wiring up 448 latches could become a little unwieldy, and the cost would be considerable. Both methods do, however, have their advantages and disadvantages.

The multiplexed display suffers from the fact that each l.e.d. is only switched on for one seventh of the frame time which could result in reduced brightness, although this can be compensated for by increasing the current that flows through the l.e.d.s. Overdriving the l.e.d.s is perfectly safe as long as the multiplexing system keeps running and does not stop for any reason. There is a danger that a row of l.e.d.s could be left switched on if the program were to crash and so the matrix must be fitted with row protection circuits that switch off the row after a certain maximum time.

Multiplexing also creates some curious effects when words or messages are animated. Characters that are moving appear to lean slightly in the direction of movement (assuming that the matrix is scanned from top to bottom). This effect is not necessarily a disadvantage though, as the slant adds a certain "dynamic" appearance to the animation.

DISPLAY CIRCUIT

The circuit diagram of the Display is shown in Fig. 3. The Z80A CPU (see Fig. 4) writes data to the row latches (IC1) by holding the \overline{CE} (Enable) input, pin 1, low while a low going pulse is applied to the CK (Clock) input, pin 11.

Seven identical row switch circuits are connected between the latch outputs and the l.e.d. matrix. The diagram shows just one of these circuits, which operates as follows:

The output of the latch is coupled to the base (b) of *npn* transistor TR1 via capacitor C1 and resistor R72, which under normal conditions, will turn on the transistor whenever the latch output is high. If the latch output stays high, however, a potential will start to develop across C1 returning the base of TR1 to 0V after about 5ms. In this way, the row switches are prevented from being turned on continuously, thus protecting the l.e.d.s from damage. When the latch output goes low, diode D1 holds its side of capacitor C1 at 0V ensuring it is discharged and ready for the next pulse.

The *pnp* Darlington power transistor TR8, turns on whenever TR1 is switched on, and supplies current to the row. Although this power transistor must be capable of providing enough current for all 64 row l.e.d.s, not all of them will be on all the time. Additionally, each row is only switched for one-seventh of the total frame time, so the maximum current requirement of over six amps is reduced to an average of well below one amp, allowing the transistors to be operated without heatsinks.

Column data is written into the eight groups of column latches (IC5 to IC12), one group at a time, by applying a low going select pulse to each of the eight clock (CK) inputs in turn. The select bus and

data bus signals are buffered using HCT devices (IC2 and IC3) which convert TTL signals from the CPU to CMOS compatible signals for the column latch chips, while at the same time providing the necessary output current to drive the long bus lines. The column switches (IC13 to IC20) are simply *nPN* Darlington transistors in packs of eight, and are directly connected to the outputs of the column latches.

Each column of l.e.d.s requires a current limiting resistor (R1 to R64) connected in series. Each of the l.e.d.s in the column uses this resistor in turn, so that in practice, it is only ever in series with one l.e.d. at any one time.

To compensate for the multiplexing system and to ensure a high brightness display, the l.e.d.s are operated at 100mA, over three times their normal maximum current rating. The maximum recommended l.e.d. supply voltage is 12V, but at least 2V is lost in the Darlington transistor junctions and the l.e.d. itself which leaves about 10V across the series resistor.

From this information, Ohms law can be used to determine the value of the resistor by applying the formula:

$$R = V/I$$

$$R = 10/0.1 = 100 \text{ ohms}$$

The power dissipation requirement of the resistor can be calculated using:

$$P = I^2R$$

$$P = (0.1)^2 \times 100 = 1 \text{ Watt}$$

Unfortunately, one Watt resistors tend to be both fairly large and fairly expensive. Since 64 of them are needed, and they are quite closely spaced, it was decided that 0.6W metal film types would be used instead. Since not all of the l.e.d.s in each column are likely to be on all the time, the resistors are unlikely to get very hot.

Finally, a simple oscillator circuit is constructed around a 7555 CMOS timer chip (IC4). Germanium diode D9, ensures minimum breakthrough from the piezo sounder WDI when the circuit is gated off.

CPU CIRCUIT

The Central Processing Unit (CPU) circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 4. The CPU is clocked at 4MHz using a standard crystal oscillator X1/IC1, with an additional active pull-up circuit comprising transistor TR1, resistor R1, R2 and R3, and capacitor C2. This is the recommended clock circuit for operation of the Z80A at 4MHz.

The reset circuit consists of a simple RC-network with the electrolytic capacitor C11 charging up via a resistor in SIL1; an 8-way resistor array. The Schmitt trigger inverters (IC2) are used to ensure a clean reset pulse and to provide separate outputs for the Reset l.e.d. and the CPU. The l.e.d. lights for half a second or so during the reset period but stays switched off during normal operation.

Unused Z80A inputs BUSRQ (Bus Request), NMI (Non Maskable Interrupt), WAIT and INT (Interrupt) are connected to the 5V line via separate resistors within resistor pack SIL1. Unused outputs are left unconnected.

The Z80A microprocessor has a good number of control signals which makes connecting memory and I/O devices very simple. When the Z80A needs to read data from either memory device (IC4, IC5), it first places the desired address on the address bus, then lowers both the RD (Read) line and the MREQ (Memory Request) line. The CPU writes data by

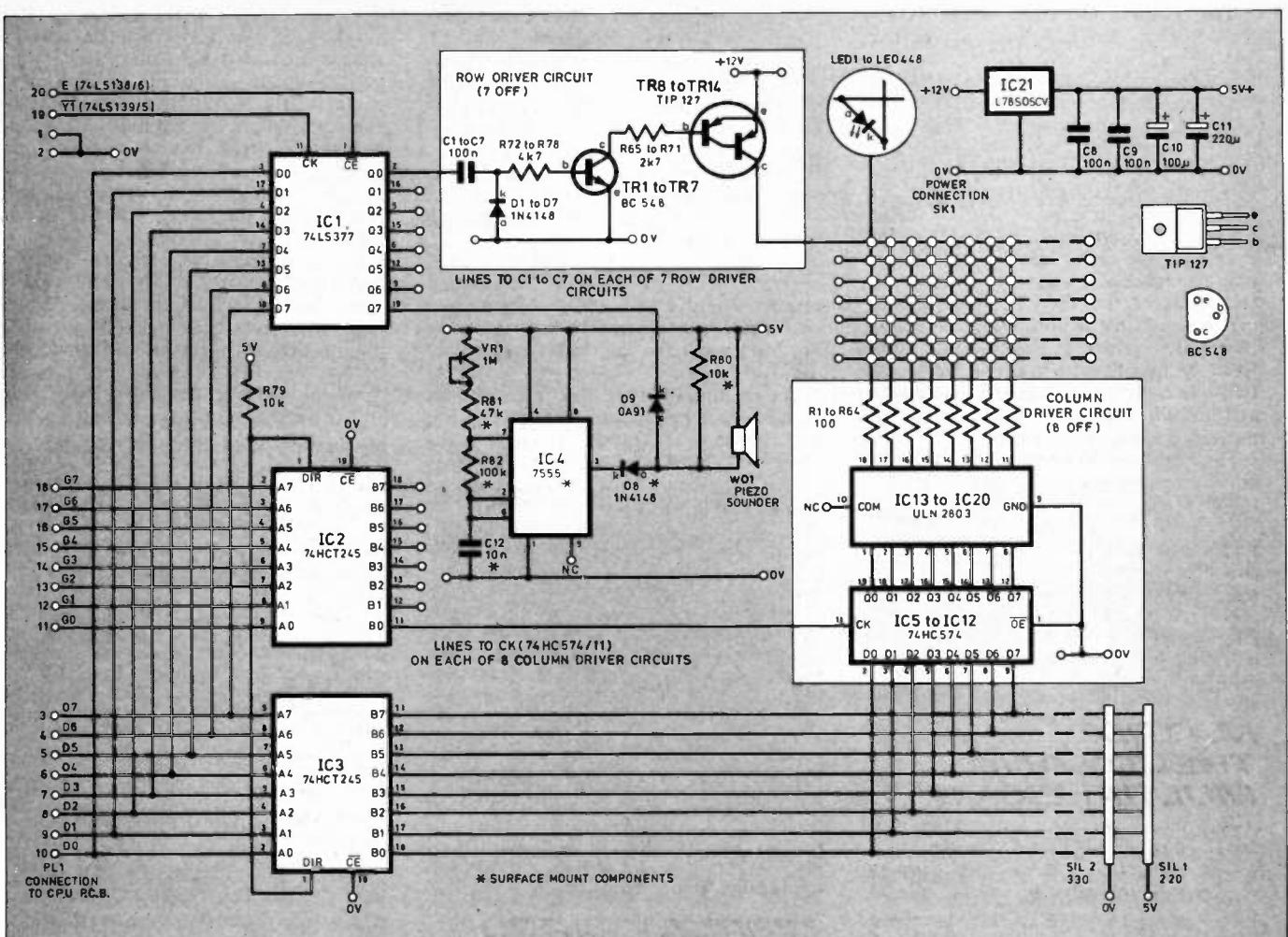


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the display section of the Message Display Unit.

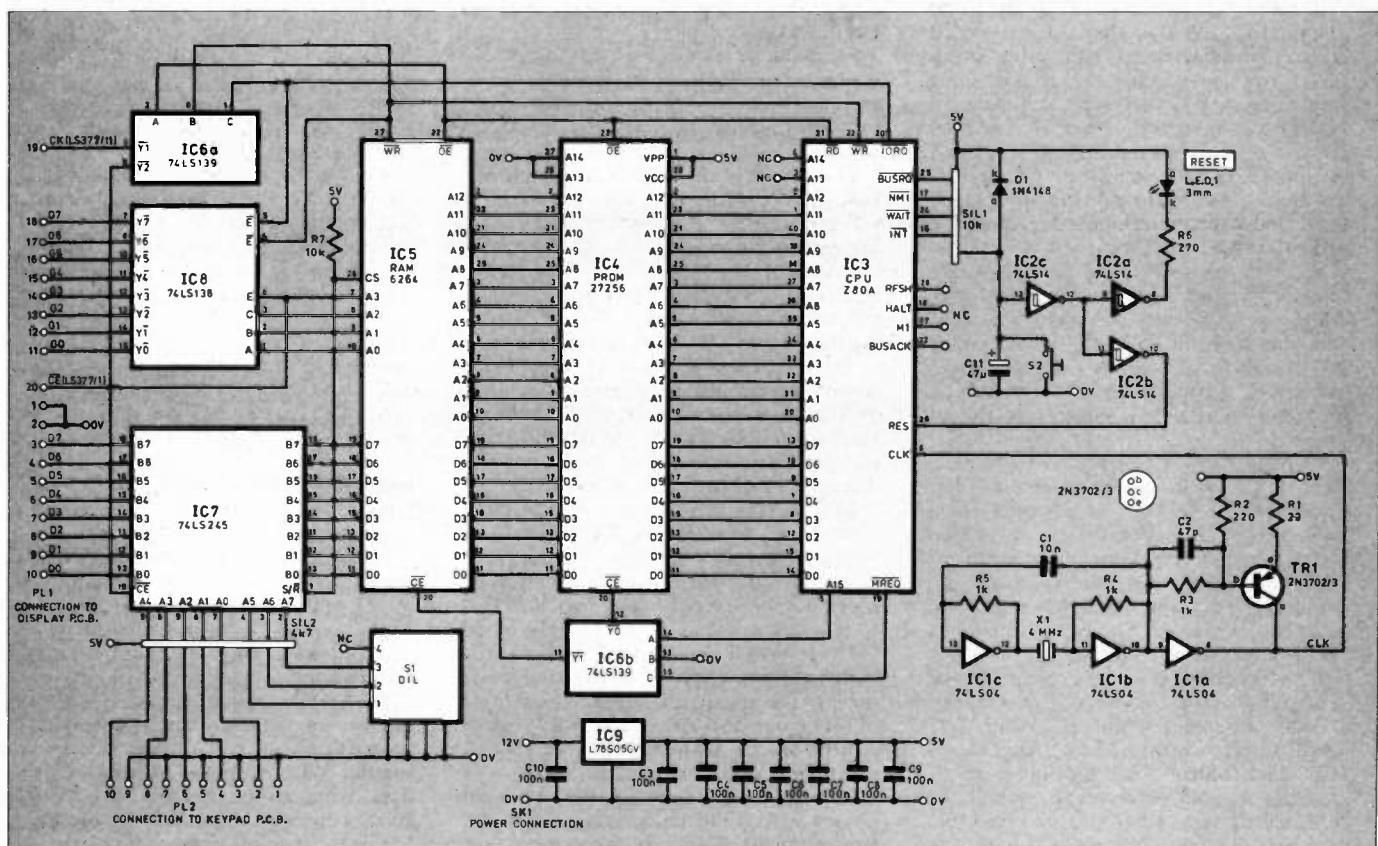


Fig. 4. Circuit diagram of the Z80A CPU section of the Display Unit.

I/O Address Decode

DIL/Keypad	IORQ . RD . XXXX XXXX
Column	IORQ . WR . XXXX1NNN
Row/Sounder	IORQ . WR . XXXX0XXX

Fig. 5. Input/Output (I/O) address decode

Listing 1: Main Program Loop

```
MAIN:      CALL KEYTEST
           CALL NZ,KEYPROC
           CALL DISPLAY
           CALL C, ANIMATE
           CALL SOUNDER
           JR MAIN
```

lowering both WR and MREQ. (Note: Most of the Z80A control signals are active when they are low. Active low signals are indicated by the inversion "bar" across the top of the signal's name).

The Z80A's RD output (pin 21) is connected to the OE (Output Enable) pin (22) on both memory devices, but only the one whose CE (Chip Enable) input (pin 20) is also low, will actually output data. The 2 to 4 line decoder IC6b performs the memory address decoding necessary to select either the EPROM (IC4) or the RAM (IC5).

With IC3's MREQ low, address line A15 selects the EPROM when low, and the RAM when high. As a result, the EPROM responds to addresses between 0000H and 7FFFH and the RAM to addresses between 8000H and FFFFH.

The memory address decoder performs only partial decoding. This means that the RAM contents (8K bytes) appear four times within the 32K address range mentioned above.

In the case of the EPROM, the situation is complicated further. For a start, only a quarter of the EPROM is accessible since its top two address lines, A13 and A14, are tied to the OV line. The remaining three quarters of the EPROM are completely unused.

This situation is not as wasteful as it

sounds though, as EPROMS of different sizes are all much the same price anyway. This 8K quarter of EPROM also appears four times within its decoded address range.

The Z80A communicates with I/O devices by lowering the IORQ (Input/Output Request) line together with either RD or WR. IC6a performs the simple decoding required to read the keypad buffer IC7. Since none of the address lines is decoded, an I/O read of any of the Z80A's 256 I/O addresses will result in the keypad buffer being read.

The 3 to 8 line decoder IC8 is responsible for decoding the eight column latch select lines from eight consecutive I/O write addresses. Address line A3 is used to select the column latch decoder when high, and the row latch when low. Fig. 5 details all I/O addresses used.

KEYPAD

The circuit diagram of the Keypad is shown in Fig. 6. The circuit consists of five push-to-make key switches (S1 to S5), each connected to one pair of pins on the 10 way ribbon cable connector. Switch S1 (located on the left side of the p.c.b.) is normally operated by the right hand thumb and produces the "space" character when pressed on its own. When

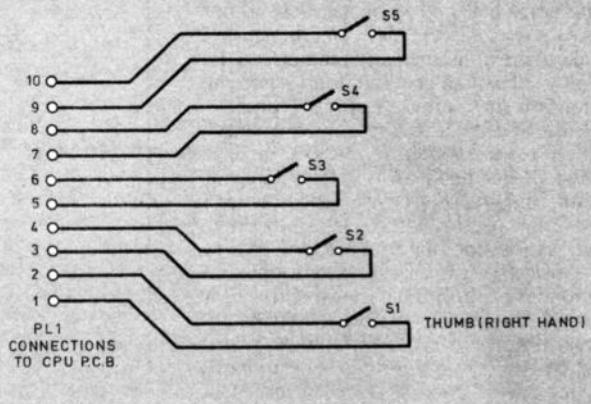


Fig. 6. Circuit diagram for the five "key" keypad.

the keypad is read by the CPU, switches S1 to S5 represent data bits D0 to D4 respectively.

SOFTWARE

Although it is not possible to describe all the software in detail, it is probably worth taking a look at the main program loop, which gives a good insight into how the various tasks of the system are managed. The main program loop is reproduced in Listing 1.

The keyboard testing subroutine KEYTEST, reads the keyboard port noting any changes since the last time it was read. Only when the keyboard data returns to zero, does the subroutine evaluate what combination of keys has been pressed. This explains why the CPU responds to keyboard codes not when the keys are pressed, but when they are released.

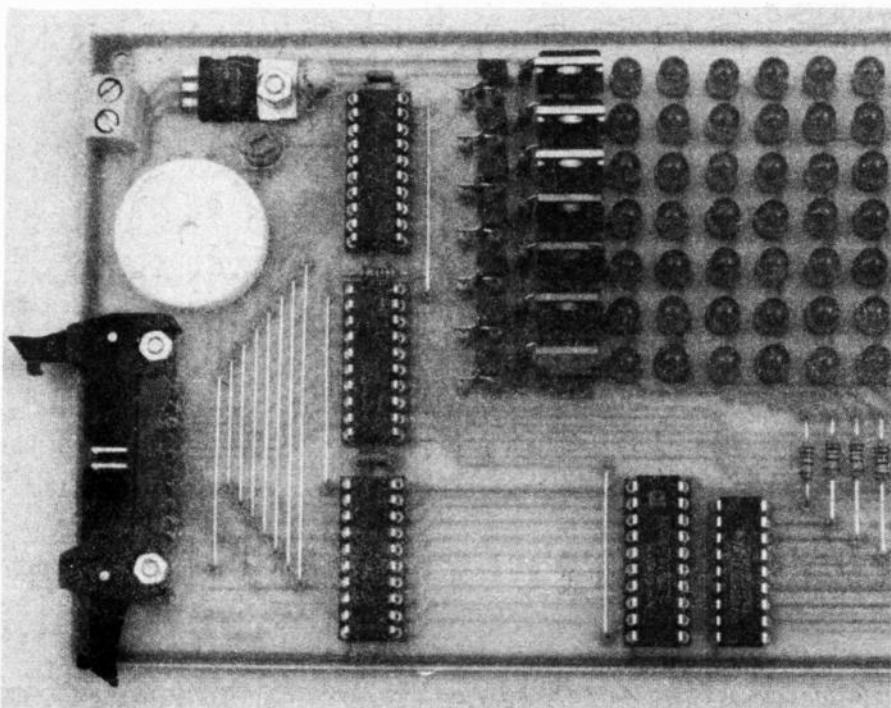
When a keyboard code has been detected, a "not zero" "carry" (c) flag condition is signalled, and the keyboard processing routine KEYPROC is called. This subroutine checks to see whether the key code is a character or a command. Characters are entered into an ASCII text buffer whereas commands call up additional subroutines setting various tasks into action.

The DISPLAY subroutine controls the multiplexing system by turning off the currently displayed row, compiling column data for the next row down and then turning that row on. Only when the DISPLAY routine turns on the seventh row (the bottom row), is the "carry" (c) flag condition signalled which indicates that the ANIMATE subroutine is to be called. In this way, animation only takes place once the display routine has finished each complete frame.

ANIMATION

The ANIMATE subroutine is by far the largest element in the software, and is responsible for controlling the way in which words or messages move into and out of the display area. The subroutine has to maintain a number of counters and memory address pointers and calls several different subroutines of its own in order to produce the various different animation effects, e.g. scrolling left, right, up and down.

Each time the ANIMATE subroutine is called, only a single pixel move is performed in order that the main program loop can be kept cycling at a suitably rapid rate. This execution of several subroutines, a bit at a time and at high speed, gives



the impression of performing several tasks simultaneously and explains how a new message can be keyed in on the keypad while a previous message remains on the display. The main program loop represents a simple form of multi-tasking software.

The **SOUNDER** subroutine simply checks to see whether the piezo sounder is to be switched on or off, or left unchanged.

Other major software elements include a **SEARCH** routine which scans the message libraries looking for matching character strings. Even if a match is found, the remainder of the library is also searched in order to determine whether the string appears more than once. A **QUICK** search routine is also incorporated which simply locates one of the first 26 messages in the library (not including the start-up message) when the search string consists of just one character between A and Z.

A **CONVERT** subroutine produces graphical bitmaps of the character codes in the ASCII text buffer by referring to one of the font tables held in the EPROM. These bitmaps are placed in the bitmap RAM with a single blank column between them. Four blank columns are inserted where a "space" character is read from the text buffer.

The memory map in Fig. 7 shows how the EPROM and RAM addresses are allocated to the various data areas used by the message display unit.

CONSTRUCTION- Display Board

The L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit project is built on three printed circuit boards and these are available as a set of three from the *EPE PCB Service*, codes 870 (Display), 871 (CPU) and 872 (Keyboard). The component layout for the Display p.c.b. is shown in Fig. 8.

With over 2,000 solder joints to be

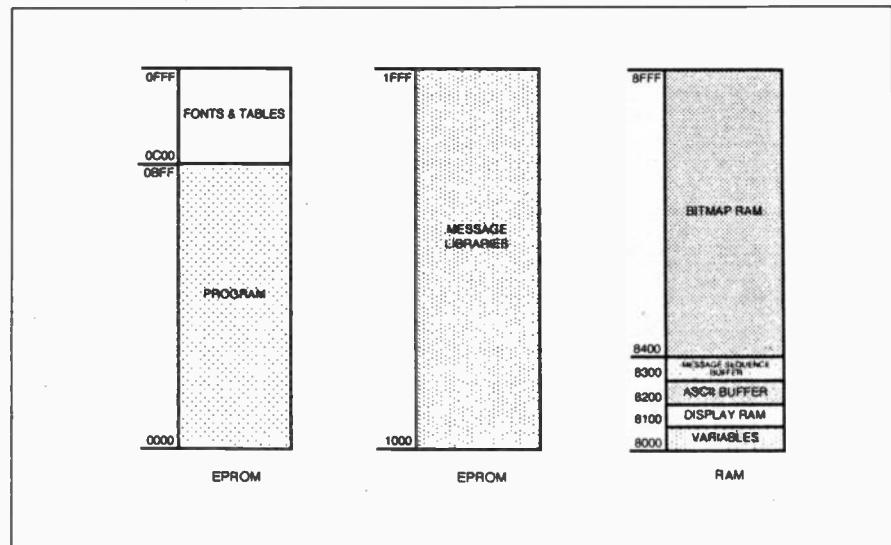


Fig. 7. Memory map showing how the EPROM and RAM addresses are allocated.

made, construction of the Display p.c.b. is not something that can be undertaken in a hurry. There are also a couple of unusual construction techniques involved, particularly with the "surface mount" components, and so a little forward planning is recommended. Take the time to read this

section thoroughly before commencing.

The first stage of construction is to insert the 448 l.e.d.s. It is important that the l.e.d.s are inserted in the correct sequence, one column at a time, starting at the end where the power transistors will be positioned. It is also important that the l.e.d.s are inserted the correct way round!

Start by soldering in the first column of just seven l.e.d.s, using the identification diagram (Fig. 9) to make sure that they are inserted correctly.

DO NOT cut off the legs of the l.e.d.s at this point. Connect up a battery and resistor in series (a PP3 and 470 ohm resistor is ideal) and attach the negative battery terminal to the column track on the p.c.b.. The positive battery terminal should be connected via the resistor to each l.e.d. anode (a) in turn, making sure they all light up.

Once tested, the l.e.d. cathode legs

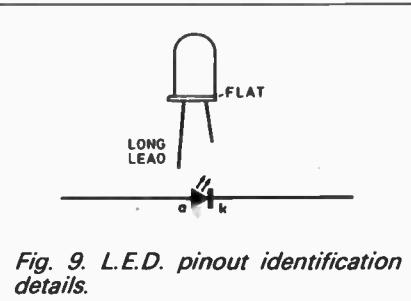


Fig. 9. L.E.D. pinout identification details.

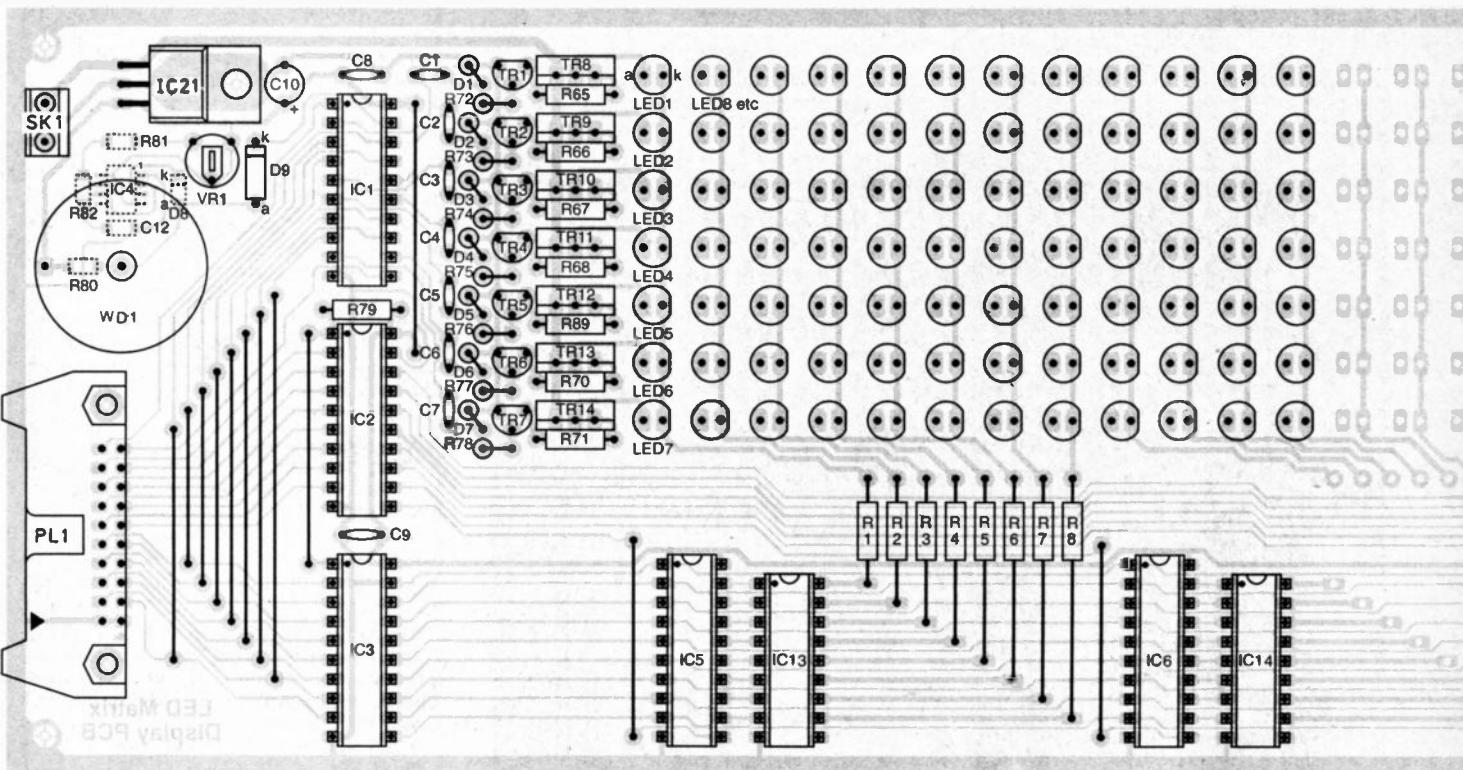


Fig. 8. Printed circuit board component layout for the Display board. As the board is too large to be included fully, we are only able to show the two ends (see next page) of the board; the middle section is a repeat of the l.e.d. layout.

should be cut down. *UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES* should the l.e.d. anode legs be cut, as these are needed to support the row wires. Remember, only the l.e.d. cathode (k) legs, those connected to the column tracks on the p.c.b., should be cut.

Additional columns of l.e.d.s may now be fitted, until all 64 columns have been completed. Avoid any temptation to deviate from a strict column-by-column sequence, otherwise difficulty will be experienced when cutting the component legs.

It may be helpful to hold the p.c.b. face down on a piece of foam rubber, while soldering in the l.e.d.s, in order to get them to lie as flat against the p.c.b. as possible. Some of the l.e.d.s will inevitably require additional attention in order to get them to line up properly.

With all the l.e.d.s in place (an achievement certainly worth celebrating), the seven row wires should now be attached. Cut off a two foot length of tinned copper wire and weave it in and out of the 64 protruding l.e.d. legs that make up a row.

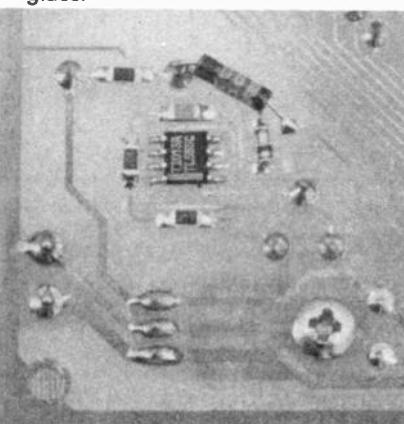
Push the wire down using the shank of a small screwdriver until it is suspended about 5mm above the surface of the p.c.b. along its whole length. It may help to wind the wire around the two end l.e.d. legs, to hold it in place. Now solder the wire to all 64 l.e.d. legs and then cut off the excess leg lengths. Fit the remaining six row wires in the same manner.

With the l.e.d. matrix now complete, most of the remaining components can be fitted. Start with the 18 wire links, making them as tight and as straight as possible as some of them lie quite close to each other. Continue with the 64 current limiting resistors positioned immediately below the l.e.d. matrix and then fit the 11 i.c. sockets for the various latch and buffer chips.

The i.c.s should not be inserted into their sockets until after the p.c.b. has been tested. The eight ULN2803A driver chips

Prior to soldering, position the surface mount device on the p.c.b. and hold it in place with a weighted object. Solder just one terminal, remove the weight, then solder the remaining terminals.

Use a very small soldering iron bit, preferably pointed at the tip. Also use the finest solder available, fine silver solder is recommended. It may help when soldering, to use a magnifying glass.



Surface mount components on track side of board.

should be soldered onto the p.c.b. without using i.c. sockets as they handle a fairly high current and would not benefit from the extra resistance that a socket introduces.

All the remaining components should now be fitted, with the exception of the voltage regulator IC21, leaving the surface mount components until last. See Fig. 10 for details on how to attach the surface mount components.

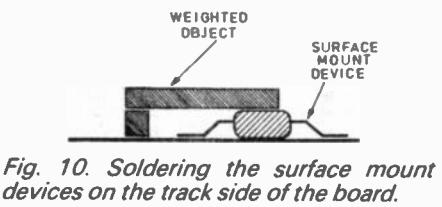


Fig. 10. Soldering the surface mount devices on the track side of the board.

COMPONENTS

DISPLAY

Resistors

R1 to R64	100 (64 off)
R65 to R71	2k7 (7 off)
R72 to R78	4k7 (7 off)
R79	10k
*R80	10k surface mount
*R81	47k surface mount
*R82	100k surface mount
SIL1	220 SIL 8-way resistor array
SIL2	330 SIL 8-way resistor array

All 0.6W metal film, except where indicated

**See
SHOP
TALK**
Page

Capacitors

C1 to C9	100n disc ceramic (9 off)
C10	100μ min. radial elect. 16V
C11	220μ axial elect. 16V
*C12	10n surface mount

Semiconductors

LED1 to LED448	5mm red light emitting diode (448 off)
D1 to D7	1N4148 signal diode (7 off)
*D8	1N4148 surface mount signal diode
D9	OA91 germanium signal diode
TR1 to TR7	BC548 npn silicon transistor (7 off)
TR8 to TR14	TIP127 pnp power Darlington transistor (7 off)
IC1	74LS377 octal flip-flop
IC2, IC3	74HCT245 octal bus transceiver (2 off)
*IC4	7555 CMOS timer, surface mount
IC5 to IC12	74HC574 octal D-type flip-flop (8 off)
IC13 to IC20	ULN 2803A Octal Darlington driver (8 off)
IC21	L78S05CV +5V 2A voltage regulator

Miscellaneous

SK1	2-way power connector
PL1	20-way R/A IDC plug
SK2, SK3	20-way IDC socket (2 off)

WD1 Piezoelectric transducer
Printed circuit board (set) available from the EPE PCB Service, code 870 (Display); 20-pin d.i.l. socket (11 off); 20-way ribbon cable, one metre; single-core wire for links; multi-strand connecting wire; M3 6mm bolt and nut; M2.5 12mm bolt and nut (2 off); optional case to choice; solder etc.

Note: Components marked with an asterisk are "surface mount" items.

Approx cost
guidance only

£75

Note: A full size photostat copy (in two sections) of the copper foil master pattern for the Display p.c.b. is available from the EPE Editorial offices by sending a large S.A.E.

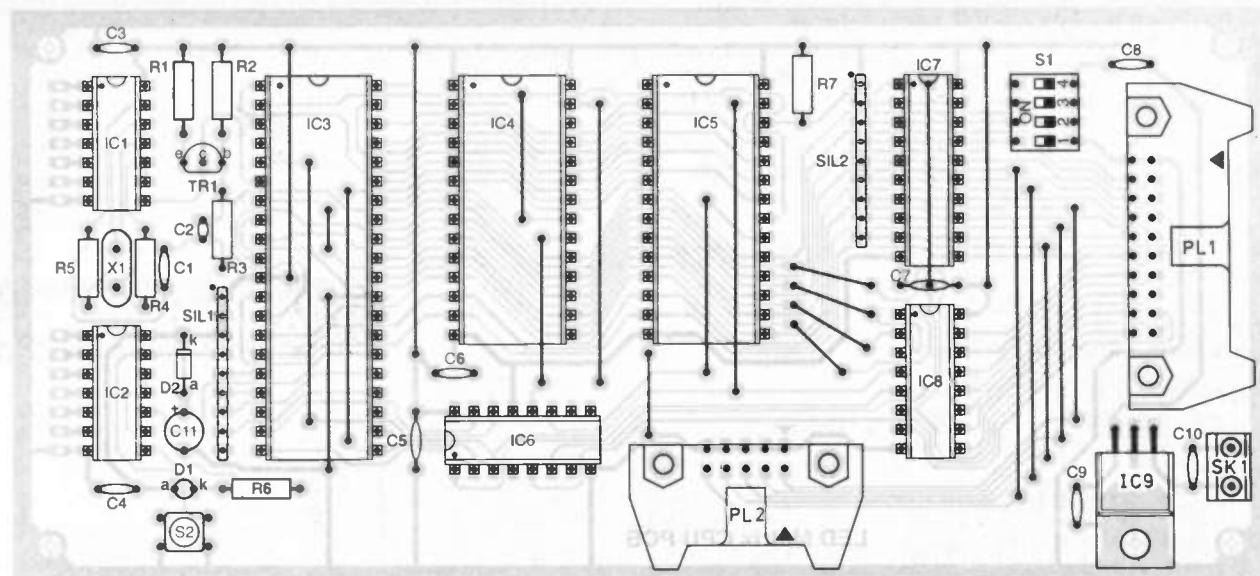
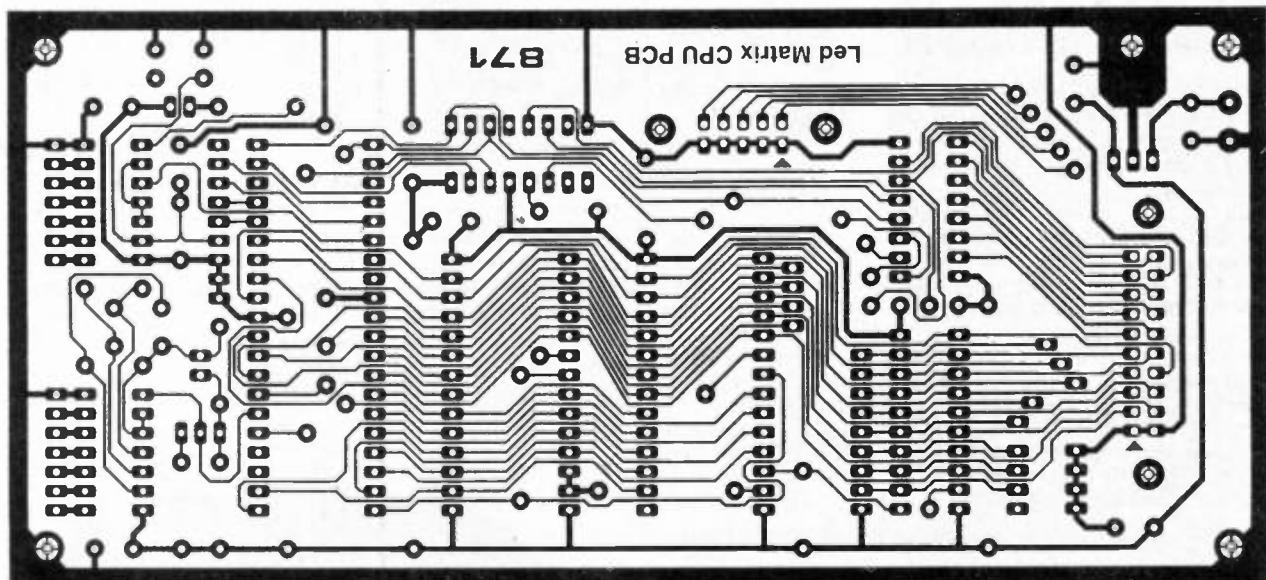


Fig. 11. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil master pattern for the CPU board.



CONSTRUCTION - CPU Board

The CPU printed circuit board (p.c.b.) topside component layout and full size underside copper foil master pattern is shown in Fig. 11. Construction of the CPU board is relatively straight forward, although there are a couple of points that should be considered before commencing.

It is very important that the 23 wire links are soldered in first, as some of them lie beneath i.c. sockets. Sockets should be used for all the i.c.s, turned pin types being well worth the extra expense. The remaining components can be fitted in any order, although the i.c.s should be left out of their sockets until after the board has been tested.

The heatsink for the voltage regulator IC9 is fitted in a slightly unusual manner, being first slid over a half-inch long M3 threaded spacer, which is then used instead of a nut to hold the regulator on the p.c.b.

Next Month: Keypad construction, system testing, message sending and details of an Add-On Computer Interface.

COMPONENTS

Approx cost
guidance only

£30

CPU

Resistors

R1	22
R2	220
R3 to R5	1k (3 off)
R6	270
R7	10k
SIL1	10k SIL 8-way resistor array
SIL2	4k7 SIL 8-way resistor array

All 0.6W metal film, except where stated

IC2 74LS14 hex Schmitt inverter

IC3 Z80A CPU (Central Processor Unit)

IC4 27256 EPROM (see text)

IC5 6264 CMOS static RAM

IC6 74LS139 2 to 4 line decoder

IC7 74LS245 octal bus transceiver

IC8 74LS138 3 to 8 line decoder

IC9 L78S05CV +5V 2A voltage regulator

Miscellaneous

X1	4MHz crystal
SK1	2-way power connector
PL1	20-way R/A IDC plug
PL2	10-way R/A IDC plug
S1	4-way d.i.l. switch
S2	Sub. min pushbutton reset switch

Printed circuit board (set) available from the EPE PCB Service, code 871 (CPU); 14-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 16-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 20-pin d.i.l. socket; 28-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 40-pin d.i.l. socket; TO18 style heatsink; M3 12mm spacer; M3 6mm bolt (2 off); M2.5 12mm bolt and nut (4 off); solder etc.

ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES SOFTWARE

from E.P.T. Educational Software (Tel: 0376 514008)

If you are looking for a means of improving your knowledge of the basics of electronics then this software is for you.

Electronics Principles covers:

- ★ Insulators, Conductors, Resistance
- ★ D.C. Circuits
- ★ Capacitance and Inductance
- ★ A.C. Series Circuits
- ★ A.C. Parallel Circuits
- ★ Reactance and Impedance
- ★ A.C. and D.C. Power
- ★ Frequency and Tuned Circuits
- ★ Using Numbers
- ★ Complex Numbers, Phase Angles
- ★ P.N. Junction Diode
- ★ Transistors
- ★ Operational Amplifiers
- ★ Logic Gates
- ★ Digital Number Systems
- ★ Combinational Logic
- ★ Flip Flops
- ★ Counters and Shift Registers
- ★ Memory

Over 200 menu driven screens with interactive graphics enabling a learning by doing approach to encourage experimentation.

Complete package

Only £49.95 inc. VAT.

ELECTRONICS PC TOOLBOX

A wide range of electronics formulae for circuit calculations on screen. Insert your own values and get instant results. Takes all the hard work out of electronics calculations and helps students to understand the applications.

Only £14.95 inc. VAT

These programs require a PC (or fully compatible system) running DOS with an 80286 or better processor and VGA (ideally colour) graphics. In addition you must have 4Mb of hard disk space, a high density (1.44Mb) floppy drive and at least 640K of RAM. We also recommend the use of a mouse.

Distributed by Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1RW. (Mail Order Only).

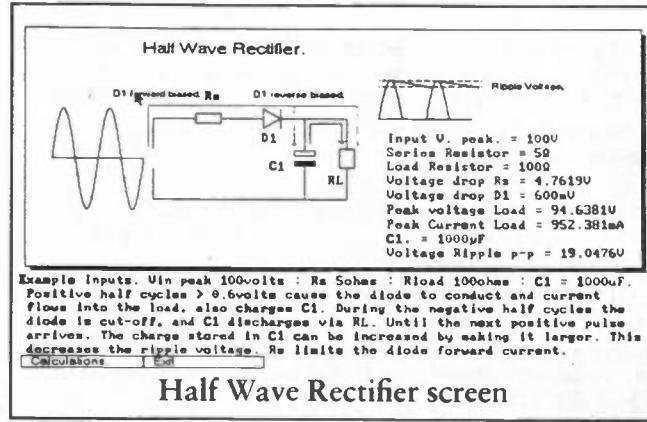
Add £1 per order for UK post and packing. Make cheques payable to Direct Book Service.

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd. publishers of *Everyday with Practical Electronics*.

Tel: 0202 881749. Fax: 0202 841692.

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted (minimum credit card order £5 – please give card number, card expiry date and cardholders address if different to the delivery address).

OVERSEAS ORDERS: Add £2 postage for countries in the E.E.C. Overseas readers, outside the E.E.C. countries add £3 for airmail postage.



Having reviewed a dozen, or more, educational software packages designed to "teach" electronics, I was more than a little sceptical when I first heard about Electronics Principles: there seemed to be little that could be done that has not been done elsewhere. When I started to use the package my views changed. Indeed, I was so impressed with it that I quickly came to the conclusion that Everyday with Practical Electronics readers should have an opportunity to try the package out for themselves!

MIKE TOOLEY B.A.

Dean of Faculty of Technology,
Brooklands Technical College

Demonstration disk available
Electronic Principles or GCSE Maths
(state which)
send £2 (Overseas orders
send £3) – includes P&P

GCSE MATHS

A series of programs covering all the major topics required by the school syllabus. Designed to be user friendly enabling you to study or revise in what we believe is an interesting and enjoyable way. There are nearly one hundred and fifty menu driven screens with interactive graphics, enabling a 'learning through doing' approach to encourage experimentation. **Only £49.95** inc. VAT

VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They should prove particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc.

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part one; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more. **Order Code VT201**

VT202 62 minutes. Part two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits. **Order Code VT202**

VT203 57 minutes. Part three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained. **Order Code VT203**

VT204 56 minutes. Part four; Power Supplies. Guides you step by step through different sections of a power supply. **Order Code VT204**

VT205 57 minutes. Part five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. **Order Code VT205**

VT206 56 minutes. Part six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits. **Order Code VT206**

By the time you have completed VT206 you have completed the basic electronics course and should have a good understanding of the operation of basic circuit elements.

VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output. **Order Code VT102**

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path. **Order Code VT103**

ORDERING: Add £1 p&p per order for UK orders. **OVERSEAS ORDERS:** Add £2 postage for countries in the EEC. Overseas orders outside the EEC countries send £24.44 per tape (price less VAT) plus £3 per tape airmail postage (or £3 per order surface mail postage). All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank. Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number, card expiry date and cardholders address if different to the delivery address.

Send your order to: Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd., publishers of *Everyday with Practical Electronics*. Tel: 0202 881749. Fax: 0202 841692

**£29.95
each inc. VAT**



STEREO NOISE GATE

JOHN CHATWIN

Clean up your act! Create the sounds you want, or listen to your favourite tapes in "silence"!

If you are into any kind of music electronics, perhaps recording or using effects units with a guitar or synthesiser, you'll be very familiar with the problems of unwanted noise, be it mains hum picked up on a microphone lead or background hiss rushing in to ruin quiet parts of a performance.

The unit described here can go a long way towards cleaning up unwanted noise and will find a home in small recording set-ups as well as on stage.

OPERATION

Because it was originally intended for use between two tape decks, the Noise Gate has two identical channels that can be turned on and off independently making for stereo operation. Having two channels also means that it can be very versatile in "On-stage" situations. One channel could be used by, say a guitar player cleaning up his effects units and feeding his amplifier, while the other could take a vocal mic. or group of mics. and feed the PA.

This type of "Dynamic" noise gate works by reducing or expanding the dynamic range of the signal fed into it depending on the level of the input. The lowest level at which the unit or gate starts to open and let signals pass can be set manually so that it is just above the level of the noise you want to exclude.

This means that during periods of high level input, loud music for instance, the gate is fully open and has full dynamic range, any background noise being masked by wanted signals. When things quieten down or fall silent, the gate shuts down to the preset level excluding the unwanted background noise.

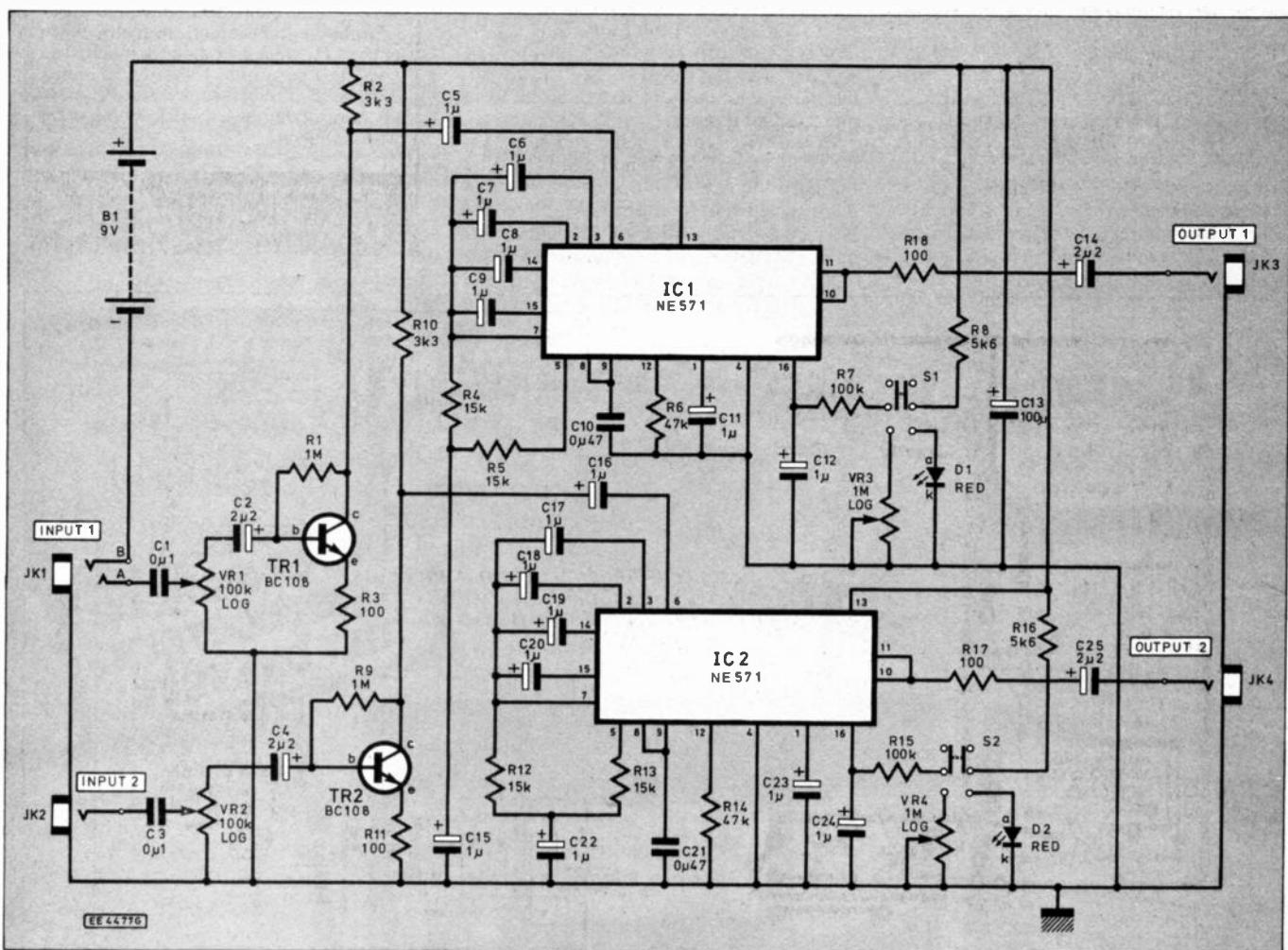


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram of the Stereo Noise Gate.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1, R9	1M (2 off)
R2, R10	2k2 (2 off)
R3, R11, R17, R18	100 (4 off)
R4, R5, R12, R13	15k (4 off)
R6, R14	47k (2 off)
R7, R15	100k (2 off)
R8, R16	5k6 (2 off)

All 0.25W carbon film

Potentiometers

VR1, VR2	100k rotary carbon, log. (2 off)
VR3, VR4	1m rotary carbon, log. (2 off)

See
SHOP
TALK
Page

Capacitors

C1, C3	0.01μ polyester (2 off)
C2, C4, C14, C25	2.2μ tantalum bead, 35V (4 off)
C5 to C9	
C11, C12, C15 to C20,	
C22 to C24	1μ tantalum bead, 35V (16 off)
C10, C21	0.047μ polyester (2 off)
C13	100μ radial elect

Semiconductors

D1, D2	3mm red i.e.d (2 off)
TR1, TR2	BC108 npn silicon transistor (2 off)
IC1, IC2	NE571 compander (2 off)

Miscellaneous

JK1 to JK4	1/4 inch jack socket (4 off)
B1	9V battery (PP3) and clips
Printed circuit board available from EPE PCB Service, code 873; metal case (AB10), size approx 135mm x 102mm x 38mm; 16-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); plastic control knobs (4 off); connecting wire, solder etc.	

Approx cost
guidance only

£25

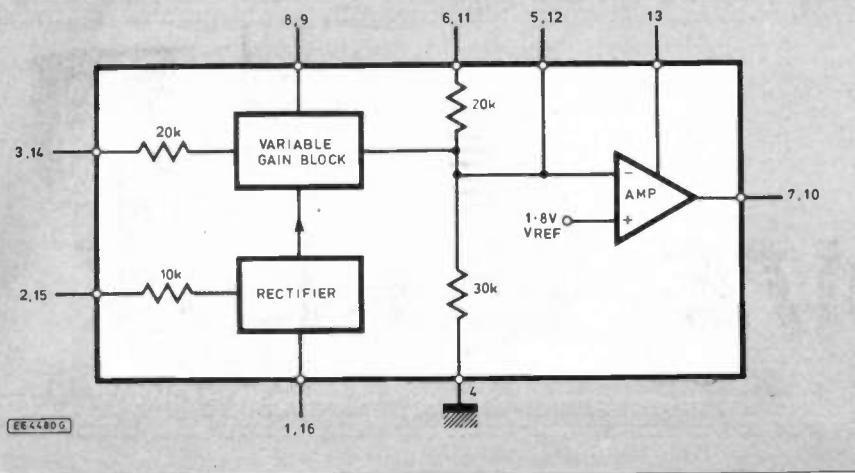


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the NE571 compander i.c.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Stereo Noise Gate is shown in Fig. 1. The "gate" consists of two identical halves that are independent from each other apart from sharing the power supply rails. As the two halves of the circuit are identical the operation of only one will be considered here.

Signals enter the circuit via socket JK1 and can be attenuated by VR1 to eliminate clipping if they are at a high level. Transistor TR1 forms a high impedance buffer which helps to overcome any input loading that may occur and also gives a little gain so that the unit can be used as a signal booster with the gate effect turned off.

The output signal from TR1 now enters the "gate" section via capacitor C5. This part of the circuit is based around an NE571 compander IC1 which does most of the work. The i.c. (see Fig. 2) has two sets of gain control circuits which can be wired as dynamic range expanders or compressors.

In this application the signal is first fed into a 2:1 compression network formed by one half of IC1 and its associated

components. The capacitors are used to decouple the different parts of the i.c. and set "attack/decay" levels in the variable gain control section. Resistors R4, R5 and R6 set the required bias levels.

The compressed signal now enters the other half of IC1 which expands it back to its original state. Control VR3 is used to set the level of attenuation in the expanders gain control network, creating a cut-off point below which any signal present (noise) has its dynamic range reduced.

Switch S1 is used as an "effect by-pass" and disconnects the effect level potentiometer VR3, letting the unit work with full dynamic range, but at the same level as set by the input attenuation. This means that the gate can be switched in and out without affecting signal levels or introducing more noise into the system in the form of clicks and thumps.

Resistor R7 works as an "end stop" for the effect control VR3 and i.e.d. D1 comes on when the gate is in operation. Resistor R8 is the current limiter for D1. Note that both i.e.d.s (D1, D2) come on when their half of the gate is operational.

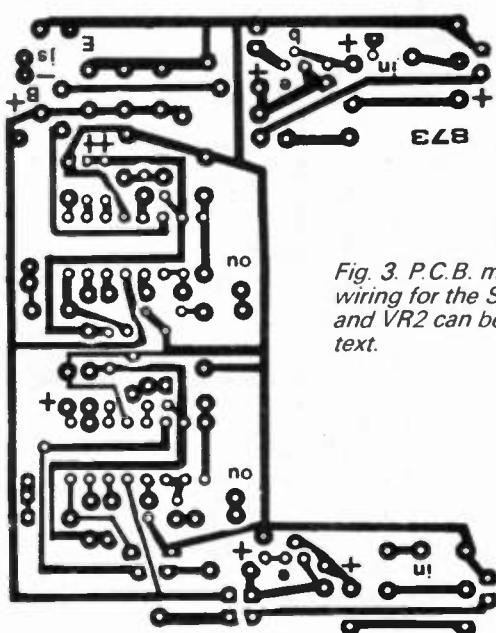
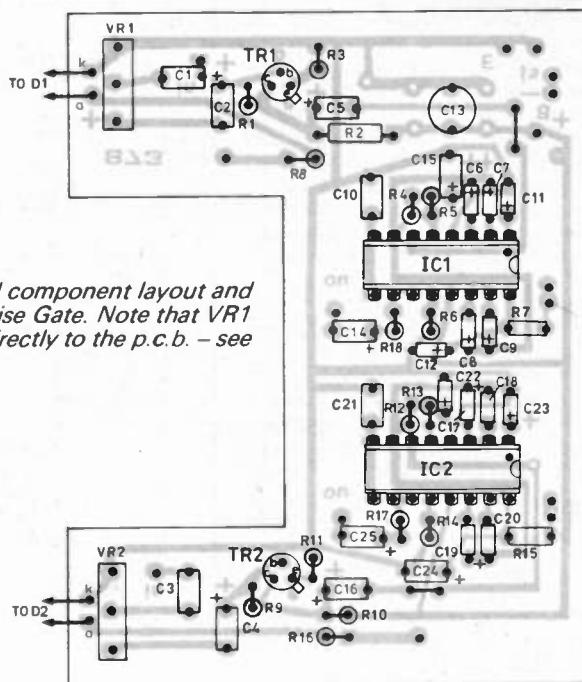


Fig. 3. P.C.B. master and component layout and wiring for the Stereo Noise Gate. Note that VR1 and VR2 can be wired directly to the p.c.b. – see text.



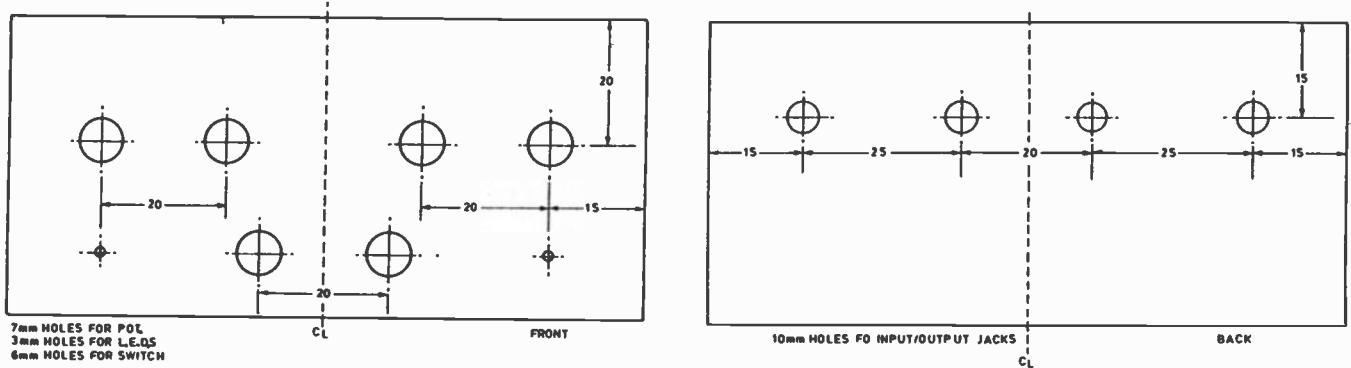


Fig. 4. Drilling details for the AB10 case.

Outputs from the unit are through decoupling capacitors C14 and C25. Smoothing capacitor C13 is connected across the supply rails, and overall on/off switching is achieved when a normal mono jack plug is pushed into socket JK1. This connects the negative terminal of the battery to the negative supply rail.

CONSTRUCTION

The Stereo Noise Gate is built on a small single-sided printed circuit board (p.c.b.) and the component layout and underside copper foil master pattern is shown in Fig. 3. This board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 873.

The p.c.b. for the unit was made so that it would fit a certain type of case, but it can obviously be used in other situations and need not be cut to this shape. The board mounted potentiometers and l.e.d.s could also be removed and connected to the circuit using wires.

When assembling the p.c.b. make sure that all the polarised components are positioned correctly. This circuit uses over 20 capacitors and most of them have to be the right way round.

When soldering in the components, start with the wire links, the resistors and i.c. sockets. Leave the semiconductors until last so that they do not get damaged by heat or static. As always, beware of solder bridges between tracks and always check everything you do at least a couple of times.

CASE DETAILS

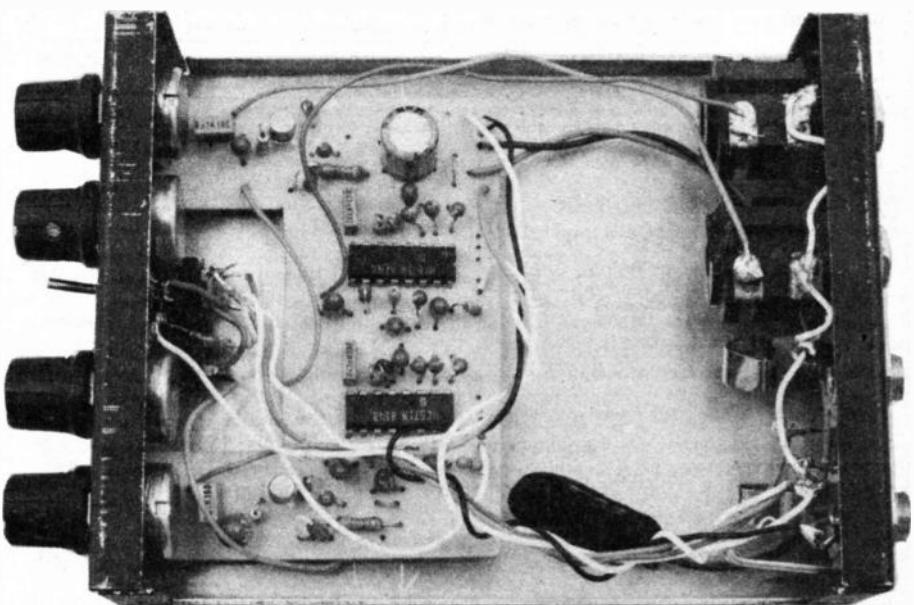
The prototype model was built to fit in an aluminium case that measured approx. 133mm x 102mm x 38mm, with the p.c.b. held in position by the two input level potentiometers. Hole measurements, drilling diameters and component positions are shown in Fig. 4. The l.e.d.s, switches and effect controls are mounted on the front panel which makes wiring up quite easy with everything in position, see Fig. 5.

All the jack sockets were mounted at the back so that the unit could sit on top of a guitar amplifier or effects rack. If you are going to use another type of case, or even mount the unit inside other equipment, make sure that it is well screened or you may end up creating worse noise problems than you started with.

OPERATION

The Stereo Noise Gate is simple to use and should be connected to the output of whatever it is that you want to "gate". The output of the unit can then feed other equipment, such as amplifiers or tape decks, with a noise free signal.

To test the circuit, start with all the level controls right down, and switch on by put-



ting a jack into the input of Channel 1. Check that the effect l.e.d.s light up when the switches S1 and S2 are operated.

If they do, by-pass the unit and connect some noisy instrument or effects pedal to the input. A signal played through the unit should be unaffected except that you will have control over its level.

Set the "effect" control on Channel 1 fully clockwise and flick the by-pass

switch. The gate should close down on any hiss or hum that is present. If it does you can bring the effect control back until it just cuts off the noise. Any louder wanted signals should pass through undistorted.

If Channel 1 is working, check Channel 2 out the same way, but remember to keep a lead plugged into socket JK1 so that the power remains connected. □

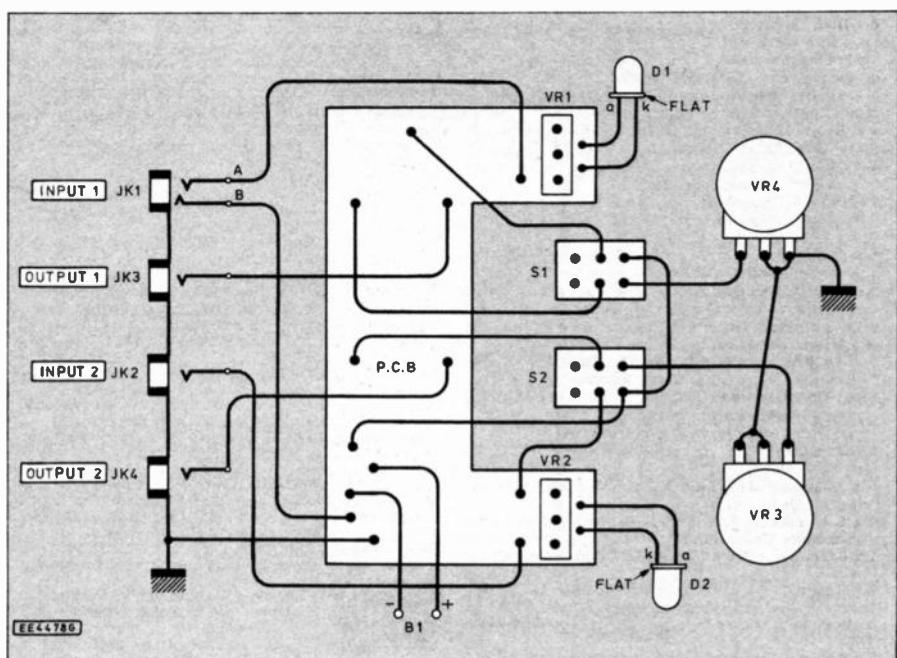


Fig. 5. P.C.B. and off board component wiring.

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

In fact ... cheaper than £1 because if you buy 10 you can choose one other and receive it free!

- 1 x 12V Stepper Motor. 7.5 degree. Order Ref: 910.
- 1 x 10 pack Screwdrivers. Order Ref: 909.
- 2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
- 5 x reels Insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
- 4 x 14mm Bull-races. Order Ref: 912.
- 2 x Cord Grip Switch Lamp Holders. Order Ref: 913.
- 1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12V-6V. Order Ref: 916.
- 1 x 10 amp 40V Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref: 889.
- Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
- 2 x 25W Crossovers. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref: 22.

2 x NiCad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any NiCad battery. Order Ref: 30.

10m Twin Screened Flex. White pvc cover. Order Ref: 122.

2 x White Plastic Boxes. With lids, approx. 3" cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.

2 x Reed Relay Kits. You get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets with notes on making relays and other gadgets. Order Ref: 148.

1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½" pull. Order Ref: 871.

1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½" push. Order Ref: 872.

1 x Mini Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 268.

1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref: 870.

1 x In-Flight Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.

1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.

2 x Lithium Batteries. 2.5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.

2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.

1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good ½" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.

4 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.

2 x 6V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.

2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.

5 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.

2 x Flat Solenoids. You could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this. Order Ref: 79.

1 x Such or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.

1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.

2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.

12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.

5 x Motors for Model Aeroplanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.

6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.

6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.

1 x In-Flex Simmerstat. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 196.

1 x Mains Solenoid. Very Powerful as ½" pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.

1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.

4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.

2 x (5" x 4") Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.

1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.

2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in pattern. Order Ref: 263.

50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.

1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.

2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.

1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.

1 x Magnetic Brake. For stopping a motor or rotating tool. Order Ref: 66.

1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. ¾" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.

2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.

1 x Case, 3½" x 2½" x 1½" with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845.

2 x Cases. 2½" x 2½" x 1½" with 13A pins. Order Ref: 565.

4 x Luminous Rocker Switches. 10A mains. Order Ref: 793.

4 x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order Ref: 340.

4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref: 313.

BARGAINS GALORE

Medicine Cupboard Alarm. Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery, £3. Order Ref: 3P155.

Don't Let It Overflow! Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted, £3. Order Ref: 3P156.

Very Powerful Mains Motor. With extra long (2½") shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for, as you know, shaded pole motors are not reversible, £3. Order Ref: 3P157.

£1 Super Bargain

12V axial fan for only £1, ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlasting. Needs simple transistor drive circuit, we include diagram. Only £1. Order Ref: 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other £1 bargains.

Solar Panel. Bargain! Gives 3V at 200mA. Order Ref: 2P324. 45A Double Pole Mains Switch. Mounted on a 6 x 3½" aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM, £2. Order Ref: 2P316. Amstrad 3" Disk Drive. Brand new and standard replacement for many Amstrad and other machines, £20. Order Ref: 20P28.

High Quality Key Switch. This is a single pole, 2 position switch, changeover or on/off. With 2 keys. Good British make, normally retails at £3, our price £1.50. Order Ref: 1.5P12.

Movement Alarm. Goes off with the slightest touch. Ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stairway, etc. Complete with Piezo shrieker, ready to use, only £2, (PP3 battery not supplied). Order Ref: 2P282.

AM-FM Radio Chassis. With separate LCD module to display date and time. This is complete with loudspeaker, £3.50. Order Ref: 3.5P5.

2, 3 and 4 Way Terminal Blocks. The usual grub screw types. Parcel containing a mixture of the 3 types, giving you 100 waves for £1. Order Ref: 875.

12/24 DC Solenoid. The construction of this is such that it will push or pull. With 24V this is terrifically powerful but is still quite good at 12V. £1. Order Ref: 877.

20 W 5" 4 Ohm Speaker. Mounted on baffle with front grille, £3. Order Ref: 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle, £1.50. Order Ref: 1.5P9.

Ultra Thin Drills, actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is £1 per pack. Order Ref: 797B.

You Can Stand On It! Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in. Internal size approx. 10½" x 4½" x 6" high. Complete with carrying strap, price £2. Order Ref: 2P283B.

Ultra Sonic Transducers. Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 per pair. Order Ref: 1.5P74.

Safety Leads. Curly coil so they contact but don't hang down. Could easily save a child from being scalded, 2 core, 5A, extends to 3m. £1. Order Ref: 846. 3 core, 13A, extends to 3m, £2 each. Order Ref: 2P290.

Power Supply with Extras. Mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V DC output is voltage regulated. Intended for high class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and, also mounted on the board, but easily removed, are two 12V relays and Piezo sounder, £3. Order Ref: 3P80B.

Philips 9" High Resolution Monitor. Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15. Order Ref: 15P1.

LCD 3½" Digit Panel Meter

This is a multi range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12. Order Ref: 12P19.

Insulation Tester with Multimeter. Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC millamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, for you only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra. Order Ref: 7.5P/4.

230V Fan. Best make "PAPST", 4½" square, metal blades, £8. Order Ref: 8P8.

2MW Laser. Helium neon by Philips, full spec. £30. Order Ref: 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15, Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well £18, Order Ref: 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £89. Order Ref: 69P1.

4hp 12V Motor - The Famous Sinclair C5. Brand new, £18. Order Ref: 18P7.

Solar Charger. Holds 4AA NiCads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case £8. Order Ref: 6P3.

Ferrite Aerial Rod. 8" long x ¾" diameter, made by Mullard. Complete with two coils, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 832P.

Air Spaced Trimmer Caps. 2-20pf, ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for £1. Order Ref: 818B.

Main Isolation Transformer. Stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out, 150 watt, £7.50. Order Ref: 7.5P/5 and a 250W version is £10. Order Ref: 10P97.

Amstrad Power Unit. 13.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input, £8. Order Ref: 6P23.

Atari 65XE. At 65K this is quite powerful, so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU, only £19.50. Order Ref: 19.5P/5B.

80W Mains Transformer. Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref: 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref: 3P107, only £3 each.

BARGAINS GALORE

40W-250W Light Dimmers. On standard plate to put directly in place of flush switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow, £2.50. Order Ref: 2.5P9. Or on standard 3x3 cream metal switch plate, £3. Order Ref: 3P174.

Touch Dimmers. 40W-250W, no knob to turn, just finger on front plate, will give more, or less light, or off. Silver plate on white background, right size to replace normal switch, £5. Order Ref: 5P230.

Don't Stand Out In The Cold. Our 12m telephone extension lead has a flat BT socket one end and flat BT plug other end, so this would enable you to answer your telephone still sitting in a comfortable chair, or in the summer when you want to be out in the sun. This is a sturdy white pvc covered lead with white plug and socket, £2. Order Ref: 2P338.

Telephone Extension Wire. 4 core correctly coloured coded, intended for permanent extensions, 25m coil, £2. Order Ref: 2P339.

High Current AC Mains Relay. This has a 230V coil and changeover switch rated at 15A with PCB mounting with clear plastic cover, £1. Order Ref: 965.

Colour TV or Monitor Tube. Mullard Ref. No. A17580X/2000, brand new, still in makers packing, £25. Order Ref: 25P16.

Project Box. Size approx. 8" x 4" x 4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each. Order Ref: 3P74.

Water Valve. 230V operated with hose connections, ideal for auto plant spray or would control air or gas into tanks etc. £1 each. Order Ref: 370.

Experimenting with Valves. Don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer, we can supply one with standard mains input and secs, of 250-0-250V at 75mA and 6.3V at 3A. £5. Order Ref: 5P167.

15W 8 Ohm 8" Speaker & 3" Tweeter. Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only £4 per pair. Order Ref: 4P57.

Water Pump. Very powerful, mains operated, £10. Order Ref: 10P74.

0.1mA Full Vision Panel Meter. 2½" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, £1 each. Order Ref: 756.

VU Meter. Illuminate this from behind becomes on/off indicator as well, 1½" square, 75p each. Order Ref: 366.

1 RPM Motor. This is only 2W so will not cost much to run. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights, £2. Order Ref: 2P328.

Battery Quick Charger. Into a flat battery to about 5A the charging rate would be 8-10A, this would fall away as the battery charges up or it can be switched to a lower rate. Complete kit includes mains transformer, rectifier, capacitor, switch and metal case, £7.50. Order Ref: 7.5P20. 15V PSU. Mains operated, nicely cased, adequately smooth DC output, £1. Order Ref: 942.

Mains Filter. Resin impregnated, nicely cased, pcb mounting £2. Order Ref: 2P315.

Unusual Solenoid. Solenoids normally have to be energised to pull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it, £2. Order Ref: 2P327.

220VA Mains Transformer. Secondary voltages 8V-0-8V. So you could have 16V at 12A or 8V at 25A. Could be ideal for car starter charger, soil heating, spot welding, carbon rod welding or driving high powered amplifiers etc. £15. Order Ref: 15P51.

Fully Enclosed Mains Transformer. On a 2m 3 core lead terminating with a 13A plug. Secondary rated at 6V 4A. Brought out on a well insulated 2 core lead terminating with insulated push on tags, £3. Order Ref: 3P152.

Diode But 8A. £4. Order Ref: 4P69.

Sinclair Component Board. Amongst hundreds of other parts, this has 15 ICs, all plug in so do not need desoldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4. Order Ref: 4P67.

Sinclair 9V 2:1A Power Supply. Made to operate the 138K Spectrum Plus 2, cased with input and output leads. Originally listed at around £15, are brand new, our price is only £3. Order Ref: 3P151.

Amstrad Keyboard Model KBS. This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course, full numerical and qwerty. Brand new, still in maker's packing, £5. Order Ref: 5P202.

DPD Dual Micro Drive Unit. This is a twin unit, each with motor, record playback head and PCB with all electronics and the much coveted Ferranti IC8446. Can also be used with the Spectrum or the QL. Data supplied. £5. Order Ref: 5P194.

Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number.

Add £3 post and packing.

Orders over £50 post free.

M & B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)

Stairbridge Lane,

Bolney,

Sussex RH17 5PA

Telephone: 0444 881965

(Also fax but phone first)

Callers to 12 Boundary Road,

Hove, Sussex.

Techniques

ACTUALLY DOING IT!

by Robert Penfold

THREE is an old adage about "familiarity breeding contempt". I suppose that this applies to many things, including electronics. Those of us who have been building electronic projects for more years than we care to remember tend to grab components from the workbench and fit them onto circuit boards, barely giving them a first look, let alone a second glance. There is no need for an "old hand" to work out the colour coding for a 4k7 resistor, because he or she knows what a 4k7 resistor looks like, and can soon sort one out from a group on the bench.

IDENTIFICATION

For the beginner identifying components is a much slower operation, and one that should *not* be rushed. Getting a couple of components swapped over is almost certain to prevent the finished project from working, and if you are unlucky it could even result in damage to some of the components. Never fit components to a circuit board unless you are sure you know which component is which.

Sorting components into general types (resistors, electrolytic capacitors, integrated circuits, etc.) is not too difficult. The article describing the project should have photographs and illustrations which will help in this respect. Photographs in component catalogues are also a very useful aid to general component identification.

The main problem is likely to be when trying to sort out a 10k resistor from the twenty other resistors you ordered, the two 100n ceramic capacitors from the two dozen assorted capacitors used in the project, and so on. In some cases there will be markings that will make the values of the components fairly obvious. Electrolytic capacitors for example, are usually just marked with their value and voltage rating (e.g. 100 μ F 10V).

CRYPTIC MESSAGES

Non-electrolytic capacitors tend to be a little more difficult, and some types have decidedly cryptic value markings. Some are actually quite straightforward, and are simply marked with values as they would appear on a circuit diagram. The value might also be accompanied by the maximum operating voltage and (or) a tolerance rating (e.g. "2n2 63V", "330p 5%", etc.).

Capacitors sometimes have additional markings, but these are usually of no consequence to the user. These extra markings are also to be found on

many semiconductors, where they can be rather more confusing.

Apparently they do actually mean something to those at the factory where the components were produced. They are usually just batch numbers, or the date of manufacture in some highly cryptic form. You soon get used to picking out the important lettering.

Many capacitors have the value marked using a method that is something less than immediately obvious, but which is quite easy to use once you understand the way it operates. The value is marked in the form of a three digit number. The first two digits are simply the first two digits of the value. The third digit is a multiplier which indicates the number of zeros to be added to the first two digits. This gives the value in picofarads.

For example, suppose that a capacitor is marked "473". The first two digits of the value are 4 and 7, and three zeros must be added to these. The value is therefore 47000 picofarads. In order to obtain an answer in nanofarads divide the value by one thousand, or by one million to obtain the value in microfarads. In this example the value of the capacitor is therefore 47n, or 0.047 μ . This method of coding mainly seems to be used on ceramic capacitors having values from 1n to about 470n. Table 1 should help to clarify this method of value coding.

TO THE LETTER

Several types of capacitor, but particularly certain ceramic types and most polystyrene capacitors, have a letter after the type number which indicates the tolerance rating. This will often be of no consequence, but it is worth checking that the right code letter is present if you have ordered high quality capacitors having close

tolerances. Table 2 shows the corresponding tolerance figure for each code letter.

Table 2

CODE LETTER	TOLERANCE RATING
F	1%
G	2%
H	2.5%
J	5%
K	10%
M	20%

READING THE BANDS

Resistors are probably the components that give beginners the most problems. Some resistors are simply marked with a value and tolerance rating such as "27k 5%". However, it is mainly high power resistors which are marked in this way, and these are little used in electronic projects. The small resistors you will use in every project are only marked with a few coloured bands. These indicate the value and tolerance.

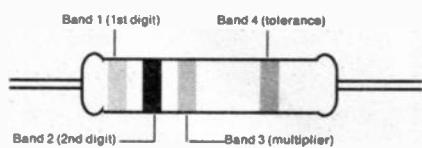


Fig. 1. Standard four band resistor colour coding.

The basic method of coding uses four coloured bands. The first three bands carry the value coding, and the fourth indicates the tolerance rating. When reading colour codes it is essential to read the bands in the right order. This should not give any major difficulties because the fourth band is well separated from the other three (Fig.1). the gap from band 4 to its end of the body is slightly larger than the gap from band 1 to the opposite end of the body. On modern resistors the difference is very small (or non-existent), but the wider gap between bands 3 and 4 should be pretty obvious.

The value coding works in a manner which is similar to the three digit capacitor method described previously. The first two colours denote the initial two digits of the value, and the third colour is a multiplier which indicates the number of zeros which must be added in order to give the full value. The fourth band uses a separate method of coding to indicate the tolerance rating. Table 3 shows the meaning of each colour in the four bands.

As an example, suppose a resistor is coded red, violet, orange, gold. The red and violet bands indicate that the first two digits of the value are 2 and 7. The orange band indicates that the first two digits must be multiplied by 1,000 (i.e. add three zeros). This gives a value of 27,000 ohms. Divide by one thousand to produce an answer in kilohms (k), or one million to give an answer in megohms (M). The example value of 27,000 ohms would normally be expressed as 27k. The gold fourth band indicates that the value has a tolerance of $\pm 5\%$ (i.e. it is within 5% of the marked value).

Resistors having five band codes

Table 1

CODE	VALUE (pF)	VALUE (nF)	VALUE (μ F)
102	1,000	1	0.001
222	2,200	2.2	0.022
332	3,300	3.3	0.033
472	4,700	4.7	0.047
103	10,000	10	0.01
223	22,000	22	0.022
333	33,000	33	0.033
473	47,000	47	0.047
104	100,000	100	0.1
224	220,000	220	0.22
333	330,000	330	0.33
473	470,000	470	0.47

seem to be with us once again, which has to be regarded as a pity. Having a spares box which contains resistors using the four colour code and two different five colour codes is, to say the least, a bit confusing!

One of these five band codes is actually quite easy to deal with. The first three bands indicate the value in the normal way. The fifth band, which is offset from the other four, denotes the tolerance rating in the usual fashion. The fourth band indicates the temperature coefficient, and is of no importance. Therefore, if you ignore the fourth band, the remaining four colours are effectively a normal four band colour code.

The other five band method of coding operates in a manner which is very similar to the normal four band type, but the fifth band does have to be taken



Fig. 2. One of the five band resistor colour code systems.

into account. Fig.2 explains the way in which this system operates. It only differs from the standard coding in that the first three bands give the first three digits of the value, rather than just the first two bands giving the first two digits. The last two bands carry the usual multiplier and tolerance codes.

The point of this type of five band code is that it accommodates close tolerance resistors having odd values. In practice you will not be using non-standard values such as 29.4k, and the third band will always be black (0). A value such as 390k (1%) would therefore have the colour code orange, white, black, orange, and brown. Orange, white, and black indicate that the first three digits of the value are 3, 9, and 0. The orange multiplier band shows that this value must be multiplied by 1,000 (add three zeros), giving a final value of 390,000 ohms, or 390k. The brown fifth band shows that the tolerance is 1%.

CHOKED UP

At one time the C280 style polyester capacitors were invariably marked with a colour code. This gained them the nickname "liquorice allsorts". Colour

coding capacitors is a practise that has largely died out, and most C280 style capacitors simply have the value, tolerance, and maximum voltage ratings written on the top edge of the body. Colour coding is still used for some C280 style capacitors though.

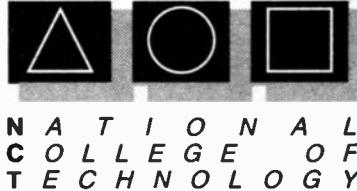
The top three bands are the important ones, as they denote the value of the component in picofarads using the standard resistor method. For instance, if from the top downwards the colours are brown, black, and yellow, the first two digits of the value are 1 and 0. The multiplier is 10,000 (add four zeros), and the value is therefore 100,000p (100n, or 0.1μ). The fourth band denotes the tolerance and is usually either black (20%) or white (10%). There is a fifth band which indicates the voltage rating. This is either red (250V) or yellow (400V).

Some other components "borrow" the resistor colour coding, and it is often used on small inductors (r.f. chokes). The value is coded in standard four band resistor format, but it is in microhenries rather than ohms. Dividing the answer by one thousand gives the value in millihenries.

Colour codes are to be found on other components, such as some preset resistors. These are sometimes marked with three coloured dots. The dots indicate the value in the same way as the first three bands of a standard resistor colour code. If you understand the standard resistor coding, it is not usually too difficult to fathom out the colour coding.

COLOUR	1st/2nd DIGIT	MULTIPLIER	TOLERANCE
Black	0	X1	
Brown	1	X10	1%
Red	2	X100	2%
Orange	3	X1,000	
Yellow	4	X10,000	
Green	5	X100,000	
Blue	6	X1,000,000	
Violet	7		
Grey	8		
White	9		
Gold		X0.1	5%
Silver		X0.01	10%
None			20%

**BTEC
Certificated**



**TUTOR
Supported**

DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES

Update and reskill at home or in your workplace training centre with these highly practical industrially approved short courses. There is no travelling so commence at any time on

Electronic Testing & Fault Diagnosis
Analogue Electronics
Digital Electronics
Fibre/Optoelectronics
Programmable Logic Controllers

Courses are supplied with NCT training workbooks, audio cassette lectureettes, PCB's, instruments, tools, components and leads as necessary for each course. Continuous tutor support and **BTEC** certification is available as an option from NCT. Individual course certificates can be credited towards a **BTEC** Continuing Education Certificate which is at **NVQ level 4**. For the latest information on courses and your options write or telephone:

**National College of Technology, NCT Ltd., PO Box 11
Wendover, Bucks. Tel: (0296) 624270**

New Technology Update

Ian Poole investigates the latest research developments in disk drive technology and digital audio conversion.

In RECENT years the size and complexity of computer software has increased markedly. This places ever more stringent requirements on computer technology. Processing speeds must be increased, along with greater requirements for memory and a host of other requirements.

In addition to this there is a growing tendency for computers to be made smaller. Lap-top computers as well as note book versions are becoming more widespread and ordinary desk-top computers are becoming more compact. To achieve this basic computer technology has needed to improve. Low 3.3V i.c.s are now widely used and even larger scales of integration are being used.

Hard disk drive technology has made equally major advances. Drives measuring as little as 1½ inches are available. Data capacities have been increased and access times have been reduced to meet the requirements of the computer hardware itself.

Resistive Head

In order to be able to meet all these requirements many new ideas have been developed for use in disk drives. The media, read and write heads, and most of the internal electronics have all been improved.

One major development involves a new type of head called a magneto-resistive (MR) head. This enables data to be read faster and more accurately than before.

Although magneto-resistive heads are not widely used in disc drives yet, all the major manufacturers are planning to introduce them in the foreseeable future. Currently the most common type of head uses a coil in which an e.m.f. is induced as the flux from the disc changes. However, to make them small enough thin film technology is used.

The MR heads are fundamentally different. They contain a resistive element which changes its resistance with the flux from the disc. As the flux increases so does the resistance of the element.

Using this effect a larger signal can be generated. In addition to this the level of the signal is constant regardless of the speed of the disc.

With a conventional head the level of the signal is proportional to the rate of change of flux. This means that the faster the disc rotates the larger the signal which is obtained.

By using MR heads the disc can rotate slower and still give a readable signal. This has the advantage that discs can rotate slower saving considerable amounts of power. This is of particular importance on the smaller discs where

high speeds have to be used to maintain a given linear velocity in view of the small radius.

Another advantage of the MR head is that it permits narrower tracks to be used. This obviously allows for a much greater data density to be obtained.

Complications

Whilst the MR head offers many advantages there are naturally a number of problems which are being overcome. In the first instance they can only be used to read data from a disc and they cannot write data onto it.

To overcome this a separate thin film head is embodied into the same structure to perform the write operation. At first sight this may appear to be a disadvantage, but it does allow for each head to be optimised for its particular operation.

Possibly the major problem with MR heads is that they require a more complicated preamplifier. One reason is that the head only produces a change in resistance. This has to be converted into a voltage change so that it can be electronically processed.

To accomplish this a very carefully controlled current source is required. It contains filtering to prevent power supply noise giving erroneous data, and circuitry to prevent temperature changes affecting the operation of the circuit. A one degree change in temperature gives the same change in resistance as the data from the disc!

All of this extra circuitry naturally increases the cost, and this is of great importance in a corner of the market which is very competitive. Despite this MR heads give a much better performance than conventional ones, and it is expected that by the turn of the century most drives will be using this technology as standard.

Digital Audio Conversions

Like virtually every other area of electronics, audio technology is fast converting to digital techniques wherever possible. The first digital system to hit the consumer end of the market was the now familiar CD. This was followed by Digital Audio Tape (DAT).

Now the Philips Digital Compact Cassette (DCC) and the Sony Minidisc (MD) are fighting it out in the market place for supremacy in a corner of the market where the ordinary Compact Cassette has reigned supreme for many years. In addition, television audio is now available in a digital format as Nicam digital audio.

If this was not enough there are likely to be more digital audio systems available in the years to come. One example is digital audio broadcasting which is likely to start in a few years time.

Digital systems bring many advantages, but they also have a few disadvantages. One is interfacing between the variety of different standards and sampling rates.

The CD uses a sampling rate of 44.1kHz whilst DAT can use any one of three, 48kHz, 44.1kHz and 33kHz. If this was not enough some PC sound systems use a sampling rate of 22.05kHz.

To try to transfer audio from one system to another is not always easy. The obvious method is to reconstitute the analogue audio and then re-digitise it.

This approach is easy to set up but it removes many of the advantages of having a digital system in the first place. It is far better if the audio can be retained in its digital form and modified to suit the new format.

Professional sample rate converters are available now. However they are very expensive, far beyond what any domestic user would pay. With the proliferation of digital audio standards for domestic use it is likely that converters will be needed here in the next few years.

Seeing this need Analog Devices, a semiconductor manufacturer based in the USA, have introduced two new devices which perform just this function. Two types are available. One accepts up to 20-bit words and is aimed at the professional market, whilst the other one accepts up to 16-bits and it is aimed more at the consumer end of the market.

Polyphase Filtering

To achieve all of this on one chip Analog Devices have used a number of very innovative ideas. They are quite complicated, using many of the techniques used in digital signal processing.

One is a little known system called "polyphase filtering". This reduces the number of samples which have to be generated in the chip as well as the memory which is needed.

Another idea uses a digital servo loop to compute the exact ratio between the two sample rates, and there are also various techniques used to prevent a problem called "aliasing" which can occur.

The i.c.s are available now. In view of the complicated nature of their function and operation they are quite expensive. However like many other new i.c.s at the forefront of technology the cost is likely to fall as the demand rises.

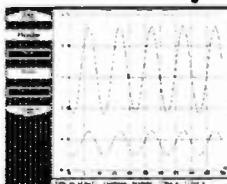
Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles...

A unique range of easy to use data acquisition products designed for use with IBM compatible computers. Combined with the software they allow your PC to be used as a host of useful test and measurement instruments, or as an advanced data logger.

Installed in seconds they simply plug into the parallel port (except the ADC-16 which connects to the serial port). They are self contained, require no power supply and take up no expansion slots.

Each device comes with a comprehensive manual. C, Pascal and Basic drivers are included for users who wish to write their own software. Software supplied on 3.5" disk.

PicoScope

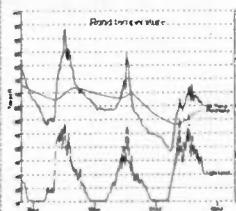


Scope, voltmeter, spectrum analyser

'Virtual instrument' software package. Storage oscilloscope with trigger, timebase, rulers and offset functions. Real time spectrum analysis with mi/max frequency options and signal averaging. Multiple meters on screen (digital and bargraph).

Printer and file handling support

PicoLog



Collect, store, display and print data from 1 sample per ms to 1 per day. Record average, min/max values or scaled values (linear, equation, table look up). Report types: monitor (with min/max alarms), y-t graphs, x-y graphs, tabulation.

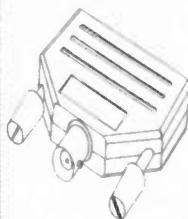
Advanced datalogging software package

OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS WANTED:

TEL +44 954 211405

FAX +44 954 211880

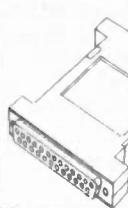
ADC-10



Up to 24kHz sampling rate from a 386/33MHz machine
0-5V Input range
BNC input connector allows use of standard scope probes
30V overload protection
Parallel port connection
Includes PicoScope software

Single Channel 8 bit ADC

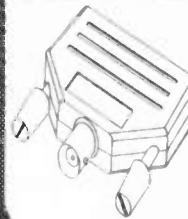
ADC-11



15K samples per second
0-2.5V Input range
Digital output
D25 input connector
30V overload protection
Parallel port connection

11 Channel 10 bit ADC

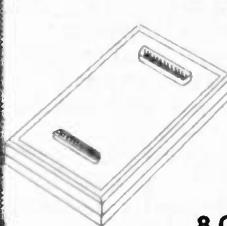
ADC-12



Up to 18kHz sampling rate
0-5V Input range
BNC input connector allows use of standard scope probes
30V Overload protection
Parallel port connection

Single Channel 12 bit ADC

ADC-16



Software selectable single ended or differential inputs
Resolution programmable between 8 and 16 bits + sign
±2.5V input range
5V reference output
Connects to serial port
Includes PicoLog software

8 Channel 16 bit + sign ADC

Typical application	ADC -10	ADC -11	ADC -12	ADC -16
Oscilloscope	●	●	●	
Voltmeter	●	●	●	●
Spectrum analyser	●	●	●	
Audio sampling	●	●	●	
Chart recorder emulation		●		●
Temperature measurement	●	●	●	●
Pressure measurement	●	●	●	●
Automotive monitoring		●		●
Medical research		●	●	●
Education	●	●	●	●

Prices

ADC-10 with PicoScope	£49
ADC-10 with PicoScope and PicoLog	£59
ADC-11 with PicoScope	£85
ADC-11 with PicoScope and PicoLog	£95
ADC-12 with PicoScope	£85
ADC-12 with PicoScope and PicoLog	£95
ADC-16 with PicoLog	£109
PicoLog (for ADC-10/11/12)	£25
Oscilloscope probes (x1,x10)	£10

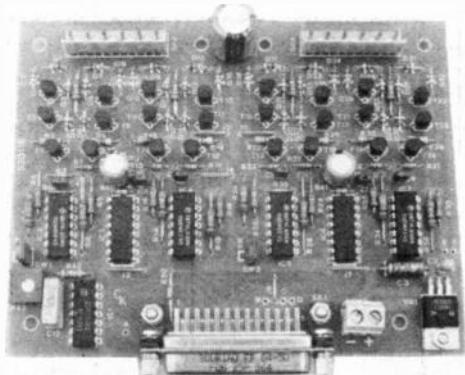
Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ.

TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT.

PICO TECHNOLOGY

DUAL STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER FOR PC COMPUTERS



MARK STUART

Control two stepping motors via the parallel printer port of a PC and this single board driver.

STEPPING motors have featured many times in this magazine. They offer an effective way to produce controlled, precise movement where power and speed are not critical. Their most familiar application is in computer printers, where it is usual to find at least two motors, one driving the carriage and the other driving the paper feed roller. There are many other common applications in such things as fax machines, photocopiers, disk drives, and plotters.

This project allows two stepping motors to be driven independently under the control of a PC computer. It operates from the parallel printer port and so does not need any interface cards, and can be connected and disconnected instantly. Software is supplied which runs under MS-DOS and allows each motor to be started, stopped, reversed, and run in half-step and full-step modes for selected numbers of steps at a range of speeds.

Tables of instructions can be entered

so that the motors can either execute single sequences of operations, or cycle repeatedly looping through sets of movements. The software is simple to use, operating on a Menu basis. Routines can be Loaded, Edited, Saved, and Run as required. There is also a "Direct Drive" mode which allows the motors to be operated in "Real Time" from the keyboard. Advanced computer users should be able to experiment with their own software, driving the parallel port directly and controlling the motors.

MOTORS

Most stepping motors can be driven by this circuit, providing they have operating voltages in the range of 9 to 24 volts and

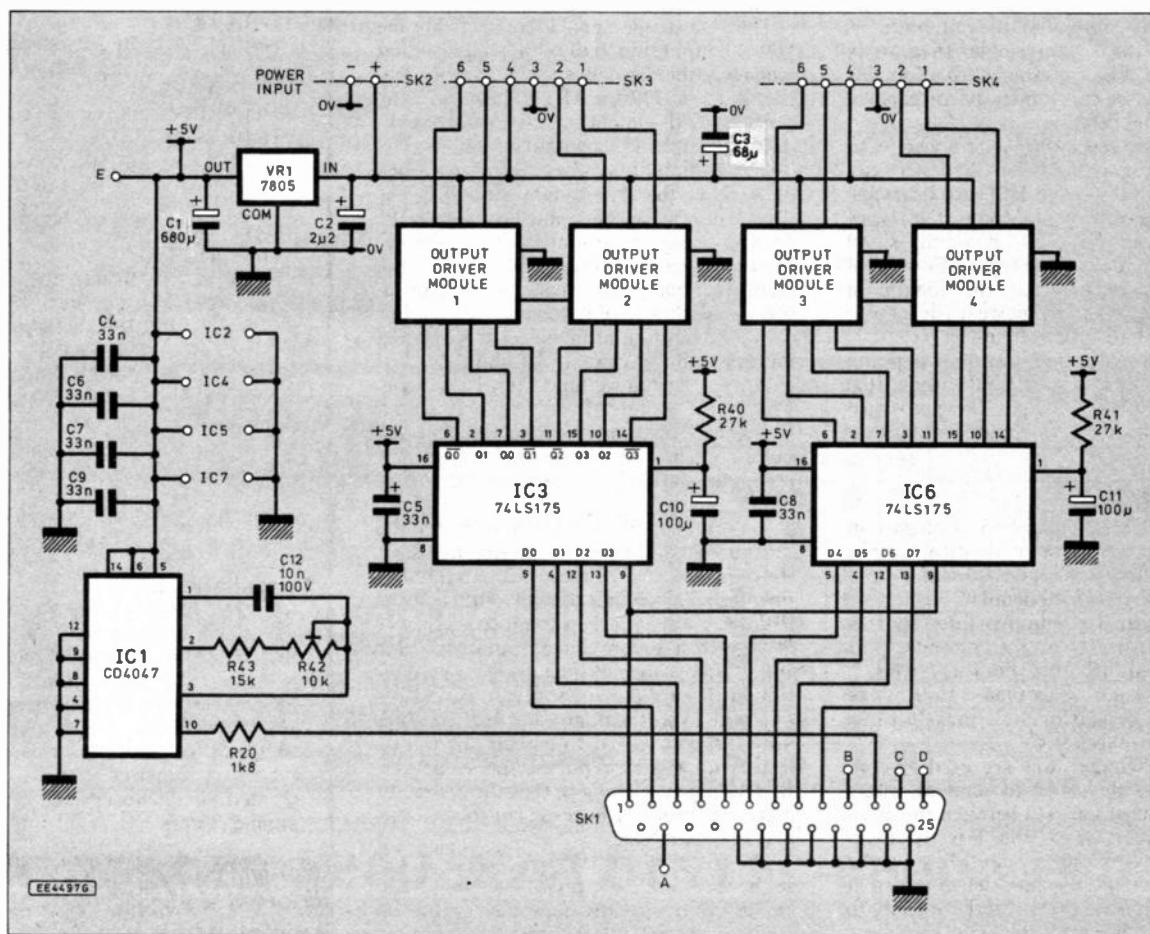


Fig. 1. Main circuit diagram for the Dual Stepping Motor Driver.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1, R11, R21, R31	$3\Omega 3 \frac{1}{4}$ Watt carbon film 5% (4 off)
R2, R6, R12, R16, R22, R26, R32, R36	330 (8 off)
R3, R7, R13, R17, R20, R23, R27, R33, R37	$1k8 \frac{1}{2}$ Watt (9 off)
R4, R8, R14, R18, R24, R28, R34, R38	$5k6$ (8 off)
R5, R9, R15, R19, R25, R29, R35, R39	920 (8 off)
R42	15k
R10, R30	3k9 (2 off)
R40, R41	27k (2 off)
R42	10k horizontal trimmer

Capacitors

C1	680μ radial elect. 25V
C2	$2\mu 2$ tantalum bead 25V
C3	68μ axial elect. 16V
C4 to C9	33n polyester or ceramic 50V (6 off)
C10, C11	100μ radial elect. 10V (2 off)
C12	10n polyester film 100V

Semiconductors

D1 to D32	1N4148 diodes (32 off)
TR1, TR6, TR7, TR12, TR13, TR18, TR19, TR24	BC239 or BC549 npn transistor (8 off)
TR2, TR4, TR8, TR10, TR14, TR16, TR20, TR22	BC640 pnp transistor (8 off)
TR3, TR5, TR9, TR11, TR15, TR17, TR21, TR23	BC639 npn transistor (8 off)
VR1	7805 voltage regulator
IC1	4047B CMOS multivibrator
IC2, IC4, IC5, IC7	74LS08 LS TTL quad input AND gates (4 off)
IC3, IC6	74LS175 quad latch (2 off)

Miscellaneous

S1, S2	Two pin headers with shorting links
SK1	Male 25-way 90 deg. "D" connector
SK2	Two way mains terminal block
SK3, SK4	Six way plug-in terminal block connectors
Printed circuit board (see <i>Shoptalk</i>); stepping motors.	

Approx cost
guidance only

£63
including motors

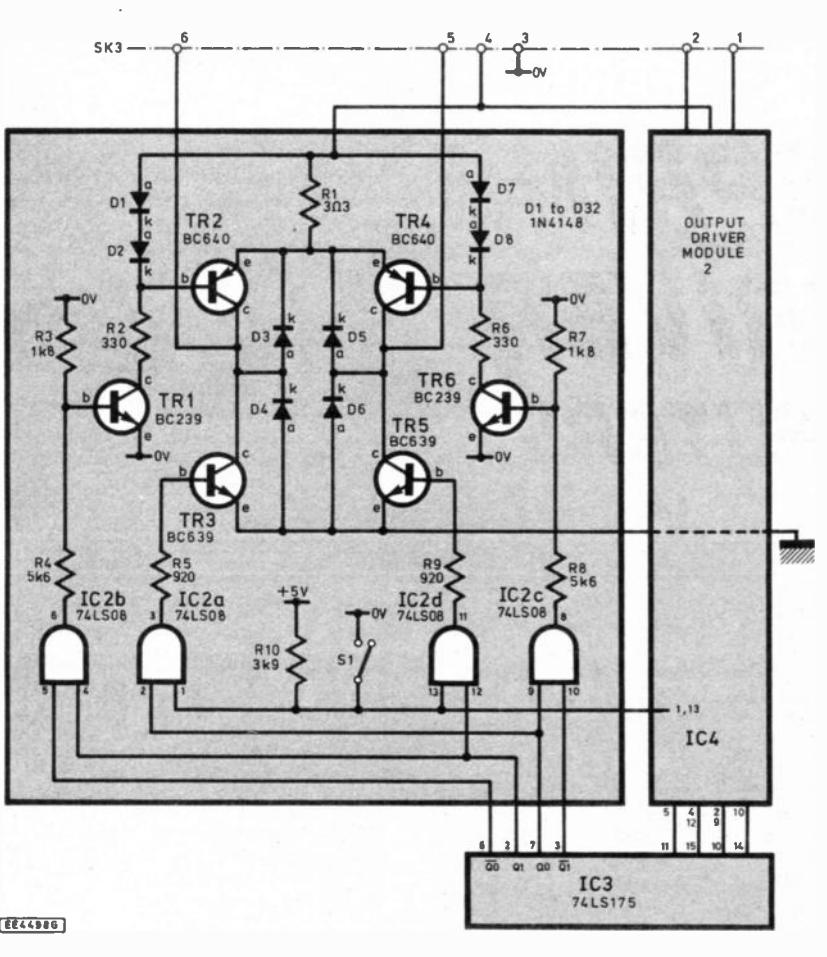


Fig. 2. Motor drive circuit for modules 1 and 2. Modules 3 and 4 are identical.

require less than 350mA per winding. The drive can be configured to suit both bi-polar (four wire) and uni-polar (five or six wire) motors. Links on the board allow this option to be set independently for each of the two output stages.

The kit (see *Shoptalk*) is supplied with two high quality bi-polar 200 step per revolution motors, with ball race bearings, and mounting brackets. Many other types of motor can be used including small 48 step per revolution types. For small motors, the torque and the maximum stepping rate are limited more by the choice of motor than the drive circuit.

Compared with d.c. motors, stepping motors have limited speed and torque. It is their controllability – right down to zero speed – that makes stepping motors so special.

CIRCUIT

The main circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 1. As there are four identical output driver modules, these have been shown in block form here, and in detail in Fig. 2.

If we look at the computer interface section first, the lead from the computer port has eight parallel data lines D0 to D7. These are connected to pins 2 to 9 of the 25-way "D" connector SK1. Pins 18 to 25 are ground connections.

The other connections are used to control the data flow and to send messages (such as "out of paper") between the computer and the printer. Pin 1 is the Data Strobe pin. This pin is pulsed low by the computer to tell the printer when the eight data lines have been set up and are ready to be read. In this circuit the eight data lines are connected to two latches. D0 to D3 are

connected to IC3, and D4 to D7 to IC6.

The data strobe signal is connected to the "clock" input (pin 9) of both latches so that whenever the computer sends a strobe signal, data on D0 to D7 is latched in. The outputs of the latches consist of the eight data bits, and eight inverted data bits.

The availability of the inverted data bits as well as the direct data simplifies the driver modules which must translate the data into the appropriate drive sequences for the motor windings. The flow of data from the computer must be controlled, otherwise streams of data and strobe pulses would be sent out at high speeds which the motors could not possibly follow. To deal with this, the connection to pin 11 is made. This is the "Printer Busy" line, and is used to signal from the interface to the computer. When this line is held high, the computer waits and does not send any data.

In normal applications with a printer, the "Printer Busy" line is used to stop and start the data flow to the printer's internal buffer memory. This circuit uses the line in a less orthodox way. IC1 is a free running oscillator with a square wave output at 1kHz which drives the "Printer Busy" line continuously via R20. The software reads this line and uses it not just to stop the data flow, but as a clock, to control the timing of the motor control pulses, and sequences. By relating everything to this, the computer software does not have to run time loops and so is simplified.

The frequency of the pulses from IC1 is set by C12, R43, and preset R42 which can be set up against the computer crystal by using a special utility program provided with the software. Additional components

TRUTH TABLE - DRIVER MODULE

DATA INPUTS	OUTPUTS - SK3			
	S1 OPEN	S1 CLOSED	PIN 6	PIN 5
Q ⁰ Q ¹	PIN 6 PIN 5	PIN 6 PIN 5	X X	X X
0 0	X X	X X	H L	H X
0 1	H L	H X	L H	X H
1 0	L H	X H	L L	X X
1 1	L L	X X		
	BI-POLAR MODE	UNI-POLAR MODE		

R40, C10, and R41, C11 hold the "clear" pins of the latches down for a brief time following switch on so that the circuit starts from a known state, with both motors free.

MOTOR DRIVE MODULES

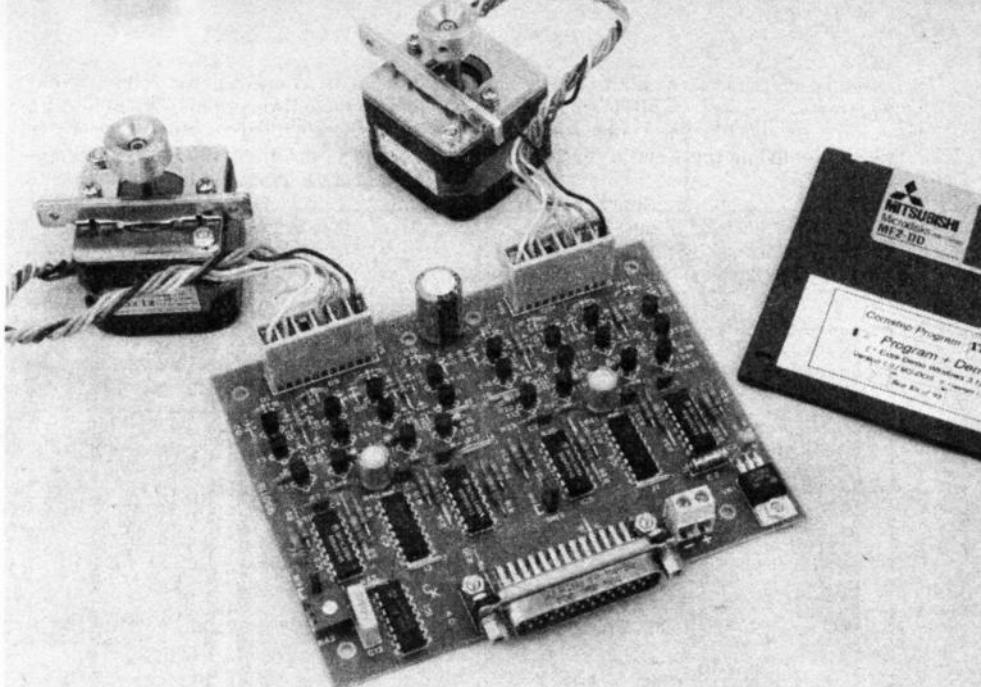
The circuit diagram of each motor drive module is shown in Fig. 2. Four inputs to each module are connected via ICs 2, 4, 5, and 7. These are LS TTL AND gates.

In driver module 1 the gate outputs drive four transistors TR1, TR3, TR5, and TR6. Of these TR3 and TR5 drive the output pins (pins 6 and 5 of SK3) directly, pulling the pins to ground when they are turned ON. TR1 and TR6 drive pnp transistors TR2 and TR4 which pull the output pins up to the positive motor supply when they are turned on.

A simplified truth table (above) shows the levels of Q0 and Q1 (the latched equivalents of D0 and D1) and the associated outputs on SK3. Note that in many cases all transistors are turned off (indicated by an X in the truth table), and the motor current is therefore zero.

Bi-polar and uni-polar motors need different drive states. In particular, uni-polar motors do not require TR3 or TR5 to be turned on, as their winding centre taps are permanently connected to ground. The truth table shows that when S1 is closed (uni-polar mode), neither output is ever grounded. When S1 is open (bi-polar mode), both outputs can be switched between the motor positive supply and ground so that current can flow either way through the whole winding.

Uni-polar motors can be used as bi-polar motors simply by ignoring their centre taps. In most cases this will result in better performance (as long as the voltage and current ratings are appropriate) as the entire winding space is used, instead of



only half. Fig. 3 shows the connections of the two types of motor to SK3 and SK4.

Diodes D1, D2, D7, and D8 set the bias voltage for TR2 and TR4, and in combination with resistor R1 provide a simple current limiting action which protects all parts of the output circuitry. The other diodes, D3, D4, D5, and D6 protect the output transistors by providing alternative paths for the winding current during switching so that excessive "back e.m.f." voltages do not occur.

There are two output driver modules per motor, one to drive each winding. The sequences of energisation for the coils is determined by the computer software which switches the four data lines in the appropriate combinations. Stepping motor principles have been covered in detail from time to time in this magazine, and so will not be repeated here.

The software supplied with the kit produces the sequences for half and full stepping automatically. Programming from scratch is possible, and depends largely on having a good understanding of the parallel port operation.

POWER SUPPLIES

The interface requires a suitable source of power for the motors. The logic part of the circuit uses the same supply, reduced to 5 volts via voltage regulator VR1. The usual operating voltage will be 12 volts, but the circuit will run with any motor supply from 9 to 24 volts. A simple unregulated 12 volt one amp supply will be fine for most applications.

CONSTRUCTION

A single printed circuit board holds all of the components. The track foil pattern and component layout are shown in Fig. 4. The board supplied has all of the component positions marked to ease assembly.

Begin by fitting all of the resistors, and then the diodes. Note that the diodes have a broad yellow band to indicate the cathode, which corresponds to the straight bar on the p.c.b. symbol. There are a number of wire links which should be made with tinned wire – the resistor lead offsets are ideal. As the links are short there is no need to insulate them.

The capacitors can be fitted next, taking care that C1, C2, C3, C10, and C11 are the

right way round. The transistors should be fitted one type at a time to minimise the chance of error. Make sure that the outline corresponds to the shape printed on the board.

The voltage regulator, should have its leads bent back carefully and fitted into their connecting holes and then the fixing nut and screw should be used to fasten the tab to the board before soldering the three leads.

The 25-way "D" connector (SK1) needs a little skill to get all of the leads into their p.c.b. holes properly before screwing it to the board with the nuts, screws, and locking washers provided. Once in place the pins are easy to solder.

The power connector SK2 should be fitted as shown with its wire entries to the edge of the board. SK3 and SK4 should be fitted with their straight side nearest to the board edge.

The final components to fit are the i.c.s. All except IC1 are LS TTL types, and so are not prone to static damage. IC1 should be handled a little more carefully. All are fitted the same way round with their notched (pin 1) end as shown on the board symbol. The main thing is to be sure that the soldering iron used is adequately isolated or earthed. I.C. sockets are not necessary as the circuit puts very little stress on the i.c.s which are extremely unlikely to fail.

TESTING

Before applying power to the board, give it a thorough inspection. Look for solder whiskers, dry joints, and above all for reversed or incorrectly fitted components. Once everything looks satisfactory the circuit can be powered. Do not connect the motors or computer, but apply 12 volts to SK2 via a current limiting device such as a bulb or a 47 ohm resistor.

If all is well the current will remain low, and the output from VR1 will read 5 volts. Next check that the Q outputs of IC3 and IC4 are low, and that the 'NOT Q' outputs are high. Measure the voltage on SK3 pins 6, 5, 2, and 1, first in relation to the negative supply (ground, SK3 pin 3), and then in relation to the motor positive supply (SK3 pin 4). Repeat these checks on SK4. There should be no readings in any positions if the circuit is correct and if IC3 and IC6 have cleared properly following switch on.

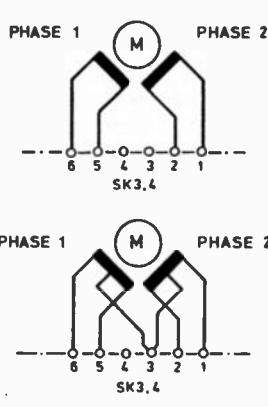


Fig. 3. Connections to bi-polar and uni-polar stepping motors.

If an oscilloscope is available check for a square wave on pin 10 of IC1. An analogue multimeter will indicate roughly half supply (2.5 volts) on this point if the oscillator is running.

The stepping motors supplied with the kit are wire-ended, and must be terminated in the plugs provided to mate with SK3 and SK4. For uni-polar operation the wires

should be connected as follows: pin 1 Black; pin 2 Brown; pin 3 No connection; pin 4 Red; Red; pin 5 Orange; pin 6 Yellow;

Connect the motors to the control board and select uni-polar mode by fitting the two jumpers on S1 and S2 so that the pins are shorted together. Switch the interface on, and check that the two motors can be turned freely by hand.

The next step is to connect the computer and load the software. A fully wired parallel printer lead is required with 25-pin "D" connectors at each end. The computer parallel connector is usually a female one and the interface has a male connector, so a straight 25-way pin to pin male - female lead is needed. Computers do vary, and so it is possible that a female - female may be required, or a gender changer could be useful.

SOFTWARE

The software is supplied as standard on a 3.5 inch double density disk to run under MS-DOS. Insert the disk, select the appropriate drive (A: 'return') and then type MOTOR. The computer screen then prompts for display type. Enter your display and the screen will open out into the main control page.

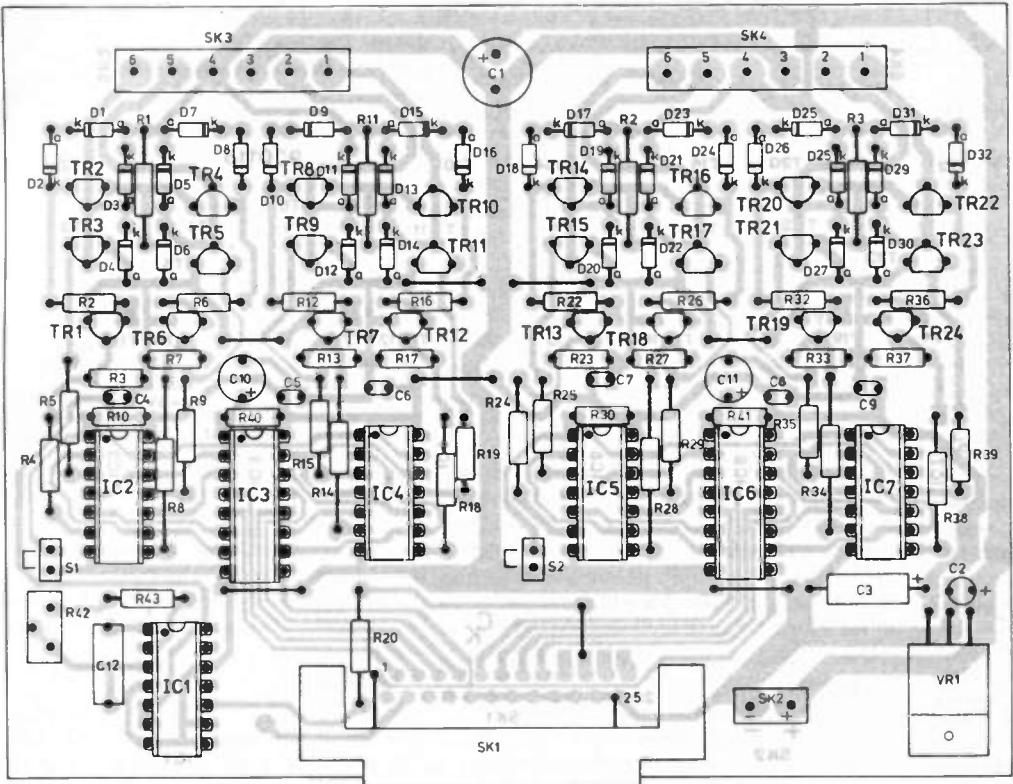
Select the CONFIG option, either by using F10 and the cursor arrows, or by entering the 'control' X sequence required. The drop down box will now show SET PARALLEL PORT, and ADJUST CLOCK. Select adjust clock and if the board oscillator is running it should be possible to set up the 1kHz required by adjusting preset R42.

Exit the ADJUST CLOCK menu, and proceed to the EDIT menu. From the drop down box select GET DEMO. The two motor columns will fill with the instructions of the motor demonstration program.

Press F10 move the cursor to RUN and the drop down box will show RUN MOTORS 1&2, RUN MOTOR 1, RUN MOTOR 2, INTERACTIVE. Select RUN MOTOR 1, and if all is well the first stepping motor should start its demonstration routine. Follow this with RUN MOTOR 2, and then RUN MOTORS 1&2.

Once the motors are running correctly, all that remains is to play around with the software, modifying the demonstration commands to become familiar with the various key options, and then beginning to write short routines from scratch. Routines can be saved and recalled, run, and edited as required. The software is self explanatory and can be picked up very quickly.

Finally the motors are ready to be put to use. Models, mechanisms, and other devices which need movement can be brought to life with this system. It is also the ideal way to introduce stepping motors into classroom projects, and should be a source of many good teaching and project ideas. □



INTERFACE

Robert Penfold

WHEN interfacing a peripheral circuit to a computer there is usually no problem if the peripheral is connected direct to a port of the computer. It is not always acceptable to do this though, and earthing problems can arise.

The most common cause of the problem is a lack of "earth connections" on mains powered equipment. The problem is most severe when both the computer and the peripheral device are mains powered, but neither has an earthed chassis. Use of the double insulation technique rather than an earthed chassis is now quite widespread.

On the face of it there is no problem with a setup of this type, but in practice there is often quite a high voltage between the chassis of the two circuits. Although this voltage is at a high impedance, it is capable of damaging most semiconductors. When dealing with modern circuits it should be remembered that while semiconductors are usually unharmed by brief current overloads, they are very intolerant of high voltages.

Damaging components due to earthing problems is not a purely theoretical problem. I, and many others, have damaged computer ports when ignoring this potential problem. If in doubt it is better to include an isolation circuit rather than taking the "suck it and see" approach.

There can be other advantages in adding an isolation circuit. They provide one way around the problem in any situation where there is a potential difference across the earth connections. In audio applications an isolation circuit helps the avoidance of "hum" loops, and can also prevent digital noise from finding its way into the audio signal path.

Analogue Isolation

Probably the most common form of isolation circuit is the optically coupled variety. Opto-isolators represent a very simple and inexpensive means of coupling digital signals, and their only major drawback is a lack of speed by normal digital standards. However, their operating speed is perfectly adequate for most applications.

Opto-isolators are less suited to the transfer of analogue signals. This is simply due to their rather poor linearity. A severe lack of linearity is of no consequence when transferring digital signals, but it is essential to virtually every analogue application.

One way around this problem is to encode the analogue input signal into some form of digital signal, transfer the digital signal through the opto-isolator, and then convert the digital signal back to an analogue type. Pulse width modulation is one way of achieving this, and this is a subject which has been covered in previous articles.

There is an alternative method which is



based on two opto-isolators and non-linear feedback over an operational amplifier. Fig. 1 shows the basic scheme of things used in a circuit of this type. D1 and D2 are the l.e.d.s inside the opto-isolators, and these are both driven from the output of the operational amplifier via a current limiting resistor (R3).

The operational amplifier IC1 is used as what is effectively a non-inverting amplifier having unity voltage gain. Resistor R1 biases the non-inverting input to the 0V "earth" rail and sets the input resistance of the circuit.

Feedback

Although the circuit may seem to lack a negative feedback path from the output of IC1 to the inverting input (-), the feedback is provided via an indirect route. D1 is the photodiode in one of the opto-isolators. For an opto-isolator which has a phototransistor rather than a diode, the collector-emitter terminals of the transistor would be connected in place of D1.

With a small positive input voltage applied to the circuit there is no negative feedback, and IC1 has its full open loop voltage gain. This results in the output going strongly positive, since the non-inverting input is taken positive of the inverting input. The latter is biased to the 0V supply by resistor R2.

The output of IC1 swings positive until the two l.e.d.s are brought into conduction. Light from one of the l.e.d.s produces increased leakage through D1, and provides a feedback signal to the inverting input.

The circuit functions in what is basically the same fashion as a normal non-inverting amplifier, with the feedback balancing the two input voltages to IC1. If the input is taken more positive, a higher l.e.d. current flows, the leakage through D1 increases, and the potential at the inverting input is raised to a level that matches the voltage at the non-inverting input. The large amount of negative feedback applied to IC1 ensures the voltage at the inverting input is always accurately matched to the input voltage.

The photodiode D4 is in the second opto-

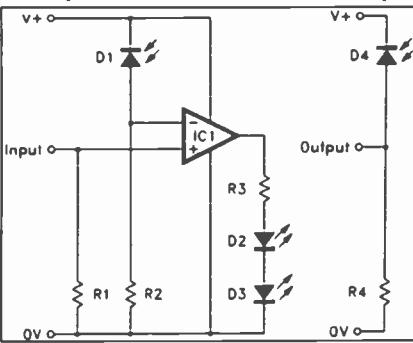


Fig. 1. Using two opto-isolators to obtain a more linear transfer characteristic.

isolator, and R4 is its load resistor. If R2 and R4 have exactly the same value, and the characteristics of the two opto-isolators are accurately matched, the voltage across R4 should always be the same as that across R2, which is in turn equal to the input voltage. The circuit therefore provides a linear transfer from the input to the output, but with no direct connection between the two.

Dual Isolator

Unfortunately, practical circuits do not achieve theoretical perfection, and there is usually a certain amount of non-linearity through the system. The main problem is in getting two accurately matched opto-isolators. Experiments with circuits based on "bog standard" opto-isolators produced rather disappointing results.

Improved results are obtained using higher quality opto-isolators having tighter tolerances, but significant imbalances can still occur. Circuits of this type can certainly be made to work, and a practical design appeared in the July 1988 issue of *Everyday Electronics* ("Isolink" by Andy Flind).

There is now an opto-isolator which is specifically designed for use in linear circuits. The basic idea is very simple, and the device consists of one l.e.d. driving two accurately matched photodiodes. The opto-isolator in question is the IL300, and it has the pinout configuration shown in Fig. 2. There are no connections internally to pins 7 and 8.

The IL300 is designed for use in a circuit of the type described previously, but the operational amplifier only has to drive the single l.e.d. The use of one l.e.d. to drive both photodiodes, plus the use of two matched photodiodes, ensures a reasonably high level of performance is obtained.

The circuit diagram for a d.c. coupled opto-isolator circuit based on the IL300 is shown in Fig. 3. On the input side the circuit uses the configuration described previously. Resistor R1 sets the input resistance of the circuit at 100 kilohms, but this can be set at any desired figure by using the appropriate value for R1.

On the output side R4 is the load resistor for the photodiode (IC2b), and IC3 acts as a buffer amplifier. With the IL300s I tried there was something less than unity voltage gain through the circuit.

If necessary, preset VR1 can be adjusted to provide a certain amount of voltage gain to compensate for the losses through the main circuit. The amplifier has unity voltage gain with the wiper of VR1 at the top end of the track. Moving the wiper down the track gives increased voltage gain.

Note that the CA3140E used for IC1 and IC3 is a type which can operate as a d.c. amplifier using a single supply rail. Most other operational amplifiers (μ A741C, LF351N, TIL81CP, etc.) will not operate properly in this circuit unless they are powered from dual balanced supplies. Even if dual balanced supplies are used, the circuit can only couple positive input voltages. The circuit should work well with input voltages of up to at least five volts.

The performance of the circuit is quite good, and the linearity is very respectable at input voltages of between one and five volts. At input voltages of less than one volt

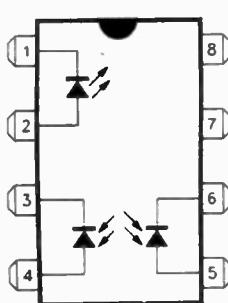


Fig. 2. Pinout details for the IL300.

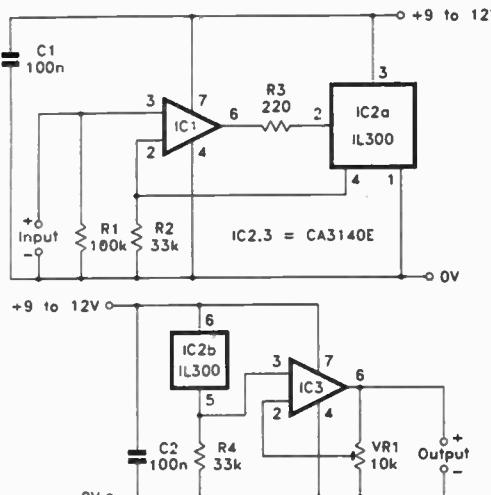


Fig. 3. The d.c. coupled opto-isolator circuit.

it is not quite as impressive, but the linearity is adequate for non-critical applications.

Audio Isolator

The circuit has quite a wide bandwidth, and in this respect it is more than adequate for coupling audio frequency signals. With pulse width modulation and similar methods of opto-coupling audio signals it can be difficult to obtain sufficient bandwidth.

Also, it is usually necessary to resort to some fairly comprehensive lowpass filtering in order to obtain an output signal having good suppression of the clock frequency. With this circuit there is no need for any lowpass filtering at the output, and at about 200kHz the bandwidth is some ten times

wider than the audio band.

An a.c. coupled version of the circuit, which has been modified for audio frequency use, is shown in Fig. 4. The main difference between the d.c. coupled version is that the input has been biased to about one third of the supply voltage, and coupling capacitors have been added at the input and the output.

The only other change is the addition of feedback capacitor C3 which provides a small amount of high frequency roll-off to IC1. This was found to be necessary in order to give good stability with the audio version of the circuit, even though the d.c. circuit showed no signs of instability. Preset control VR1 should be adjusted to give

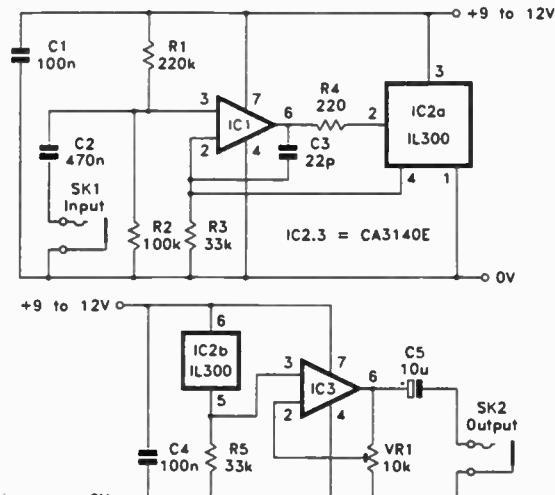


Fig. 4. The a.c. coupled version of the opto-isolator circuit.

about one third of the supply voltage at the output (pin 6) of IC3.

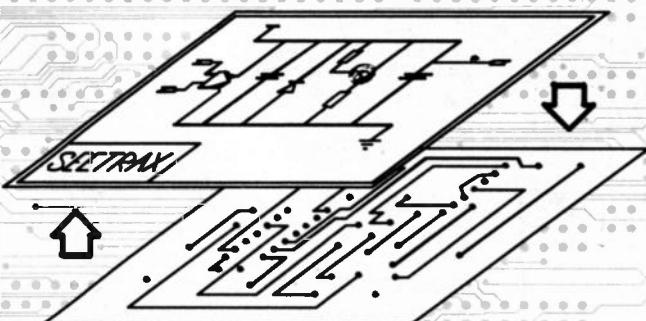
While true hi-fi performance cannot be claimed for this circuit, for such a simple device it does provide surprisingly good results. Input signals of up to about 5V peak-to-peak can be accommodated.

With some opto-coupled audio circuits the signal to noise ratio is quite low due to noise generated in the opto-isolator itself. Noise does not seem to be a problem in this case, and the background noise level of the circuit is negligible. This method of opto-isolation is very simple and inexpensive, and almost certainly represents the most cost effective solution where very high levels of linearity are not essential.

SEETRAX CAE - RANGER - PCB DESIGN

Ranger1 £100

- * Schematic capture linked to PCB
- * Parts and wiring list entry
- * Outline (footprint) library editor
- * Manual board layout
- * Full design rule checker
- * Back annotation (linked to schematic)
- * Power, memory and signal autorouter - £50



All systems upward compatible. Trade-in deals available.

Call Seetrax CAE for further information/demo packs.

Tel 0705 591037

Fax 0705 599036

Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubney House, Broadway Lane,
Lovedean, Hampshire, PO8 0SG

All trademarks acknowledged.

Ranger2 £599

All the features of Ranger1 plus

- * Gate & pin swapping (linked to schematic)
- * Track highlighting
- * Auto track necking
- * Copper flood fill
- * Power planes (heat-relief & anti-pads)
- * Rip-up & retry autorouter

Ranger3 £3500

All the features of Ranger2 plus

- * UNIX or DOS versions
- * 1 Micron resolution and angles to 1/10th degree
- * Hierarchical or flat schematic
- * Unlimited design size
- * Any-shaped pad
- * Split power planes
- * Optional on-line DRC
- * 100% rip-up & retry, push & shove autorouter

Outputs to:

- * 8/9 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers
- * HP Desk/Laser Jet, Canon BJet, Postscript (R3 only)
- * HP GL, Houston Instruments plotters
- * Gerber photoplotters
- * NC Drill Excellon, Sieb & Meyer
- * AutoCAD DXF

MAILTECH

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

PROJECT BOXES A range of high quality boxes moulded in black high impact ABS, easily drilled or punched to produce a professional looking end product

TYPE	W	L	H	PRICE
T2	75	56	25	£0.77
T4	111	57	22	£0.92
MB1	79	61	40	£1.35
MB2	100	76	41	£1.47
MB3	118	98	45	£1.71
MB4	216	130	85	£5.19
MB5	150	100	60	£2.35
MB6	220	150	64	£3.95
MB7	177	120	83	£3.42
MB8	150	80	50	£2.22

All sizes are in millimetres

MICRO SWITCH roller arm operation spdt 40p each
MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

spdt	60p each	spdt 3 position c/o	70p each
dpt	70p each	dpt 3 position c/o	80p each
spdt biased	60p each	spdt 3 position c/o/biased both ways	70p each
		dpt 3 position c/o/biased one way	80p each
			50p each
			60p 10 for £5.00
			80p 10 for £6.00
			£1.20 each

MINIATURE PUSH TO MAKE SWITCH

DIL RELAYS 5 volt d.c./changeover

12 volt d.c./changeover

RELAY 10 amp contacts sp/chargeover 12 volt coil

CAR HORN RELAY in metal can with fixing lug, s/pole on 10 amp contacts £1.00 each 6 for £5.00

20 AMP RELAY dp on 12 volt coil

£1.50 each 4 for £5.00

REED RELAY 12 volt

50p each 10 for £4.00

240 VOLT AC RELAY 3-pole c/o 10 amp

contacts £1.50 each 4 for £5.00

SEMICONDUCTORS - TRANSISTORS - ICS - DIODES - REGULATORS - ETC

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

1 amp 7805/7812/7815 all 33p each. 7905/7912/7915 all 39p each

2 amp 78505/78512 54p each

100mA 78L05/78412/78L15 all 26p each. 79L05/79L12/79L15 all 29p each

Adjustable LM317T 47p each. LM723 29p each, L200 £1.28 each

Transistors TIP2955 70p each, TIP3055 70p each

2N3053 29p each, 2N3055 70p each, 2N4403 28p each, 2N3819 40p each

MICRO IC'S - Z80A CPU £1.20; Z80A PIO £1.50; Z80B SIO-1 £4.00

OPTO DEVICES - LEDS - ETC

5mm rnd red/yellow/green/amber

5mm rnd high brightness red/green

5mm rnd flashing

5mm rnd bi-colour

LED mounted in chrome bezel red, yellow or green

LED mounted in a black bezel red only

PLASTIC BEZEL for 5mm rnd leds

High brightness bi-colour i.e., rectangular, red/green, two leads

TEMPERATURE PROBE

High quality probe made for the medical profession. Consists of a resistive sensor mounted in a plastic covered probe with a 1 meter curled lead. Temp. range -40 to 150°C. Resistance at: 150°C 188.3 ohms; -40°C 336.5 kohm; 25°C 10.0 kohm ± 70 ohms. The original price of these probes was over £24.00. Full data supplied. **OUR PRICE £3.76**

RESET TIMER PCB

Gives a timed relay closure following a momentary input. Requires 12V d.c. supply SP c/o relay output LED indication. 19 different time intervals from 25sec to 35min 20sec. £5.98 each.

UNIVERSAL BELL TIMER

10 or 20 minute bell cut off + ve or - ve trigger + timed relay contacts. £4.96

ALARM CONTROL UNIT

Single zone alarm control unit built into a domestic light switch box. Ideal for home, caravan, boat, garage, shed etc.

FACILITIES: - Normally closed loop for pir sensors, door/window contacts etc. Normally open loop for pressure mats. 24-hour loop for personal attack button Visual indication that the system is operational. Automatic entry/exit delay. Automatic system reset. Alarm output cmos logic level

PRICE COMPLETE WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS

SUB-MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR ONLY £7.95

Brand new passive infra-red sensor, measures only 33mmW x 24mmH x 29mmD. Logic level output. Full data and application notes supplied.

EX INSTALLATION SENSORS tested working.

Type 1. Measures 180 x 112 x 70mm with walk test led, relay output and tamper protection. 12 volt dc supply required

Type 2. As above but a smaller unit 123 x 62 x 50mm

Type 3. Ceiling mounting passive, infra red sensor 360° detection, 12V d.c. supply relay output, tamper circuit and pulse count option. Data supplied.

Please note: There may be variations in the size of the above passive infra red sensors depending on stock at the time of ordering. But the unit will certainly be within the stated sizes.

DUAL TECH SENSOR Microwave and passive

Infra-red combined. Separate led indication for each function. Measures 120 x 75 x 50mm. 12 volt d.c. supply. Relay output. Tamper protection.

ALARM CONTROL PANEL ST3000

'Wire free' alarm control panel, detectors communicate with the panel by means of radio transmitters'. Speech synthesis for programming and general operating guidance'. Built in user programmable telephone dialler'. Up to 32 transmitters can be used'. Programmable exit/entry and bell timers'. Programmable user codes'. Full installation data supplied, the only thing that has to be hardwired is the output to the siren/bell unit (not supplied). These control panels cost over £300.00. Yours for only £59.95.

Suitable PASSIVE INFRA SENSOR/TX £25.85

Battery operated, available in 8m range, 10m range or 25m range.

UNIVERSAL TX

For connection of normally open or closed contacts e.g. door/window switches, pressure mats etc.



12 volt dc for external use 115db £8.95

£8.50 each

£11.75 each

£15.70 each

£29.95 each

£1.10 each

60p

white 6 way

£29.95 each

£1.10 each

60p



ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.8/9—

INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City & Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

Sections cover Microcomputer Systems, Micro-processors, Memories, Input/Output, Interfacing and Programming. There are various practical assignments and eight Data Pages covering the most popular microprocessors.

An excellent introduction to the subject even for those who do not wish to take the City and Guilds assessment.

80 pages (A4 size) Order code TI-88/89 £2.45

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BOOK 1

Published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with *Magenta Electronics*.

Contains twenty of the best projects from previous issues of EE each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesiser, EE Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K sideways Ram, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm, EE Equaliser Ioniser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mainstester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider - (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, EE Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.

128 pages (A4 size) Order code EP1 £2.45

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3 – EXPLORING ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Owen Bishop

Another EE value for money publication aimed at students of electronics. The course is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. The book does not contain masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.

Exploring Electronics contains more than 25 useful projects, assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and is split into 28 easily digestible sections.

88 pages (A4 size) Order code TI3 £2.45

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 4 INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Michael J. Cockcroft

Although this book is primarily a City & Guilds Introductory level course (726/301), approximately 80% of the information forms a very basic introduction to electronics in general, it therefore provides an excellent introductory text for beginners and a course and reference book for GCSE students.

Full details on registering for C&G assessment, details of assessment centres, components required and information on the course in general are given.

The City & Guilds introduction to module 726/301 reads: "A candidate who satisfactorily completes this module will have a competence to identify basic components and digital integrated circuits and connect them together to form simple working circuits and logic units." This provides an excellent introduction to the book.

112 pages (A4 size) Order code TI4 £2.95

ONLY A FEW LEFT ORDER NOW

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6

DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS (Published by *Everyday with Practical Electronics*)

Mike Tooley B.A.

This book is designed for the beginner and experienced reader alike, and aims to dispel some of the mystique associated with the design of electronic circuits. It shows how even the relative newcomer to electronics can, with the right approach, design and realise quite complex circuits.

Fourteen individual p.c.b. modules are described which, with various detailed modifications, should allow anyone to design and construct a very wide range of different projects. Nine "hands-on" complete DIY projects have also been included so readers can follow the thinking behind design, assembly, construction, testing and evaluation, together with suggested "mods" to meet individual needs. The practical projects have each been designed to stand on their own as complete items of equipment. P.C.B.s for all the modules and projects are available by mail order.

The subjects covered in each chapter of the book are: Introduction and Power Supplies; Small Signal Amplifiers; Power Amplifiers; Oscillators; Logic Circuits; Timers; Radio; Power Control; Optoelectronics.

The nine complete constructional projects are: Versatile Bench Power Supply; Simple Intercom; Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer; Waveform Generator; Electronic Die; Pulse Generator; Radio Receiver; Disco Lights Controller; Optical Communications Link.

136 pages Order code TI6 £3.45

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday with Practical Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page. For another selection of books see next month's issue

TESTING, THEORY AND REFERENCE

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK –

Third Edition Ian Sinclair

A completely updated and revised third edition of this popular title. It still contains a carefully selected collection of standard circuits, rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics, but is now over one hundred pages bigger.

The book covers many areas not available elsewhere in such a handy volume, and this new edition now includes chapters on: Microprocessors and microprocessor systems; The instruction register, Clocking, Memory, Read-write memory, The buses, Reading and writing actions, Three-state control, The control bus, Timing and bus control, The PC register and addressing, Addressing methods, Interrupts, Inputs and outputs, Port, Keyboard interfacing, Video interfacing, Digital-analogue conversions: Analogue-to-digital conversion, Sampling and conversion, Digital-to-analogue conversion, Current addition methods, Conversion problems, Bitstream methods, Computer plug-in boards. Computer aids in electronics: The computer, Linear circuit analysis by computer, The menus, Circuits and nodes, PCB layouts, Circuit diagrams, The Public Domain Software Library. Hardware components and practical work: Hardware, Video connectors, Control knobs and switches, Switches, Cabinets and cases, Packages for semiconductors, Integrated circuit packages, Constructing circuits, Surface mounting, testing and trouble-shooting, Practical work on microprocessing equipment, Instruments for digital servicing work, Logic analysers.

Other chapters cover Passive Components, Active Discrete Components, Discrete Component Circuits, Linear ICs, Digital ICs, Transferring Digital Data and Computer Aids in Electronics

338 pages Order code NE15 £14.95

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see above), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.

While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful.

84 pages Order code BP265 £2.95

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money

The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical use of the instruments are also examined.

Everything from Audio oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and a whole lot more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners.

206 pages Order code PC109 £8.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS

F. A. Wilson

The wonders of electronics multiply unceasingly and electronic devices are creeping relentlessly into all walks of modern life. As with most professions, ours too has a language of its own, ever expanding and now encompassing several thousands of terms. This book picks out and explains some of the more important fundamental terms (over 700), making the explanations as easy to understand as can be expected of a complicated subject and avoiding high-level mathematics.

Through its system of references, each term is backed up by a list of other relevant or more fundamental terms so that a chosen subject can be studied to any depth required.

472 pages Order code BP286 £5.95

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages Order code BP239 £2.95

ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN

R. A. Penfold

The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.5 GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Published by *Everyday Electronics*

Due to the demand from students, teachers and hobbyists we have put together a range of articles from past issues of *Everyday Electronics* that will assist those involved with the construction of electronic projects.

The book contains the complete *Project Development for GCSE* series.

Contents: Features – First Steps in Project Building; Building with Vero; Project Development for GCSE: Getting your Projects Working; Guide to Printed Circuit Boards; Choosing and Using Test Equipment – The Multimeter, The Oscilloscope, P.S.U.s, Logic Probes, Digital Frequency Meters, Signal Generators, etc; Data – Circuit Symbols; Component Codes; Resistors; Identifying Components; Capacitors; Actually Doing It – Understanding the Circuit Diagram, Component Codes, Mounting circuit boards and controls, Understanding Capacitors; Projects – Lie Detector; Personal Stereo Amplifier; Digital Experimenter's Unit; Quizmaster; Siren Effects Unit; UV Exposure Unit; Low-cost Capacitance Meter; Personal Radio.

88 pages (A4 size)

Order code TI5

£2.95

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6

DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS (Published by *Everyday with Practical Electronics*)

Mike Tooley B.A.

This book is designed for the beginner and experienced reader alike, and aims to dispel some of the mystique associated with the design of electronic circuits. It shows how even the relative newcomer to electronics can, with the right approach, design and realise quite complex circuits.

Fourteen individual p.c.b. modules are described which, with various detailed modifications, should allow anyone to design and construct a very wide range of different projects. Nine "hands-on" complete DIY projects have also been included so readers can follow the thinking behind design, assembly, construction, testing and evaluation, together with suggested "mods" to meet individual needs. The practical projects have each been designed to stand on their own as complete items of equipment. P.C.B.s for all the modules and projects are available by mail order.

The subjects covered in each chapter of the book are: Introduction and Power Supplies; Small Signal Amplifiers; Power Amplifiers; Oscillators; Logic Circuits; Timers; Radio; Power Control; Optoelectronics.

The nine complete constructional projects are: Versatile Bench Power Supply; Simple Intercom; Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer; Waveform Generator; Electronic Die; Pulse Generator; Radio Receiver; Disco Lights Controller; Optical Communications Link.

136 pages Order code TI6 £3.45

demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components – resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.

At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuits you build.

120 pages Order code PC103 £6.95

ELECTRONICS – A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK

G. H. Olsen

This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series (Teach-In No.4 above) and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.

330 pages Temporarily out of print

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-tried" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfilled. A strong practical bias – tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages Order code BP53 £3.95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS TOOLKIT

Geoff Phillips

The author has used his 30 years experience in industry to draw together the basic information that is constantly demanded. Facts, formulae, data and charts are presented to help the engineer when designing, developing, evaluating, fault finding and repairing electronic circuits. The result is this handy workmate volume: a memory aid, tutor and reference source which is recommended to all electronics engineers, students and technicians.

Have you ever wished for a concise and comprehensive guide to electronics concepts and rules of thumb? Have you ever been unable to source a component, or choose between two alternatives for a particular application? How much time do you spend searching for basic facts or manufacturer's specifications? This book is the answer, it covers resistors, capacitors, inductors, semiconductors, logic circuits, EMC, audio, electronics and music, telephone, electronics in lighting, thermal considerations, connections, reference data.

158 pages Order code NE20 £12.95

COMPUTING

INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES

R. A. Penfold

Once you know how, PC interfacing is less involved than interfacing many eight-bit machines, which have tended to use some unusual interfacing methods.

This book gives you: A detailed description of the lines present on the PC expansion bus. A detailed discussion of the physical characteristics of PC expansion cards. The I/O map and details of the areas where your add-ons can be fitted. A discussion of address decoding techniques. Practical address decoder circuits. Simple TTL 8-bit input and output ports. Details of using the 8255 parallel interface adaptor. Digital to analogue converter circuits. Analogue to digital converter circuits. In fact everything you need to know in order to produce successful PC add-ons.

80 pages

Order code BP272

£3.95

Maintenance (including preventative maintenance) and Repairs, and the increasingly popular subject of d.i.y. PCs.
156 pages

Temporarily out of print

THE PRE-BASIC BOOK

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.

192 pages

Order code BP146

£2.95

HOW TO CHOOSE A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM

D. Weale

This book is for anyone intending to buy an IBM compatible computer system, whether it is their first system or a replacement. There are sections on hardware, application and systems programs, and how to actually make your choice as well as sections on the law, ergonomics and a glossary of common terms. The text contains many useful tips and some warnings (which could save much effort and expense). After having read this book you should have a better idea of what is suitable for your needs, how to obtain it and how to ensure that the system is operated with the minimum of difficulty.

144 pages

Order code BP323

£4.95

HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES

R. A. Penfold

Not only are PC and compatible computers very expandable, but before long most users actually wish to take advantage of that expandability and start upgrading their PC systems. Some aspects of PC upgrading can be a bit confusing, but this book provides advice and guidance on the popular forms of internal PC expansion, and should help to make things reasonably straightforward and painless. Little knowledge of computing is assumed. The only assumption is that you can operate a standard PC of some kind (PC, PC XT, PC AT, or a 80386 based PC).

The subjects covered include: PC overview; Memory upgrades; Adding a hard disk drive; Adding a floppy disk drive; Display adaptors and monitors; Fitting a maths co-processor; Keyboards; Ports; Mice and digitisers;

AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE

R. A. & J. W. Penfold

No previous knowledge of microprocessors or machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502-based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BBC and also the Commodore 64.

112 pages

Order code BP147

£2.95

A CONCISE USER'S GUIDE TO WINDOWS 3.1

N. Kantonis

If you are a PC user and want to get to grips with Microsoft's Windows 3.1, then this book will teach you how to do just that in the shortest and most effective way.

The book is written with the non-expert, busy person in mind, and as such, it has an underlying structure based on "what you need to know first, appears first". However, the more experienced user can start from any section, as the sections are self contained.

The book explains: what hardware requirements you need in order to run Windows 3.1 successfully, and how to install, customise and fine-tune the program, and how to optimise your system resources. How to manipulate Windows screens and how to run Windows and DOS applications under the Windows Graphical User Interface (GUI) environment. How to use the Windows triple Management system; Program Manager, File Manager and Print Manager to

advantage. How to use the word processor accessory Write to type, edit, format, print and save documents.

How to use Paintbrush and its tools to draw and edit drawings, and how to set up, sort and search a Cardfile database and exploit its autodial feature. How to use the Windows Calendar to enter appointments, add special times and alarms. How to use the Terminal accessory to connect to remote systems, specify terminal emulation preferences, communications setting, telephone number and prepare files for transfer. How to use the Notepad, Macro Recorder, PIF Editor and Calculator.

138 pages

Order code BP325

£4.95

SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS - 3rd EDITION

Mike Tooley BA

The revised and enlarged third edition contains a new chapter on servicing 68,000 based microcomputers. It has been updated throughout and includes many new photos and diagrams. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment, or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.

240 pages

Temporarily out of print

A CONCISE USER'S GUIDE TO MS-DOS 5

N. Kantonis

If you are a PC user and want to get the most out of your computer in terms of efficiency and productivity, then you must learn the intricacies of its MS-DOS operating system. With this book you will learn to do just that in the shortest and most effective way.

The book explains: The enhancements to be found in MS-DOS version 5, over previous versions of the operating system. How the DOS operating system is structured so that you can understand what happens when you first switch on your computer. How directories and subdirectories can be employed to structure your hard disc for maximum efficiency. How to use the DOS Shell program (a menu-driven graphical interface) to perform various house-keeping operations on your disc. How to manage disc files, and how to use the MS-DOS Editor to fully configure your system by writing your own CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. How to optimise your system by either increasing its conventional memory or increasing its speed. How to write batch files to automate the operation of your system.

A summary of all DOS commands, illustrated with examples, is given in the penultimate chapter, which turns it into a useful reference guide.

124 pages

Order code BP318

£4.95

CIRCUITS AND DESIGN

REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK

Owen Bishop

Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot, this book should provide the circuit you require.

226 pages

Order code BP240

£3.95



A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO CMOS DIGITAL ICs

R. A. Penfold

Getting started with logic circuits can be difficult, since many of the fundamental concepts of digital design tend to seem rather abstract, and remote from obviously useful applications. This book covers the basic theory of digital electronics and the use of CMOS integrated circuits, but does not lose sight of the fact that digital electronics has numerous "real world" applications.

The topics covered in this book include: the basic concepts of logic circuits; the functions of gates, inverters and other logic "building blocks"; CMOS logic i.c. characteristics, and their advantages in practical circuit design; oscillators and monostables (timers); flip-flops, binary dividers and binary counters; decade counters and display drivers.

The emphasis is on a practical treatment of the subject, and all the circuits are based on "real" CMOS devices. A number of the circuits demonstrate the use of CMOS logic i.c.s in practical applications.

119 pages

Order code BP333

£4.95

modern operational amplifiers, such as high slew-rate, ultra low noise, and low input offset devices. The projects include: Low noise tape preamplifier, low noise RIAA preamplifier, audio power amplifiers, d.c. power controllers, opto-isolator audio link, audio millivolt meter, temperature monitor, low distortion audio signal generator, simple video fader, and many more.

120 pages

Order code BP335

£4.95

CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits.

All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.

187 pages

Order code NE12

£13.95

TIMER/GENERATOR CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

This manual is concerned mainly with waveform generator techniques and circuits. Waveform generators are used somewhere or other in most types of electronic equipment, and thus form one of the most widely used classes of circuit. They may be designed to produce outputs with sine, square, triangle, ramp, pulse, staircase, or a variety of other forms. The generators may produce modulated or unmodulated outputs, and the outputs may be of single or multiple form.

Waveform generator circuits may be built using transistors, op-amps, standard digital ICs, or dedicated waveform or "function" generator ICs.

The manual is divided into eleven chapters, and presents over 300 practical circuits, diagrams and tables. The subjects covered include: Basic principles; Sine wave generators; Square wave generators; Pulse generator circuits; "Timer IC" generator circuits; Triangle and sawtooth generators; Multi-waveform generation; Waveform synthesizer ICs; Special waveform generators; Phaselocked loop circuits; Miscellaneous "555" circuits.

267 pages

Order code NE18

£13.95

AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Merston

A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s. are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s. such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/reverb delay line systems etc.

168 pages

Order code BP107

£2.95

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS - BOOK 1

R. A. Penfold

Each project, which is designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard, is presented in a similar fashion with a brief circuit description, circuit diagram, component layout diagram, components list and notes on construction and use where necessary. Whenever possible, the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components, it is possible to build in turn, every project shown. Recommended by BICC-Vero.

160 pages

Order code BP107

£2.95

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components - the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages

Order code BP36

£1.95

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold

Included in this book are a collection of the most popular types of projects which, we feel sure, will provide many designs to interest all electronics enthusiasts. All the circuits utilise modern, inexpensive and freely available components. The 27 projects selected cover a very wide range and are divided into four basic areas: Radio Projects, Audio Projects, Household Projects and Test Instruments. An interesting addition to the library of both the beginner and more advanced constructor.

135 pages

Order code BP49

£2.50

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION

R. A. Penfold

This book describes in detail how to construct some simple and inexpensive but extremely useful pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on construction and use.

AUDIO AND MUSIC

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

Vivian Capel

This book contains all that a working musician needs to know about loudspeakers; the different types, how they work, the most suitable for different instruments, for cabaret work, and for vocals. It gives tips on constructing cabinets, wiring up, when and where to use wadding, and when not to, what fittings are available, finishing, how to ensure they travel well, how to connect multi-speaker arrays and much more.

Ten practical enclosure designs with plans and comments are given in the last chapter, but by the time you've read that far you should be able to design your own!

164 pages

Order code BP297

£3.95

MAKE MONEY FROM HOME RECORDING

Clive Brooks

Now that you've spent a fortune on all that recording gear, MIDI and all, wouldn't it be nice to get some of it back? Well here's the book to show you how.

It's packed with money making ideas, any one of which will recoup the price of the book many times over. Whether you have a fully fledged recording studio at home, or just a couple of stereo cassette recorders and a microphone, you'll be able to put the ideas in this book into practice and make money.

105 pages

Order code PC104

£6.95

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO (Second Edition)

Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring digital audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product.

128 pages

Order code PC102

£7.95

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE

Vic Lennard

Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the MIDI Survival Guide shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI theory, just practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system.

Over 40 cabling diagrams. Connect synths, sound modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks. How to budget and buy secondhand. Using switch, thru

The following designs are included:- AF Generator, Capacitance Meter, Test Bench Amplifier, AF Frequency Meter, Audio Millivoltmeter, Analogue Probe, High Resistance Voltmeter, CMOS Probe, Transistor Tester, TTL Probe.

The designs are suitable for both newcomers and more experienced hobbyists.

104 pages

Order code BP248

£2.95

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.

80 pages

Order code BP121

£2.50

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

R. A. Penfold

We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this

and merger boxes. Transfer songs between different sequencers. Get the best out of General MIDI. Understand MIDI implementation charts. No MIDI theory

104 pages

Order code PC111

£6.95

AUDIO

F. A. Wilson, C. G. I. A., C. Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems - amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages

Order code BP111

£3.95

DATA

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA

Owen Bishop

This book is a comprehensive ready-reference manual for electronics enthusiasts of all levels, be they hobbyists, students or professionals. A helpful major section covers the main kinds of component, including surface-mounted devices. For each sort, it lists the most useful and readily available types, complete with details of their electronic characteristics, pin-outs and other essential information. A special feature of this section are the easily followed charts and tables which advise the reader on how to select the best type of component for any particular purpose.

Basic electronic units are defined, backed up by a compendium of the most often required formulae, fully explained. There are five more extensive sections devoted to circuit design, covering analogue, digital, radio, display, and power supply circuits. Over 150 practical circuit diagrams cover a broad range of functions. The reader is shown how to adapt these basic designs to a variety of applications. Many of the circuit descriptions include step-by-step instructions for using most of the standard types of integrated circuit such as operational amplifiers, comparators, filters, voltage converters and switched-mode power supply devices, as well as the principal logic circuits.

328 pages

Order code BP316

£4.95

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

A. Michaels

Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.

320 pages

Order code BP85

£3.95

book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

96 pages

Order code BP110

£2.95

AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide the reader with a wide range of preamplifier and power amplifier designs that will, it is hoped, cover most normal requirements.

The preamplifier circuits include low noise microphone and RIAA types, a tape head preamplifier, a guitar preamplifier and various tone controls. The power amplifier designs range from low power battery operation to 100W MOSFET types and also include a 12 volt bridge amplifier capable of giving up to 18W output.

All the circuits are relatively easy to construct using the p.c.b. or stripboard designs given. Where necessary any setting-up procedures are described, but in most cases no setting-up or test gear is required in order to successfully complete the project.

100 pages

Order code BP122

£2.95

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONICS PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold

Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.

112 pages

Order code 227

£1.95

RADIO/T.V.

SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION

I. D. Poole

The aim of this book is to give guidance on the decisions which have to be made when setting up any amateur radio or short wave listening station. Often the experience which is needed is learned by one's mistakes, however, this can be expensive. To help overcome this, guidance is given on many aspects of setting up and running an efficient station. It then proceeds to the steps that need to be taken in gaining a full transmitting licence.

Topics covered include: The equipment that is needed; Setting up the shack; Which aerials to use; Methods of construction; Preparing for the licence.

An essential addition to the library of all those taking their first steps in amateur radio

86 pages

Order code BP300

£3.95

EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS

H. C. Wright

Although nearly a century has passed since Marconi's first demonstration of radio communication, there is still research and experiment to be carried out in the field of antenna design and behaviour.

The aim of the experimenter will be to make a measurement or confirm a principle, and this can be done with relatively fragile, short-life apparatus. Because of this, devices described in this book make liberal use of cardboard, cooking foil, plastic bottles, cat food tins, etc. These materials are, in general, cheap to obtain and easily worked with simple tools, encouraging the trial-and-error philosophy which leads to innovation and discovery.

Although primarily a practical book with text closely supported by diagrams, some formulae which can be used by straightforward substitution and some simple graphs have also been included.

72 pages

Order code BP278

£3.50

NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK

Joe Pritchard G1UQW

Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment of radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening system to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer Morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.

224 pages

Order code NE16

£15.95

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add £1 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £2 for countries in Europe, or add £5 for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to Direct Book Service or credit card details (including card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard (Access) - minimum credit card order is

£5 - quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW (mail order only).

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of *Everyday with Practical Electronics*) before ordering from old lists.

For a further selection of books see next month's issue

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD.

FOX REPORT

by Barry Fox



Secure - Sure?

A little knowledge can be a dangerous thing. But so can too much specialist knowledge. Sometimes it pays to know a bit about a lot of things. Stray facts are more likely to fit together.

National Westminster Bank told me it has "high confidence" in the security of its new electronic alternative to cash, the Mondex card. NatWest has been working on Mondex for nearly four years, hopes to make it a global standard and already has the backing of the Midland Bank and British Telecom.

In its basic form Mondex will be no more secure than cash. It relies on a conventional smart card, made to ISO standard 7816, with inbuilt memory chip and computer processor which store cash credits, and external contacts to connect with a card reader. Anyone can use the card to make a purchase from any shop which has a reader at the till. The user's only security is to use an electronic wallet to lock, and unlock, the card's memory with a Personal Identification Number. Many users will still be their own worst enemy and write their secret PIN number on the card.

The conceptual breakthrough claimed by NatWest is in the method of proofing the card against counterfeiting, so that criminals cannot make copies of cards or tamper with the memory and credit transfer signals, to create money from thin air. Tim Jones, NatWest's Head of Information Technology Policy and Strategy, says Mondex is "extraordinarily secure". But court actions brought recently by satellite broadcaster BSkyB reveal that smart cards can be a lot less secure than those who rely on them previously thought.

Credits are loaded into the Mondex card memory or sucked out to make payments, when the card is slotted into a reader. Shops will have readers so that customers can pay for purchases with their cards. British Telecom will provide payphones with readers.

Both National Westminster and Midland Bank will provide hole-in-the-wall readers which let cardholders refresh cards by loading credits into the memory, while debiting their accounts. NatWest, Midland and BT plan to start a service in 1995. BT is already designing a domestic "smart" telephone which will let cardholders refresh them from home by calling their bank.

NatWest knows that Mondex is an open invitation to criminals who will try to print money by copying cards or pirating the signals which transfer cash from one memory to another.

Says the ubiquitous PR spokesman for

NatWest "Yes we are definitely confident on security. We realise that Mondex will be targeted by criminals. There are many levels of protection against counterfeiting".

Tim Jones, is more guarded. He explains that the system checks the integrity of the money signal passing from "purse" to "purse", or source and destination, to ensure that a cardholder does not tamper with the digits and so make a transfer of £10 register as £1000. Mondex also checks that each signal only registers once, to stop the same £10 transfer notching up five times to become £50. The system continually checks the validity of each purse, to ensure that the owner of one card cannot suck money from someone else's account.

Card Clones

All the time I keep thinking about satellite broadcaster BSkyB. Four years ago Sky was equally confident in security when it began using the VideoCrypt scrambling system developed by French electronics company Thomson Consumer Electronics, and News Datacom, a subsidiary of Rupert Murdoch's News International. VideoCrypt relies on a decoder which is activated by a smart card which stores secret codes. And Thomson was fully confident in Videocrypt's strength, too.

For three years the VideoCrypt system remained largely secure against piracy. But over the last year computer hackers have found a way of copying or cloning cards, by taking the secret code from one legitimate card and loading it into many blank cards. So one subscription buys viewing for many others.

Pirate cards sell for £200. The pirates have also successfully cloned the

smart cards for another, supposedly equally secure, scrambling system called Eurocrypt which is used by Swedish satellite station TV1000.

Although the satellite industry has long known about cloning, the broadcasters have kept silent, for fear of publicising the availability of pirate cards. So did the press.

BSkyB tries to invalidate pirate cards by transmitting blocking signals with the programmes, but still has to issue every legitimate subscriber with a new card twice a year.

In late October 1993 BSkyB finally went public, branding card pirates as "common thieves" and pledging to pursue them in both civil and criminal actions. The broadcaster has now won injunctions against Hi-Tech Innovation of Camberley, Surrey, Satellite Communications of Chorley, Lancashire and card production company RSD of Stirling in Scotland. BSkyB has also sued Satellite Decoder Systems of Warrington, Cheshire, and another supplier in Camberley.

In November, in a separate move, lawyers for TV1000 won a preliminary injunction against Hi-Tech, banning the sale of pirate smart cards for viewing the Swedish station.

Find the right person inside the Rupert Murdoch empire (which owns both Sky and News Datacom, a small company in Israel that worked with Thomson on the encryption) and they will admit that VideoCrypt has been compromised and the future lies in new encryption systems for all-digital TV.

Pirates who have found out how to crack the satellite systems with viewing cards will find it much more rewarding if they can now turn their talent to making cards which function as hard cash.

Talking Camera

"Daft", I thought when I first saw Polaroid's new single-use 35mm talking camera ("Sidekick") at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. "Try one" said the demonstrator. Back home in Britain I have been trying it out on people ever since. And it works.

Although Polaroid made its name selling instant picture cameras and film, Sidekick uses conventional snapshot film, pre-loaded into a camera which the processing laboratory breaks open and recycles. What makes Sidekick special is a little box, alongside the lens. This contains a speech synthesis chip, pre-programmed memory, amplifier and loudspeaker, all powered by a button cell.

Before pressing the camera shutter release the snapshooter presses a similar control for the speech chip. This starts the camera talking, in a silly voice.

There are four different cameras, each with two messages, like "Smile, say cheese", "C'mon, look happy" and "It'll be over in a flash".

At worst, anyone hearing the camera's voice smiles. At best they collapse into laughter, just as the snapshooter presses the picture button.

Sidekick will cost around \$14. Polaroid keeps the cost low by recycling the speech units intact, but with fresh button cells. But I confess that I shall strip out the talking section and stick to the side of my 35mm SLR.

PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to The PCB Service, *Everyday with Practical Electronics*, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday with Practical Electronics* (Payment in £ sterling only).

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are now held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery – overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or postcards of articles are available if required – see the Editorial page for details.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue.

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Sonic Continuity Tester	APR'92	£4.79
Telephone Ringer	790	£5.46
Experimental Weighing Scale	MAY'92	£5.17
12V Drill Charger/PSU (both boards)	793	£5.31
Digital Servo Interface	JUNE'92	£4.73
Tie Pulser	794	£5.19
CCD Reverb Unit	795	£6.39
Switch-Mode Power Supply	796	£7.01
UV Exposure Timer	JULY'92	£5.33
Cricket Game	798	£6.77
Quick Prom	799	£5.61
Gas Alarm	AUG'92	£5.47
Dual Metronome	800	£6.74
Ultrasonic Tape Measure	SEP'92	£6.06
Quickest	803	£4.82
Extended Range Capacitance Meter	OCT'92	£5.63
Traffic Lights System	806	£5.04
Mini Lab	NOV'92	£14.95
EPE Altimet (Altimeter)	807	£6.30
Personal Stereo Amplifier	808	£6.47
Universal Infra-Red Remote Control	DEC'92	£6.56
Combination Switch	811T/811R	£5.68
Christmas Lights Colour Spectrum	812	£5.97
TV/UHF Aerial Amp (double-sided)	JAN'93	£7.23
Continuously Variable Balanced Power Supply	815	£5.65
Emergency Lighting Unit	816	£6.77
Biomet Pulse Monitor	FEB'93	£6.30
Sensor	817	£6.30
Display	818	£6.30
Biomet Pulse Monitor	MAR'93	£7.11
– ADC Interface (double-sided)	819	£5.00
Car Electric Window Enhancer	821	£5.55
Simplify Atari STFM Interface	822	£3.90
Personal Stereo Amp. Add-On	823	£3.90
Electronic Fire	APR'93	£4.84
Mind Machine MKII – Signal Generator	824	£5.57
Ventilation Fan Timer	825	£4.70
Universal Data Logger	826	£5.88
Mind Machine MKII – Magic Lights	MAY'93	£6.58
Superhet Radio Control Receiver	828	£5.93
Guitar Preamp and Distortion Unit	829	£5.46
Linear Clock – Timing Board	830	£8.00
Display Board	831	£7.00
Universal Alarm Module	9070	£3.00
Electronic Snooker Scoreboard	JUNE'93	£9.17
Mind Machine MKII	JULY'93	£6.39
– Computer Interface	833	£5.84
Xenon Strobe	834	£7.50
Electronic Gong	835	£35.00
Micro Lab – p.c.b., EPROM, PAL and booklet	MICRO	
Bike Odometer (pair of boards)	AUG'93	£7.00
Amstrad PCW A to D Converter (double sided)	836/7	£9.85
Experimental Electronic Pipe Descaler	838	£5.50
Sound Activated Camera Trigger	SEP'93	£5.34
L.E.D. Sandglass	OCT'93	£7.30
Main and Display boards	841/2	£5.19
Kettle Alert	843	£9.77
Linear Power Supply (double-sided)	844	£11.98
Multi-Purpose Audio System		
Six Channel Stereo Mixer	845	

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Multi-Purpose Audio System	NOV'93	
Microphone Pre-Amp module	846	£4.88
RIAA Pre-Amp module	847	£5.11
20 Metre Receiver	848	£6.63
Multi-Purpose Audio System	DEC'93	
Tone Control and 1W Stereo Amplifier	849	£6.09
Tone Control	850	£5.12
1W Stereo Amplifier	851	£4.88
Three-Way Christmas Tree Lights Flasher	853	£5.65
Auto Alarm	854	£5.49
250W/600W Battery to Mains Inverter	855	£13.92
Multi-Purpose Audio System	JAN'94	
10W + 10W Stereo Power Amplifier	852a	£5.65
Amplifier	852b	£5.49
Power Supply	856	£5.77
Pond Heater Thermostat	857	£6.30
Timer/NiCad Capacity Checker		
Multi-Purpose Audio System	FEB'94	
Balanced Microphone Preamplifier	858	£5.30
Balanced Microphone Power Supply	859	£5.14
Whistle Controlled Light Switch	860	£5.19
Battery To Mains Inverter – U.P.S. charger board	862	£7.38
Three Phase Generator	MAR'94	
Visual Doorbell	861	£5.95
CCD TV Camera – Control Board	863	£5.80
(double-sided, plated-through-hole)	865	£15.00
Telephone Ring Detector	APR'94	
CCD TV Camera	864	£4.72
Combined Video, Test & Ext Plug Boards	866a/e	£11.00
Frame Grab Control	867	£15.00
(double-sided plated-through-hole)		
EPE SoundAC PC Sound Board	868	£4.77
MOSFET Variable Bench Power Supply	869	£5.80
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit	MAY'94	
Display Board	870	£18.00
CPU Board	871	£7.20
Stereo Noise Gate	873	£6.14
Simple TENS Unit	875	£5.84
Capacitance/Inductance Meter	876	£6.44

EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code Project Quantity Price

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £ (cheque/PO in £ sterling only) to

**Everyday with
Practical Electronics**



**Access (MasterCard) or
Visa No. Minimum order
for credit cards £5**



Signature..... Card Ex. Date.....

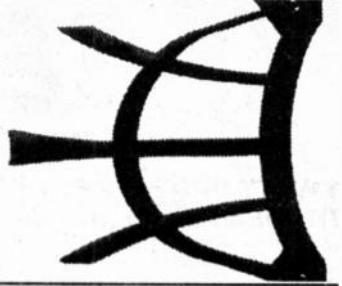
Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the address shown

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

REPORTING

AMATEUR RADIO

Tony Smith G4FAI



OPERATION MAQUIS 1994

Associated with the 50th anniversary of D-Day this year there will be a special event by French radio amateurs to commemorate the clandestine radio links between France and Britain during WW2.

Agents of the Resistance were in contact with control stations here throughout the occupation. Miniaturised radio equipment was used, often carried in suitcases or disguised in some other way to avoid detection. Many agents were caught and died, and it is to honour the memory of these incredibly brave men and women that a number of special French stations will be on the air during the weekend 11-12th June 1994.

They will be using low power war-time equipment, for example the famous "B2" suitcase set designed by the late John Brown, G3EUR. This equipment will be operated on the 40 metre band, while modern equipment will be used on other bands. There will be special QSL cards, and possibly a certificate, for those contacting the commemorative stations.

An invitation has been made to UK amateurs suggesting they also set up special stations, using either wartime or modern equipment, to contact the French stations. All operation will be in CW (Morse), the mode principally used for clandestine operations.

If any radio amateur readers of this column haven't yet heard about "*Operation Maquis*", there is still time for them, or their local clubs, to take part in this special commemoration. For further details, write to: *Jean-Jacques Legrand F5SMR, 11 chemin de Bonneau, Le Mesnil, 45110 Gerigny Des Pres, France*.

Coincidentally, in the April issue of *Morsum Magnificat*, the Morse magazine, there is an article by Pat Hawker, G3VA, describing his experiences at the Liberation of Paris, and some of the clandestine operations in France prior to that. Copies of this issue (MM33) can be obtained from *G. C. Arnold Partners, Ref EPE, 9 Wetherby Close, Broadstone, Dorset, BH18 8JB*, price £2.20.

RADIO BY SUITCASE

The spy suitcase sets are probably better known today than they were in the war. They have featured in a number of films and TV series, illustrating their use in clandestine operations. There were several different types but the one usually referred to today is the Type III MkII, popularly known as the B2.

After the war a number of these sets were made available to radio amateurs who found they could be readily used for CW on the 80m, 40m and 20m amateur bands without modification. At the same time, articles appeared in the amateur press explaining how the transmitter could be modified for other types of modulation.

Over the years most have disappeared but a number still exist and are operated regularly by individual amateur stations. There also feature in demonstration stations run by museums or other organisations concerned with some aspect of wartime activity.

In Norway, the Norsk Radiohistorik Forening (Norwegian Radio Historical Association) has an annual field-day commemorating WW2 resistance activities, with a B2 set as its main station. In Denmark, the Museum of Danish Resistance has an amateur station, OZ5MAY, commemorating the Danish liberation date of 5th May 1945.

This operates around noon most weekdays and some weekends, on 20m. It uses WW2 equipment and particularly welcomes calls from those using B2 sets.

Although once readily available on the surplus market, the B2 is a collector's item today. The wonderful thing about it, though, is that if the collector is also a radio amateur it can still be used.

Sitting in a darkened shack at night, tapping out messages on the miniature B2 key (made by Multitone for the whole series of SOE W/T sets designed by John Brown), it is possible to imagine at least something of the atmosphere and tension experienced by their original operators when these sets were on "active service".

SAREX MOSCOW CONTACT

The Space Shuttle *Discovery*, STS-60, launched on February 3rd, was the first US-Russian shuttle flight, and included cosmonaut Sergei Krikalev, U5MIR, as one of the six crew members. Of the remaining American crew, two members were also licensed radio amateurs, namely Commander Charlie Bolden KE4IQB, and Mission Specialist Ron Sega KC5ETH.

As usual, the secondary payload was SAREX, the Shuttle Amateur Radio Experiment, and five school groups, four in America and one in Russia, were scheduled for contacts with the shuttle via amateur radio.

Of great interest this time was the contact with the House of Science and Technology for Youth in Moscow, Russia. At 10:42 UTC on February 6th, Sergei Krikalev spoke directly to the school and answered students' questions about the shuttle.

This was the first time a cosmonaut on a US space shuttle had communicated with Russian citizens, and the contact was broadcast live throughout Russia on the amateur HF bands (80, 40 and 20 metres) as well as on VHF. (*W5YI Report*).

RADIO STATIONS IN THE UK

The 1994 edition of *Radio Stations in the United Kingdom* has recently been published by the British DX Club. Following the successful format of previous years, it also has several new features,

including FAX numbers, RDS (Radio Data Service) IDs and a full list of Irish radio stations.

Completely revised and updated, it includes the latest available information on frequency changes, plus all the new stations that have opened in the last year. All AM and FM stations in the UK are listed in frequency order, with power of transmitter, location of station and parallel frequencies.

A separate section gives the address, telephone and FAX number of each station, cross-referenced with the frequency list. There is a summary of the various BBC and Radio Authority services and their future plans; information about Restricted Service Licences (special event stations); and advice on how to send reception reports to local radio stations heard from a distance.

This useful booklet (38 pages x A5) costs £2.50 UK, or 6 x IRCs (or 4 US dollar bills) overseas, including postage, and can be obtained from the *British DX Club, Ref EPE, 54 Birkhall Road, Catford, London SE6 1TE*. Cheques payable to "British DX Club".

Changes to entries in the booklet are included in the BDXC's monthly bulletin *Communication*. A sample copy of this publication and further information about BDXC, can be obtained by sending two first class stamps (UK) or 2 x IRCs (overseas) to the above address.

EMERGENCY OPERATIONS

Two natural disasters in particular have hit the headlines recently and in both cases amateur radio emergency organisations have assisted where official communications systems were put out of action or were unable to cope with the extra demands made on them.

During the Los Angeles earthquake, according to the *W5YI Report*, they provided communications for Salvation Army and Red Cross emergency workers. An amateur repeater in Southern California handled most of the Red Cross health and welfare traffic, and amateur operators were stationed at a number of Red Cross shelters.

Southern California amateurs also handled hundreds of incoming health and welfare calls because they could dial within the local area when callers outside California could not get through.

In Australia, WICEN (Wireless Institute Civil Emergency Network), helped provide communications for firefighters in the NSW bush fires and I hope to report on this operation later.

In many parts of the world, radio amateurs prepare and train regularly to help whenever such emergencies arise and there is a need for supplementary communications. This includes the UK of course although, thankfully, the emergency situations here are seldom on such a large scale as in the USA or Australia.



DEL CIA

THE TRANSMITTER PEOPLE

4 WATT PPO FM BROADCAST (Built)

TRANSMITTER: with Low Pass Filter

Modulation	75KHz Wide Band
Range	up to 4.2 miles
Supply	10-16 Volts AC/DC
Current	250mA
Audio Input	100mV (ADJ)
Frequency range	88-108MHz FM
Stability	± 20KHz
Size	W. 70mm, D. 90mm, H. 50mm.
MANY USER CONTROLS	Price: £23.50

7 WATT PPO FM BROADCAST

(Built) TRANSMITTER: Higher Watt

Version of above Transmitter (Range 7 miles)	Price: £52.50
---	----------------------

KIT: 3 WATT TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz

Coil Tank Controlled up to 3 miles range. Supply 12V dc at 0.5 amps.....	Price: £12.50
---	----------------------

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
PLEASE ADD £1 P&P PAYMENT WITH

ORDERS TO:

DEL CIA ELECTRONICS,

14 ST. MERYL PARK, GLEN ROAD,

BELFAST, BT11 8FY.

24 Hour Turn Around

Please send Two 1st class stamps for our catalogue.

Inverter toroidal transformers 225VA 10-5-0-10-5V
primary 0-260-285V secondary £29.95
LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green 8p each, yellow
11p each. High intensity red, green or yellow.
5mm 30p each

Cable Ties 1p each, £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per
10,000.

High quality photo resist copper
clad epoxy glass boards

Dimensions single-sided double-sided
3x4 inches £1.09 £1.23
4x8 inches £2.76 £2.99
6x12 inches £6.20 £7.25
12x12 inches £12.25

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA (HP7) 500mAh £0.99
AA 700mAh £1.75

C 2AH with solder tags. £3.60

D 4AH with solder tags. £4.95

1/2AA with solder tags. £1.55

AAA (HP18) 180mAh £1.75

AA 500mAh with solder tags. £1.55

C (HP11) 1.8AH £2.20

D (HP2) 1.2AH £2.60

PP3 8V 4.4W 110mA £4.95

Sub C with solder tags. £2.50

1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV) £1.95

Standard charger, charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours
or 4Cs or Ds in 12 to 14 hours + 1xPP3 £1.2, 2,
3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) £6.95

High power charger, as above but charges the
Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be
charged in two or four units £10.95

Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells, high capacity
with no memory, 1000MAH £3.85, 1200MAH £4.40

**SPECIAL OFFERS - PLEASE CHECK
FOR AVAILABILITY**

F cells 32dia. x 7mm £3.95

F cell with solder tags 1-2V £4.30

42mm x 16mm dia. 1.2V £1.45

Stick of 4171 mm x 16mm dia., with red
and black leads £4.8V

£5.95

Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals.
38000uF 20V £2.50; 87000uF 10V £1.95;

68000uF 15V £2.95; 10000uF 16V £1.50;

58000uF 60V £4.95

7-segment common anode I.e.d. display,
12mm £0.45

LM2931 AT 5.0V drop out 5V
regulator TO220 package £0.85

7812 and 7812 12V 1A regulators £26.00 per 100

LM337K TD3 case variable regulator £1.95

100 + £1.44 each

Ga F.E.T. low leakage current S8873 £12.95

each. £9.95 10 + £7.95 100 +

BS250 p-channel MDSFET 45p

BC569 transistor £3.95 per 100

74LS05 Hex inverter £10.00 per 100

Used 8748 Microcontroller £3.50

SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier, LC 16 surface
mounting package with data sheet £1.95

AM27802 £2.55 each, 90p 100 +

CD4007UB 10p 100 + 8p 1000 +

Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and

PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50Hz

filming light, white output waveform chart £3.95

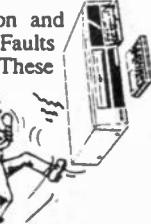
DC-D-C converter, Reference model, V1.2P5, 12V

5V 200mA, 200mA input to output, 100mA output,
with data £4.95 each or pack of 10 - £39.50

Hour counter used 7 digit 240V a.c. 50Hz £1.45

FAULT LISTS FOR TV AND VIDEO

Our latest range of FAULT LISTS for Television and Video Recorders cover a VAST selection of Faults for Dozens of different Makes and Models. These Guides which are ONLY available direct from us will prove invaluable to the busy Service Department. The 3 books are normally £5.95 each but if you order the full set at once they are just £14.95 inclusive of postage and packing. Full details of the contents are shown in our FREE catalogue.



Just £14.95 for the full set. Order MP-277.

The above are just three from hundreds of Technical and Repair books we publish. From Valve Data to Video Recorders with everything else in between. We also have what is probably the largest range of Service Manuals available anywhere, for practically any Make, Model, Type or Age of equipment.

For your FREE catalogue detailing our full range of Technical Books and Repair Guides complete the coupon below.



MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EPE277),

47A High Street, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4DJ.

Tel:- 0844-351694. Fax:- 0844 352554.

Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX ★ 031 667 2611

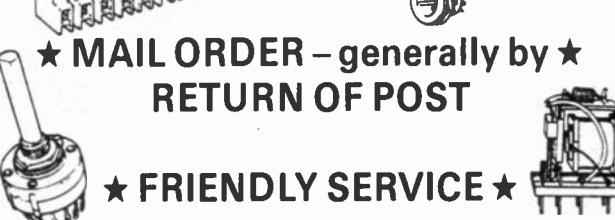
The supplier to use if you're looking
for:-



★ COMPETITIVE VAT INCLUSIVE ★
HOBBYIST



★ MAIL ORDER - generally by ★
RETURN OF POST



★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★

OPEN:

Monday-Thursday 9.15 - 6.00

Friday 9.15-5.00

Saturday 9.30-5.00



JPG ELECTRONICS
276-278 Chatsworth Road
Chesterfield S4 2BH
Access/Visa Orders: (0246) 211202
Callers welcome

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

CLASSIFIED

Everyday with Practical Electronics reaches twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last nine years

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Advertisements, Everyday with Practical Electronics, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 0JS. Phone/Fax (0255) 850596.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

NEWMARKET TRANSFORMERS LTD

Mail Order Transformer Specialists.
Toroidal and Laminated Transformers,
3VA to 1kVA.

Fast delivery. Competitive prices.
Quality guaranteed.

Phone: Michael Dornan
on 0638 662989 for Immediate Quote

RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

1 to 24 volts up to 1/2 amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1/2 amp. d.c. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection.

Fully variable
Operates from
240V a.c.

Compact unit.

Size 9 5/8" x 3in

NEW MODEL. Up to 38volts d.c. at 6 amps. 10 amps peak. Fully variable
Twin panel meters. Size 14 1/4" x 11 x 4 1/2in. £98 inc VAT Carr £6



£45 INC.
+ Post and
insurance £4

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON
SURREY, U.K. Tel: 081-684 1665

List. Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME

O.N.C., O.N.D. and H.N.C.

Next course commences
Monday 25th April 1994
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU
TEL: 071-373 8721

MAIL ORDER

Extensive range of over 40,000 items including electronic components, computer hard/software all at competitive prices. Please specify the components required e.g. resistors, capacitors, diodes etc. and send two first class stamps for relevant price lists:-

LB INTERNATIONAL

76 Knighton Road, Leicester, LE2 3HJ.

PP ELECTRONICS

We now offer the following services:

PCB Population & de-population.

One off's or multiples.

PCB Artworking & schematics.

Prototype PCB's. One off's or multiples.

Technical or Electronic enquiries welcome.

PP Electronics, PO Box 38, Aberdeen AB9 8DP
Phone/Fax 0224 735456 Mobile 0374 452876

SURVEILLANCE KITS

MICRO TRANSMITTER, tunable 70-115MHz, 500M range. 40mm x 20mm including microphone, 3-12V. Kit £5.95. Assembled £9.95. Order Code KT1.

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER, 30mm x 10mm, powered from line, transmits both sides of conversation, 500M range. 88-130MHz. Kit £7.95. Assembled £12.95. Order Code KT3.

3 WATT TRANSMITTER, 80-110MHz, 12-15V, adjustable input sensitivity, varicap controlled, several miles range. Kit £15.95. Assembled £25.95. Order Code KT4.

All prices include p.p.

Credit card orders telephone 021 486 3092

Send 2x1st class stamps for Catalogue Cheques/P.O.s payable to:

C.E.C.

(Dept. EPE), 515A Bristol Road,
Birmingham B29 6AU

Carbon Film Resistors · 25W 5%.
Carbon Film Resistors · 5W 5%.

Great many values including specials.
100 off per value 60p incl. VAT.

Very large stocks electronic
components - lists 40p stamp.

N.R. BARDWELL LTD.,
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL.
Phone 0742 552886. Fax: 0742 500689.

Mini Transmitter, sends slightest sound to F.M. radio,
works for weeks on two cheap batteries, ready built on
P.C.B. £4.50 inc. post

Auto Telephone Recorder Switch, plugs between telephone
socket and standard cassette recorder, tape starts and stops as
phone is used £10.00 inc post

Coming soon, effective multiband amateur radio receiver at a
sensible price.

Send S.A.E. for more details of any item.

LIVEWIRELESS

25 Halsall Road, Birkdale, Southport, Lancs PR8 3DE.
(Mail Order only please)

SURVEILLANCE KITS

MICRO TRANSMITTER, tunable 80-115MHz, 500M range.
30mm x 20mm including microphone, 3-12V. Kit £4.95.
Assembled £8.95. Order Code MRT1.

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER, 40mm x 10mm, powered
from line, transmits both sides of conversation, 500M range.
80-115MHz. Kit £6.95. Assembled £11.95. Order Code MTT1.

All prices include p.p. Send 2x1st class stamps for Catalogue.

Cheques/P.O. payable to:-

Cope Electronics Ltd., 5 Baird House, Dudley Innovation
Centre, Kingswinford, West Midlands DY6 8XZ

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB

exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal
contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.

For membership details, write to the Secretary

Mr. J. F. Davies, 70 Ash Road, Cuddington,
Northwich, Cheshire CW8 2PB.

Space donated by Everyday with Practical Electronics

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates
(1994):

UK £22.00. Overseas £28
(surface mail). £45.50 (airmail)

To:

Everyday with Practical Electronics,
6 Church Street, Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1JH

Tel: 0202 881749 Fax: 0202 841692

Name

Address

I enclose payment of £.....

(cheque/PO in £ sterling only, payable to
Everyday with Practical Electronics). Alternatively
send Access or Visa number and card expiry date.

Signature

Please supply name and address of card-holder if different
from the subscription address shown above. Subscriptions
can only start with the next available issue.
For back numbers see the Editorial page.

M5/94

**WE ARE STOCKISTS OF
REPLACEMENT JAPANESE ICs
AND TRANSISTORS**

**WE WOULD LIKE TO BUY OR SELL
ALSO ELECTRONIC KITS.**

YUGA ENTERPRISE

705 Sims Drive, Shun Li Industrial Complex,
#03-09 Singapore 1438.

Tel: 65-741-0300 Fax: 65-749-1048.

COMPONENTS
For TV ★ Video
Audio ★ Computer

VIDEO SPARES
We can supply Pinch Rollers, Idlers, Belt Kits, Heads + many other Service & Specific parts for over 100 makes.

**TV - SATELLITE
AUDIO SPARES**

Switches, Transformers, Semiconductors, etc., etc. Large range available.

COMPONENT MANUALS

Large selection of Manufacturers Service & User information available. Original manuals supplied if possible.

SEMICONDUCTORS

We can supply thousands of different Custom & Industry Standard devices.

BUS050A... £1.50 TDA4601... £3.25

BUV48A... £4.99 UCF3684... £8.95

LM633... £1.99 UMF6522... £6.99

MA80049H... £5.17 UPC1378H... £2.82

P255A... £2.85 UPC1397C... £4.34

STK4122I... £7.19 2SK301R... £1.85

TA720P... £6.88 2TC256-200... £2.00

TA720P... £6.88 2TC256-200... £2.00

WE CAN SUPPLY A VAST RANGE OF SPARES for many makes of TV, Video, Computer & Audio Equipment. WRITE (Enclosed s.e.p. please) or PHONE
FOR A 'PRICE & AVAILABILITY' 0452 526883 on your requirements.

COMPUTER SPARES

PHILIPS MONITORS
BM7513 Serv. Manual... £3.49
CM9833 Serv. Manual... £7.84
CM9833 Line O/T Tx... £24.94
CM9833 to Amiga Lead... £8.29
CM9833 to O/D Switch... £8.63
CM11342 Line O/P Tx... £28.51

AMSTRAD

CPC464 User Manual... £10.95
CPC464 Keyboard... £29.99
PCW 9512 Serv. Manual... £14.99
AY38912... £7.06

SED9420CAC... £14.93
Most Amstrad parts available

FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS
DIGITAL VT320... £28.05
IBM 8512 (State type)... £49.93

We can supply many other types

We only show a small sample of our range. Batteries, Leads, ribbons also stocked

SPECIAL OFFER
Sinclair, Atari
Commodore CHIPS

40054 ROM (+2)... £11.69
TMS453202 DRAM... £0.99
CM9802 ULA (O/D)... £6.49
ZX80/41 ULA (Spec.)... £5.44
C62513 DMA (ST)... £32.99
Keyboard CPU (ST)... £23.50
PC713V (STE-PSU)... £2.89
PC900V/H11L3 (BT)... £2.78

Further savings for (5+) quantities. Please enquire.

COMMODORE

C64/C64C Serv. Manual... £14.99
C64/C64C User Manual... £4.49

906114-01 PLA (C64)... £8.99
83728 (A3000)... £34.19

Y54
VISA

MARAPET (EPE)
1 HORNBEEAM MEWS
GLOUCESTER GL2 0UE

**revised
edition**

TRANSMITTERS

AT LAST. A fully comprehensive, easy to follow guide to building short range micro transmitters. Packed with useful information and circuits.

★ How to build micro surveillance devices.

★ Radio mics.

★ Tracking and signaling transmitters.

★ Only £3.95 inc p&p.

(Some of the circuits included can not be used legally in the UK)



KITS

MICRO FM TRANSMITTER. 1 mile range, very small including mic. Pick up on any FM radio.

£6.95

TRACKING FM. Transmits a constant pulse tone that can be used for direction finding, tracking cars or animals etc.

£8.50

AM RADIO. Tuner and power amp that make a tiny AM radio. Will drive a small pair of headphones. Easy to make and fun to use.

£8.50

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROL. Simple but effective remote control of relay switch up to 10 metres. Ideal for car alarms, light switches etc. Includes 240V relay.

£10.50

MUSIC KITS

PREAMPS

POWER AMPS

Full range of on board units for guitars etc. – active tone controls/boosters, wah wah and other effects kits – send for list. Prices include P&P. **Mail order only.**

Make cheques and postal orders payable to:

JCG

3 Bainbridge Road, Headingley, Leeds LS6 3AD.

Order by Post or Phone. VISA, ACCESS, DELTA & SWITCH accepted with pleasure. Minimum P&P charge is £1.25 – Please then add extra 50p if ordering a Manual or OPT's. All items subject to availability. Prices can change without notice. **NO VAT**



Cooke International

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC. ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE
COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME
SEND LARGES.A.E. (50p POSTAGE) FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT & MANUALS
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel (+ 44) 0243 545111/2 Fax (+ 44) 0243 542457

HIGH END EQUIPMENT PURCHASED

N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

200 Signal diodes 1N4148... £1.00	200 Asstd. disc ceramic capacitors... £1.00
75 Rectifier Diodes 1N4001... £1.00	80 Asstd. capacitors 1nf to 1uf... £1.00
50 Rectifier Diodes 1N4007... £1.00	80 Asstd. electrolytic capacitors... £1.00
25 Rectifier Diodes 1N5401... £1.00	80 1UF 16V Radial electrolytics... £1.00
100 Asstd. Zeners... £1.00	80 4.7UF 16V Radial electrolytics... £1.00
10 NE555 Timer ICs... £1.00	75 4.7UF 63V Radial electrolytics... £1.00
30 BC476 Transistors... £1.00	80 10UF 18V Radial electrolytics... £1.00
8 BFY51 Transistors... £1.00	50 10UF 50V Radial electrolytics... £1.00
30 BC558 Transistors... £1.00	40 22UF 25V Radial electrolytics... £1.00
30 MPSA42 Transistors... £1.00	60 33UF 16V Radial electrolytics... £1.00
5mm red t.e.d.s... £1.00	80 100UF 10V Radial electrolytics... £1.00
25 Asstd. high brightness t.e.d.s... £1.00	50 220UF 18V Radial electrolytics... £1.00
24 Miniature red t.e.d.s 3mm dia... £1.00	40 470UF 10V Radial electrolytics... £1.00
50 Axial t.e.d.s (Diode package) wide... £1.00	20 1000UF 10V Axial electrolytics... £1.00
12 Axial t.e.d.s... £1.00	12 1000UF 25V Axial electrolytics... £1.00
30 Asstd. seven segment displays... £1.00	1 1 Farad 5.5V memory back up capacitor... £1.00
48 Asstd. IF transformers... £1.00	100 47N Mini Axial capacitors... £0.60
100 Asstd. RF chokes (inductors)... £1.00	100 5mm plastic t.e.d. holders (for tapered t.e.d.s)... £2.00
30 Asstd. connectors edge-dil-sil etc... £1.00	1 10 Watt Stereo amplifier, 4 controls plus data... £2.95
10 4P 3W MBB min. rotary switches... £1.00	
20 1Inch Glass feed switches... £1.00	
20 Magnetic ear pipe plus lead & plug... £1.00	
20 Min SP/CO diode switches... £1.00	
30 Asstd. d.i.l. sockets up to 40 pin... £1.00	
20 24-way turnip IC sockets... £1.00	
24 24 pin d.i.l. wire wrap IC sockets... £1.00	
2 ORP12 light dependent resistors... £1.00	

Prices include VAT, postage £1.25. Stamp for Lists
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL
Phone (0742) 552886 Fax (0742) 500689

Carbon Film resistors 1W 5% E24 series 0.51 R to 10MO ...	1p
100 off per value – 75p, even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00
Metal Film resistors 1W 10R to 1 MO 5% E24 series ...	3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors 1W E24 series 1R0 to 10MO ...	1/2p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E24 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms ...	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and 1W 100R to 4M7 E6 series ...	7p
Miniature polyester capacitors 200V working for vertical mounting	
015, .022, .033, .047, .068-4p. 0.1- 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22- 6p, 0.47- 8p, 1.0- 12p	
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting	
1000pf to 8200p - 3p, .01-.068- 4p, 0.1- 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22- 6p, 0.47/50V- 8p	
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series	
2% 1.8pf to 47p - 3p, 29.56p to 330pf - 4p, 10% 390p- 4700p	4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1PO to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P ...	2p
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires	
10pf to 820p - 5p, 1000pf to 10,000p - 6p, 12,000pf ...	7p
741 Op Amp - 20p, 555 Timer - 20p, LM3900 ...	80p
CMOS 4001 - 20p, 4011 - 22p, 4017 - 40p, 4069UB unbuffered ...	20p
DIL holders 8-pin 9p; 14-, 16-, 18-pin 12p; 24-pin 18p; 28-pin 20p; 40-pin 25p.	
ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfd/Volts)	
1/50, 2/50, 4/50, 7/50, 10/50, 15/50, 20/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 33/16, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p; 100/50 ...	12p
220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16, 470/25 ...	11p
1000/25 25p; 2200/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25 ...	70p
Submin, tantalum bead electrolytics (Mfd/Volts)	
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16, 4.7/16 ...	14p
2.2/35, 4.7/35, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p; 10/16, 22/8 ...	20p
33/10, 47/6, 47/22 16 30p; 47/10 35p; 47/16 60p; 47/35 ...	80p
VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
1A + or - 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V - 55p, 100mA 5.8, 12, 15, V + ...	30p
DIODES (piv/amps)	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p, 800/1A 1N4006 4p, 400/3A 1N5404 14p, 115/15mA OA91 ...	8p
100/1A 1N4002 3/4p, 1000/1A 1N4007 5p, 60/1.5A S1M1 5p, 100/1A bridge ...	25p
400/1A 1N4004 4p, 1250/1A BY 127 10p, 30/150mA OA47 gold bonded ...	18p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V to 33V 400mW - 8p, 1 watt ...	12p
Battery snap for PP3 - 7p for PP9 ...	12p
L.E.D.s 3mm & 5mm. Red, Green, Yellow - 10p. Grommets 3mm - 2p, 5mm ...	2p
Red flashing L.E.D.s require 9-12V supply only ...	50p
Mains indicator neon with 220k resistor ...	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A. O. blow 6p. A/surge 10p. Holders, chassis, mounting ...	6p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 40p. Machines 12V dc ...	15.00
HELPING HANDS 8 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs ...	£3.50
AA/HP Nicad rechargeable cells 90p each. Universal charger unit ...	£6.50
AA/HP zinc/carbon batteries in packs of 4 ...	£1.10 per pack
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p. Magnets ...	20p
0.1" Stripboard 2½" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 25p, 3½" x 2½" 24 rows 37 holes ...	70p
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5mm - 14p; Sockets Panel Mtg. 2.5 & 3.5mm ...	10p
Ear pieces 2.5 & 3.5mm, dynamic - 20p; 3.5mm crystal ...	1.50
Multi cored solder, 22G - 8p yard, 18G - 14p yard.	£1.50
TRANSISTORS	
BC107/8/9 - 12p, BC547/8/9 - 8p, BC557/8/9 - 8p, BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 10p.	
BC237, 337, 337L - 12p, BC727, 737 - 12p, BD135/6/7/8/9 - 25p, BCY70 - 18p.	
BFY50/51/52 - 20p.	
BFY88 - 15p, 25p, 305S - 55p, TIP31, 32 - 30p, TIP41, 42 - 40p, BU208A - £1.50, BF195, 197 - 12p.	
Ionisers with seven year guarantee, 240V AC, list price £16.95 or more ...	£12.50

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 30p (free over £5). Stamp for list.

THE CR SUPPLY CO
127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN Tel: 0742 557771 Return posting

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

Over the past 100 years more than 10 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 100 years experience in home-study courses, and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for FREE INFORMATION on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only!)

GCSE/A' LEVEL over 40 examination subjects to choose from. Ask for details.

Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/>	TV, Video & Hi-Fi Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
C & G Basic Electronic Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	PC Repair	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms _____

Address _____

P. Code _____

International Correspondence Schools, Dept. ECS 54, 312/314 High Street,
Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 041-221 7373 (24 hours). Fax: 041-221 8151.



Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus Tools, Watches, Fancy Goods, Toys.
Mail order UK only.

All inclusive prices –
NO VAT to add on.

Send 43p stamped self addressed label or
envelope for catalogue/clearance list.

At least 2,100 offers to amaze you.

Brian J Reed

**6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ
Tel: 081-393 9055**

400 watt IBM L-shaped p.s.u.,
115-240V Input, Outputs +5V
45A, +12V 13A, -5V 0.5A,
-12V 1A £24.95
Everex network cards + software
and manual £29.95
Electret condenser mics
£1 ea 10 for £5*

5½" to 3½" floppy convertor
leads £1.50 ea*
360K 5½" customer returned
disk drives 2 for £5

9-pin High Density VGA
leads £2.50*
10A 250V IEC leads £1.50*
Spectrum 128K + 2 p.s.u.
9V 2-1A £4.95

STC p.s.u. 240V Input; 5V 6A
Output, (converts to 12V 3A,
details supplied) £5.95

Temperature probes, with
data £3.95*

Universal Timer (10 min.
delay and 20 min. cut-off
functions) £3.95*

Dictaphone cassette mech. £2.00*
35mm Camera returns, with
auto flash, wind on, etc.

..... £6 ea, 2 for £10

16 Character x 2-line dot
matrix display + data £4.95*

40 Character x 1-line dot
matrix display £4.95*

Car Dashboard Display (shows
lights, indicators, doors,
on picture of car) £4.95*

4-digit clock display £2.50*

4-digit I.c.d. with 7211
driver £3.50*

17-digit v.f. display £2.95*

Giant 2 digit v.f. display £2.95

12V stepper motors, 48 steps
per rev., 7.3° step angle .. £3.95*

250 off mixed electrolytic
caps £4.95*

250 off polyester caps £4.95*

1000 off mixed resistors
1W £4.95*

100 off phono plugs £2.95*
50 off mixed terminal
blocks £2.50*
25 off buzzers & sounders.. £3.50*
25 off mixed relays £4.95*
50 off mixed switches £7.50*
250 off i.c. sockets £3.95*
1000 off Ceramic caps £7.50*
5 off 3V Lithium memory
back-up batteries £2.00*

100 off 2200µF 25V caps. £6.00*
100 off 4.7µF 25V caps ... £2.50*

3lb mixed component
pack £4.95
Jumbo component pack £10
Crystal oscillators
10/12MHz £1 ea

5V DPCO D.I.L. relay 60p ea*
5V SPCO S.I.L. relay relay... 40p ea*
12V Piezoelectric Sounders. 50p ea

D.I.L. Switches 3/4/6 and
12-way 35p ea*

UM1233 video modulators ... £2*
3.5mm jack plugs 10 for £1*

16A BT surge arrestors... 10 for £5*
100 off Zener diodes, mixed... £2*

21-piece mini screwdriver
set £3.95*

Universal test lead kit £3.95*

10 crocodile clip leads £3.50*

20 off mixed R.F. Filters,
Crystals, etc. £4.95*

100m P.V.C. sleeving £4.50*

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
PLEASE RING

We also buy all forms of electronic
components, p.s.u's, disk drives etc.

Lists to below address.

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.
PLEASE ADD £2.00 p.p. EXCEPT
ITEMS MARKED * WHICH ARE 50%
SALE FOR BULK BUYING LIST
PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO:**

**Dept EE, COMPELEC,
14 Constable Road,
St. Ives, Huntingdon,
Cambs PE17 6EQ.
Tel/Fax: 0480 300819**

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

7 Williamson Street, Mansfield, Notts. NG19 6TD

SPECIAL OFFER – choose 2 x £1 packs **FREE** with every 12 purchased

SP1	15 x 5mm Red Leds	SP36	25 x 10/25 radial elect caps
SP2	15 x 5mm Green Leds	SP42	200 x Mixed 0.25W C.F. resistors
SP3	12 x 5mm Yellow Leds	SP47	5 x Min. push button switches
SP6	15 x 3mm Red Leds	SP102	20 x 8 pin DIL sockets
SP7	12 x 3mm Green Leds	SP103	15 x 14 pin DIL sockets
SP8	10 x 3mm Yellow Leds	SP104	15 x 16 pin DIL sockets
SP10	100 x 1N4148 diodes	SP115	3 x 10mm Red Leds
SP11	30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP116	3 x 10mm Green Leds
SP12	30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP130	100 x Mixed 0.5W C.F. resistors
SP18	20 x BC182 transistors	SP133	20 x 1N4004 diodes
SP20	20 x BC184 transistors	SP134	15 x 1N4007 diodes
SP23	20 x BC549 transistors	SP137	4 x W005 rectifiers
SP24	5 x Cmos 4001	SP140	3 x W04 rectifiers
SP25	5 x 555 timers	SP142	2 x Cmos 4017
SP26	5 x 741 Op-amps	SP151	4 x 8mm Red Leds
SP28	5 x Cmos 4011	SP157	5 x BCY70 transistors

RESISTOR PACKS - 0.25W C.Film

RP3 5 each value - total 365

RP7 10 each value - total 730

RP10 1000 popular values

£2.50

£3.75

£4.95

Catalogue available £1 or **FREE**

with first order over £5

Please note new address

Cheques or P.O. to **SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS** NO VAT

Please add £1.25 P&P to all orders

ADVERTISERS INDEX

N. R. BARDWELL	..... 403
B.K. ELECTRONICS	..... Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED	..... 404
BULL ELECTRICAL	..... Cover (ii)
CAMBRIDGE COMP. SCIENCE	..... 359
CHATWIN GUITARS (JCG)	..... 403
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION	..... 340
COMPELEC	..... 404
COOKE INTERNATIONAL	..... 403
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS	..... 359
CR SUPPLY COMPANY	..... 403
DELCIA ELECTRONICS	..... 401
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS	..... 334
ELECTROVALUE	..... 336
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	..... 344
EUROCOM INTERNATIONAL	..... 350
EXPRESS COMPONENTS	..... 341
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS	..... 337
HART ELECTRONIC KITS	..... 369
HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS	..... 340
ICS	..... 404
JAYTEE ELECTRONIC SERVICES	..... 336
JPG ELECTRONICS	..... 401
LABCENTER	..... 363
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS	..... 342/343
MAILTECH	..... 394
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS	..... Cover (iv)
MARAPET	..... 403
MAURITRON	..... 401
M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	..... 383
MQP ELECTRONICS	..... 340
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY	..... 385
NICHE SOFTWARE	..... 354
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS	..... 339
OMNI ELECTRONICS	..... 401
PICO TECHNOLOGY	..... 387
POWERWARE	..... 335
PROFILE ELECTRONICS	..... 336
SEETRAX CAE	..... 393
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS	..... 404
SUMA DESIGNS	..... 338
TSIEN (UK)	..... 351
VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS	..... 359
YUGA ENTERPRISE	..... 403

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER:

PETER J. MEW

ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:

EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS,

ADVERTISEMENTS,

HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,

GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.

Phone/Fax: (0255) 850596

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 345.

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK**

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED
BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)

MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF200 W19" x H3 1/2" (2U)x D11"
MXF400 W19" x H3 1/2" (3U)x D12"
MXF600 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U)x D13"
MXF900 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U)x D14 1/4"

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

OMP X03 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency. Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3.5KHz, all at 2dB per octave. Bass Invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE

★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS★

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:- including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor, 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.

Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P



SIZE: 4B2 x 240 x 120mm

PIEZOELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.

TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2 x 5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.

Price £4.10 + 50p P&P

iBi FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12 cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.

**POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45HZ - 20KHZ**

iBi FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR

iBi FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00

Delivery £6.00 per pair



IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99

400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono

250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono

400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono

ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC.
PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER, VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental, and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.

PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P



OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.

PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P



OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.

PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.

PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.

PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

**NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS:
STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz.
PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.**

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS B OHMS IMPEDANCE

8" 100 WATT R.M.S. MEB-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB.

PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P

10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO. EXCELLENT MID.

PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P

10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYBD, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.

PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P

RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB.

PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P

12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.

PRICE £53.64 + £3.50 P&P

RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB.

PRICE £53.64 + £3.50 P&P

12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ. 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB.

PRICE £53.67 + £3.50 P&P

12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.

PRICE £66.71 + £3.50 P&P

RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB.

PRICE £66.71 + £3.50 P&P

12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.

PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P

RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB.

PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P

15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.

PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P

RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB.

PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P

15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.

PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P

RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB.

PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS B OHMS (Except EBB-50 & EBB-10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)

BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P

8" 50watt EBB-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.

PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P

RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB.

PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P

10" 50WATT EBB-10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.

PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P

RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB.

PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P

10" 100WATT EBB-10-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.

PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P

FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P

5 1/4" 60WATT EBB-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P

6 1/2" 60WATT EBB-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P

B" 60WATT EBB-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB.

PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS

COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED, PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm. SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.

PRICE £14.85 - £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH

VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.

PRICE £8.80 - £1.00 P&P



B.K. ELECTRONICS

**UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX, SS2 6TR.**

Tel.: 0702-527572 Fax.: 0702-420243

NEW

FULL COLOUR GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Maplin



BS 5750
Part 2 1987

Level B:
Quality Assurance
RS12750



Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale **NOW!**
Pick up a copy from any branch of WH SMITH, selected branches of RSMcCOLL in Scotland
ONLY and Maplin stores nationwide for just £2.95 or post this coupon now to receive
your copy for just £3.45 inc. p&p. If you live outside the U.K. send £6.80 or
18 IRC's for Airmail in Europe, or £11.50 or 30 IRC's for Airmail outside Europe.
Enclose £3.45/£6.80/£5.20/£11.50 (delete as applicable).
Name.....
Address.....
Post Code.....
Send to Maplin Electronics,
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,
Essex, SS6 8LR.
EE94

Over 700 colour packed pages with hundreds
of brand New Products at Super Low Prices,
on sale now, only £2.95.

Available from all branches of WH SMITH, selected branches of
RSMcCOLL in Scotland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide.

The Maplin Electronics 1994 Catalogue – **UNIQUELY DIFFERENT!**

Southern Africa customers please contact Maplin (South Africa). Telephone (024) 51-5124